

ETSI TS 125 423 V5.1.0 (2002-06)

Technical Specification

Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); UTRAN Iur interface RNSAP signalling (3GPP TS 25.423 version 5.1.0 Release 5)



Reference

RTS/TSGR-0325423v510

Keywords

UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org>

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp>

If you find errors in the present document, send your comment to:

editor@etsi.fr

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2002.
All rights reserved.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTS**TM and **UMTS**TM are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.
TIPHONTM and the **TIPHON logo** are Trade Marks currently being registered by ETSI for the benefit of its Members.
3GPPTM is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<http://webapp.etsi.org/IPR/home.asp>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under www.etsi.org/key.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Foreword.....	2
Foreword.....	14
1 Scope	15
2 References	15
3 Definitions, Symbols and Abbreviations.....	16
3.1 Definitions	16
3.2 Symbols.....	17
3.3 Abbreviations	17
4 General	19
4.1 Procedure Specification Principles.....	19
4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility	19
4.3 Source Signalling Address Handling.....	19
4.4 Specification Notations	19
5 RNSAP Services	20
5.1 RNSAP Procedure Modules	20
5.2 Parallel Transactions	21
6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport.....	21
7 Functions of RNSAP	21
8 RNSAP Procedures	23
8.1 Elementary Procedures.....	23
8.2 Basic Mobility Procedures	25
8.2.1 Uplink Signalling Transfer	25
8.2.1.1 General	25
8.2.1.2 Successful Operation.....	26
8.2.1.3 Abnormal Conditions	27
8.2.2 Downlink Signalling Transfer.....	27
8.2.2.1 General	27
8.2.2.2 Successful Operation.....	27
8.2.2.3 Abnormal Conditions	27
8.2.3 Relocation Commit	27
8.2.3.1 General	27
8.2.3.2 Successful Operation.....	28
8.2.3.3 Abnormal Conditions	28
8.2.4 Paging	28
8.2.4.1 General	28
8.2.4.2 Successful Operation.....	28
8.2.4.3 Abnormal Conditions	29
8.3 DCH Procedures.....	29
8.3.1 Radio Link Setup	29
8.3.1.1 General	29
8.3.1.2 Successful Operation.....	29
8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation	36
8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions	37
8.3.2 Radio Link Addition	38
8.3.2.1 General	38
8.3.2.2 Successful Operation.....	39
8.3.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation	44
8.3.2.4 Abnormal Conditions	45
8.3.3 Radio Link Deletion.....	45
8.3.3.1 General	45

8.3.3.2	Successful Operation.....	46
8.3.3.3	Unsuccessful Operation	46
8.3.3.4	Abnormal Conditions	46
8.3.4	Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation.....	46
8.3.4.1	General	46
8.3.4.2	Successful Operation.....	46
8.3.4.3	Unsuccessful Operation	56
8.3.4.4	Abnormal Conditions	56
8.3.5	Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit.....	57
8.3.5.1	General	57
8.3.5.2	Successful Operation.....	58
8.3.5.3	Abnormal Conditions	58
8.3.6	Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation.....	58
8.3.6.1	General	58
8.3.6.2	Successful Operation.....	58
8.3.6.3	Abnormal Conditions	59
8.3.7	Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration.....	59
8.3.7.1	General	59
8.3.7.2	Successful Operation.....	59
8.3.7.3	Unsuccessful Operation	63
8.3.7.4	Abnormal Conditions	64
8.3.8	Physical Channel Reconfiguration.....	64
8.3.8.1	General	64
8.3.8.2	Successful Operation.....	65
8.3.8.3	Unsuccessful Operation	65
8.3.8.4	Abnormal Conditions	66
8.3.9	Radio Link Failure	66
8.3.9.1	General	66
8.3.9.2	Successful Operation.....	66
8.3.9.3	Abnormal Conditions	67
8.3.10	Radio Link Restoration	67
8.3.10.1	General	67
8.3.10.2	Successful Operation.....	67
8.3.10.3	Abnormal Conditions	68
8.3.11	Dedicated Measurement Initiation	68
8.3.11.1	General	68
8.3.11.2	Successful Operation.....	68
8.3.11.3	Unsuccessful Operation	70
8.3.11.4	Abnormal Conditions	71
8.3.12	Dedicated Measurement Reporting.....	71
8.3.12.1	General	71
8.3.12.2	Successful Operation.....	71
8.3.12.3	Abnormal Conditions	72
8.3.13	Dedicated Measurement Termination	72
8.3.13.1	General	72
8.3.13.2	Successful Operation.....	72
8.3.13.3	Abnormal Conditions	72
8.3.14	Dedicated Measurement Failure	72
8.3.14.1	General	72
8.3.14.2	Successful Operation.....	73
8.3.14.3	Abnormal Conditions	73
8.3.15	Downlink Power Control [FDD]	73
8.3.15.1	General	73
8.3.15.2	Successful Operation.....	73
8.3.15.3	Abnormal Conditions	74
8.3.16	Compressed Mode Command [FDD]	74
8.3.16.1	General	74
8.3.16.2	Successful Operation.....	74
8.3.16.3	Abnormal Conditions	75
8.3.17	Downlink Power Timeslot Control [TDD]	75
8.3.17.1	General	75
8.3.17.2	Successful Operation.....	75

8.3.17.3	Abnormal Conditions	75
8.3.18	Radio Link Pre-emption.....	76
8.3.18.1	General	76
8.3.18.2	Successful Operation.....	76
8.3.18.3	Abnormal Conditions	76
8.3.19	Radio Link Congestion	76
8.3.19.1	General	76
8.3.19.2	Successful Operation.....	76
8.3.19.3	Abnormal Conditions	77
8.3.20	Radio Link Activation	77
8.3.20.1	General	77
8.3.20.2	Successful Operation.....	77
8.3.20.3	Abnormal Conditions	78
8.4	Common Transport Channel Procedures.....	78
8.4.1	Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation	78
8.4.1.1	General	78
8.4.1.2	Successful Operation.....	79
8.4.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	80
8.4.1.4	Abnormal Conditions	80
8.4.2	Common Transport Channel Resources Release	80
8.4.2.1	General	80
8.4.2.2	Successful Operation.....	80
8.4.2.3	Abnormal Conditions	81
8.5	Global Procedures	81
8.5.1	Error Indication.....	81
8.5.1.1	General	81
8.5.1.2	Successful Operation.....	81
8.5.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	82
8.5.2	Common Measurement Initiation	82
8.5.2.1	General	82
8.5.2.2	Successful Operation.....	82
8.5.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation	87
8.5.2.4	Abnormal Conditions	87
8.5.3	Common Measurement Reporting.....	88
8.5.3.1	General	88
8.5.3.2	Successful Operation.....	88
8.5.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	89
8.5.4	Common Measurement Termination	89
8.5.4.1	General	89
8.5.4.2	Successful Operation.....	89
8.5.4.3	Abnormal Conditions	89
8.5.5	Common Measurement Failure.....	89
8.5.5.1	General	89
8.5.5.2	Successful Operation.....	89
8.5.5.3	Abnormal Conditions	89
8.5.6	Information Exchange Initiation	90
8.5.6.1	General	90
8.5.6.2	Successful Operation.....	90
8.5.6.3	Unsuccessful Operation	91
8.5.6.4	Abnormal Conditions	91
8.5.7	Information Reporting	91
8.5.7.1	General	91
8.5.7.2	Successful Operation.....	92
8.5.7.3	Abnormal Conditions	92
8.5.8	Information Exchange Termination.....	92
8.5.8.1	General	92
8.5.8.2	Successful Operation.....	92
8.5.8.3	Abnormal Conditions	92
8.5.9	Information Exchange Failure	93
8.5.9.1	General	93
8.5.9.2	Successful Operation.....	93
8.5.10.	Reset	93

8.5.10.1	General	93
8.5.10.2	Successful Operation.....	93
8.5.10.3	Abnormal Conditions	94
9	Elements for RNSAP Communication.....	94
9.1	Message Functional Definition and Content	94
9.1.1	General.....	94
9.1.2	Message Contents	94
9.1.2.1	Presence	94
9.1.2.2	Criticality	94
9.1.2.3	Range	95
9.1.2.4	Assigned Criticality.....	95
9.1.3	RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST	96
9.1.3.1	FDD Message.....	96
9.1.3.2	TDD Message	98
9.1.4	RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE	100
9.1.4.1	FDD Message.....	100
9.1.4.2	TDD Message	102
9.1.5	RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE	106
9.1.5.1	FDD Message.....	106
9.1.5.2	TDD Message	107
9.1.6	RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST	108
9.1.6.1	FDD Message.....	108
9.1.6.2	TDD Message	109
9.1.7	RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE.....	110
9.1.7.1	FDD Message.....	110
9.1.7.2	TDD Message	112
9.1.8	RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE.....	116
9.1.8.1	FDD Message.....	116
9.1.8.2	TDD Message	117
9.1.9	RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST.....	117
9.1.10	RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE.....	117
9.1.11	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE	118
9.1.11.1	FDD Message.....	118
9.1.11.2	TDD Message	121
9.1.12	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY	124
9.1.12.1	FDD Message.....	124
9.1.12.2	TDD Message	125
9.1.13	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT	128
9.1.14	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE.....	128
9.1.15	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL.....	128
9.1.16	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST.....	129
9.1.16.1	FDD Message.....	129
9.1.16.2	TDD Message	130
9.1.17	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE.....	131
9.1.17.1	FDD Message.....	131
9.1.17.2	TDD Message	131
9.1.18	RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION	132
9.1.19	RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION	133
9.1.20	DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST [FDD].....	133
9.1.21	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	134
9.1.21.1	FDD Message.....	134
9.1.21.2	TDD Message	135
9.1.22	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMMAND.....	136
9.1.23	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	136
9.1.24	UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION	137
9.1.24.1	FDD Message.....	137
9.1.24.2	TDD Message	137
9.1.25	DOWNLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER REQUEST	138
9.1.26	RELOCATION COMMIT	138
9.1.27	PAGING REQUEST	138
9.1.28	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	139

9.1.29	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	140
9.1.30	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE	140
9.1.31	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT	141
9.1.32	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST	141
9.1.33	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION	141
9.1.34	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RELEASE REQUEST	142
9.1.35	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST	142
9.1.36	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RESPONSE	143
9.1.36.1	FDD Message	143
9.1.36.2	TDD Message	143
9.1.37	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES FAILURE	143
9.1.38	COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND [FDD]	143
9.1.39	ERROR INDICATION	144
9.1.40	DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST [TDD]	144
9.1.41	RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION	144
9.1.42	RADIO LINK CONGESTION INDICATION	145
9.1.43	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	146
9.1.44	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	147
9.1.45	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE	147
9.1.46	COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT	148
9.1.47	COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST	148
9.1.48	COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION	148
9.1.49	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST	148
9.1.50	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE	149
9.1.51	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE	149
9.1.52	INFORMATION REPORT	149
9.1.53	INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST	149
9.1.54	INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION	149
9.1.55	RESET REQUEST	150
9.1.56	RESET RESPONSE	150
9.1.57	RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND	150
9.1.57.1	FDD Message	150
9.1.57.2	TDD Message	151
9.2	Information Element Functional Definition and Contents	151
9.2.0	General	151
9.2.1	Common Parameters	151
9.2.1.1	Allocation/Retention Priority	151
9.2.1.2	Allowed Queuing Time	152
9.2.1.2A	Allowed Rate Information	152
9.2.1.2B	Altitude and Direction	152
9.2.1.2C	Antenna Co-location Indicator	153
9.2.1.3	Binding ID	153
9.2.1.4	BLER	153
9.2.1.4A	Block STTD Indicator	153
9.2.1.4B	Burst Mode Parameters	154
9.2.1.5	Cause	154
9.2.1.5A	Cell Geographical Area Identity (Cell GAI)	157
9.2.1.5B	Cell Geographical Area Additional Shapes (Cell GAI Additional Shapes)	158
9.2.1.5C	Cell Capacity Class Value	158
9.2.1.6	Cell Identifier (C-Id)	159
9.2.1.7	Cell Individual Offset	159
9.2.1.8	Cell Parameter ID	159
9.2.1.9	CFN	159
9.2.1.10	CFN Offset	160
9.2.1.11	CN CS Domain Identifier	160
9.2.1.11A	CN Domain Type	160
9.2.1.12	CN PS Domain Identifier	160
9.2.1.12A	Common Measurement Accuracy	161
9.2.1.12B	Common Measurement Object Type	161
9.2.1.12C	Common Measurement Type	161
9.2.1.12D	Common Measurement Value	162
9.2.1.12E	Common Measurement Value Information	163

9.2.1.12F	Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation not Required	163
9.2.1.12G	Coverage Indicator	163
9.2.1.13	Criticality Diagnostics.....	163
9.2.1.14	C-RNTI	165
9.2.1.15	DCH Combination Indicator	165
9.2.1.16	DCH ID	165
9.2.1.16A	DCH Information Response	165
9.2.1.17	Dedicated Measurement Object Type	166
9.2.1.18	Dedicated Measurement Type.....	166
9.2.1.19	Dedicated Measurement Value	166
9.2.1.19A	Dedicated Measurement Value Information	167
9.2.1.19Aa	Delayed Activation.....	168
9.2.1.19Ab	Delayed Activation Update	168
9.2.1.19B	DGPS Corrections.....	168
9.2.1.20	Diversity Control Field	169
9.2.1.21	Diversity Indication.....	170
9.2.1.21A	DL Power	170
9.2.1.22	Downlink SIR Target	170
9.2.1.23	DPCH Constant Value	170
9.2.1.24	D-RNTI	170
9.2.1.25	D-RNTI Release Indication.....	170
9.2.1.26	DRX Cycle Length Coefficient.....	170
9.2.1.26A	DSCH ID.....	171
9.2.1.26B	DSCH Flow Control Information.....	171
9.2.1.26Ba	DSCH-RNTI	171
9.2.1.26C	FACH Flow Control Information.....	171
9.2.1.27	FACH Initial Window Size	172
9.2.1.28	FACH Priority Indicator	172
9.2.1.28A	FN Reporting Indicator	172
9.2.1.29	Frame Handling Priority	172
9.2.1.30	Frame Offset	173
9.2.1.30A	GA Point with Uncertainty.....	173
9.2.1.30B	GA Ellipsoid Point with Uncertainty Ellipse	173
9.2.1.30C	GA Ellipsoid Point with Altitude	173
9.2.1.30D	GA Ellipsoid Point with Altitude and Uncertainty Ellipsoid	173
9.2.1.30E	GA Ellipsoid Arc	174
9.2.1.30F	Geographical Coordinates	174
9.2.1.30G	GPS Almanac	175
9.2.1.30H	GPS Ionospheric Model	175
9.2.1.30I	GPS Navigation Model and Time Recovery	176
9.2.1.30J	GPS Real-Time Integrity.....	178
9.2.1.30K	GPS Receiver Geographical Position (GPS RX Pos).....	178
9.2.1.30L	GPS UTC Model.....	178
9.2.1.30M	Guaranteed Rate Information	179
9.2.1.30N	HCS Prio	179
9.2.1.30Na	HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	179
9.2.1.30Nb	HS-DSCH Initial Window Size.....	180
9.2.1.30O	HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID.....	180
9.2.1.30P	HS-DSCH-RNTI.....	180
9.2.1.30Q	HS-DSCH Information To Modify	181
9.2.1.31	IMSI	181
9.2.1.31A	Information Exchange ID.....	182
9.2.1.31B	Information Exchange Object Type	182
9.2.1.31C	Information Report Characteristics	182
9.2.1.31D	Information Threshold	182
9.2.1.31E	Information Type	182
9.2.1.32	L3 Information	184
9.2.1.33	Limited Power Increase.....	184
9.2.1.33A	Load Value	184
9.2.1.34	MAC-c/sh SDU Length.....	184
9.2.1.34A	MAC-d PDU Size	185
9.2.1.35	Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power	185

9.2.1.35B	Measurement Change Time	185
9.2.1.35A	Measurement Availability Indicator.....	185
9.2.1.36	Measurement Filter Coefficient	185
9.2.1.36A	Measurement Hysteresis Time	185
9.2.1.37	Measurement ID.....	186
9.2.1.38	Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold.....	186
9.2.1.39	Measurement Threshold.....	188
9.2.1.39A	Message Structure	190
9.2.1.40	Message Type	190
9.2.1.41	Multiple URAs Indicator.....	191
9.2.1.41A	Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information.....	192
9.2.1.41B	Neighbouring FDD Cell Information	192
9.2.1.41C	Neighbouring GSM Cell Information	193
9.2.1.41D	Neighbouring TDD Cell Information.....	194
9.2.1.41Dd	Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR	195
9.2.1.41E	Paging Cause.....	195
9.2.1.41F	Paging Record Type.....	196
9.2.1.41G	Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information	196
9.2.1.41H	Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information	196
9.2.1.41I	NRT Load Information Value	197
9.2.1.42	Payload CRC Present Indicator.....	197
9.2.1.43	PCCPCH Power	197
9.2.1.44	Primary CPICH Power.....	198
9.2.1.45	Primary Scrambling Code	198
9.2.1.45A	Priority Queue ID.....	198
9.2.1.46	Puncture Limit.....	198
9.2.1.46A	QE-Selector	198
9.2.1.47	RANAP Relocation Information.....	199
9.2.1.48	Report Characteristics	199
9.2.1.48a	Report Periodicity	201
9.2.1.48A	Requested Data Value	201
9.2.1.48B	Requested Data Value Information	202
9.2.1.48C	Restriction State Indicator.....	202
9.2.1.49	RL ID	202
9.2.1.49A	RL Specific DCH Information	203
9.2.1.50	RNC-Id.....	203
9.2.1.50A	SAT ID.....	203
9.2.1.50B	RT Load Value.....	203
9.2.1.51	SCH Time Slot	204
9.2.1.51A	Scheduling Priority Indicator	204
9.2.1.52	Service Area Identifier (SAI)	204
9.2.1.52A	SFN	205
9.2.1.52B	SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information	205
9.2.1.52C	SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information.....	205
9.2.1.52D	SID	206
9.2.1.53	S-RNTI.....	206
9.2.1.54	Sync Case.....	207
9.2.1.55	TFCI Presence.....	207
9.2.1.56	Time Slot.....	207
9.2.1.57	ToAWE	207
9.2.1.58	ToAWS	208
9.2.1.58A	Traffic Class	208
9.2.1.59	Transaction ID.....	208
9.2.1.59A	Transmitted Carrier Power.....	208
9.2.1.59B	T _{UTRAN-GPS} Accuracy Class.....	209
9.2.1.59C	T _{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Threshold Information	209
9.2.1.59D	T _{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Value Information.....	209
9.2.1.60	Transport Bearer ID	210
9.2.1.61	Transport Bearer Request Indicator	210
9.2.1.62	Transport Layer Address.....	211
9.2.1.63	Transport Format Combination Set (TFCS).....	211
9.2.1.64	Transport Format Set.....	213

9.2.1.65	TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor	215
9.2.1.66	UARFCN	215
9.2.1.67	UL FP Mode.....	215
9.2.1.68	UL Interference Level.....	215
9.2.1.68A	Uncertainty Ellipse.....	215
9.2.1.69	Uplink SIR	216
9.2.1.70	URA ID	216
9.2.1.70A	UTRAN Access Point Position	216
9.2.1.70B	URA Information	216
9.2.1.71	UTRAN Cell Identifier (UC-Id).....	216
9.2.1.72	Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR.....	217
9.2.1.73	Permanent NAS UE Identity	217
9.2.1.74	SFN-SFN Measurement Reference Point Position.....	217
9.2.1.75	UTRAN Access Point Position with Altitude	217
9.2.1.76	SFN-SFN Measurement Time Stamp	218
9.2.1.77	SFN-SFN Value	218
9.2.1.78	SCTD Indicator	218
9.2.1.79	Congestion Cause.....	218
9.2.2	FDD Specific Parameters.....	219
9.2.2.A	Active Pattern Sequence Information.....	219
9.2.2.B	Adjustment Period.....	219
9.2.2.C	Adjustment Ratio	219
9.2.2.D	Cell Capability Container FDD.....	220
9.2.2.1	Chip Offset.....	220
9.2.2.2	Closed Loop Mode1 Support Indicator	220
9.2.2.3	Closed Loop Mode2 Support Indicator.....	221
9.2.2.3A	Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode.....	221
9.2.2.4	Compressed Mode Method	221
9.2.2.4A	DCH FDD Information	221
9.2.2.5	D-Field Length.....	222
9.2.2.6	Diversity Control Field	222
9.2.2.7	Diversity Indication.....	222
9.2.2.8	Diversity Mode	222
9.2.2.9	DL DPCH Slot Format.....	222
9.2.2.9A	DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	223
9.2.2.10	DL Power	223
9.2.2.10A	DL Power Balancing Information	223
9.2.2.10B	DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator.....	224
9.2.2.10C	DL Reference Power Information	224
9.2.2.10D	DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator	224
9.2.2.11	DL Scrambling Code.....	224
9.2.2.12	Downlink Frame Type	224
9.2.2.12A	DPC Mode.....	224
9.2.2.13	DRAC Control	225
9.2.2.13A	DSCH FDD Information	225
9.2.2.13B	DSCH FDD Information Response.....	226
9.2.2.13Bb	DSCH-RNTI	226
9.2.2.13C	FDD DCHs To Modify	226
9.2.2.13D	Enhanced DSCH PC	227
9.2.2.13E	Enhanced DSCH PC Counter.....	227
9.2.2.13F	Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator	227
9.2.2.13G	Enhanced DSCH PC Wnd.....	227
9.2.2.13H	Enhanced DSCH Power Offset	227
9.2.2.13I	Enhanced Primary CPICH Ec/No	228
9.2.2.14	FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	228
9.2.2.14A	FDD DL Code Information	228
9.2.2.15	FDD S-CCPCH Offset.....	228
9.2.2.16	FDD TPC Downlink Step Size.....	229
9.2.2.16A	First RLS Indicator.....	229
9.2.2.17	Gap Position Mode.....	229
9.2.2.18	Gap Period (TGP)	229
9.2.2.19	Gap Starting Slot Number (SN)	229

9.2.2.19a	HS-DSCH FDD Information.....	229
9.2.2.19b	HS-DSCH FDD Information Response	232
9.2.2.20	IB_SG_POS	233
9.2.2.21	IB_SG_REP	233
9.2.2.21a	Inner Loop DL PC Status.....	233
9.2.2.21A	Limited Power Increase.....	233
9.2.2.21B	IPDL FDD Parameters	233
9.2.2.21C	Length of TFCI2	234
9.2.2.22	Max Adjustment Period	234
9.2.2.23	Max Adjustment Step.....	234
9.2.2.24	Max Number of UL DPDCHs.....	234
9.2.2.24a	Measurement Feedback Reporting Cycle.....	234
9.2.2.24A	Min DL Channelisation Code Length	235
9.2.2.25	Min UL Channelisation Code Length	235
9.2.2.26	Multiplexing Position.....	235
9.2.2.26A	Number of DL Channelisation Codes	235
9.2.2.27	Pattern Duration (PD)	235
9.2.2.27a	PC Preamble.....	235
9.2.2.27A	PDSCH Code Mapping	236
9.2.2.28	Power Adjustment Type.....	239
9.2.2.29	Power Control Mode (PCM).....	239
9.2.2.30	Power Offset	239
9.2.2.31	Power Resume Mode (PRM)	239
9.2.2.31A	Preamble Signatures.....	239
9.2.2.32	Primary CPICH Ec/No.....	239
9.2.2.33	Propagation Delay (PD)	240
9.2.2.33A	PRACH Minimum Spreading Factor	240
9.2.2.34	QE-Selector	240
9.2.2.34a	Qth Parameter	240
9.2.2.34A	RACH Sub Channel Numbers.....	240
9.2.2.35	RL Set ID	240
9.2.2.35A	Received Total Wide Band Power	240
9.2.2.36	S-Field Length.....	241
9.2.2.37	Scrambling Code Change.....	241
9.2.2.37A	Scrambling Code Number.....	241
9.2.2.37B	Secondary CCPCH Info	241
9.2.2.38	Secondary CCPCH Slot Format	242
9.2.2.39	Slot Number (SN)	242
9.2.2.39a	Split Type.....	242
9.2.2.39A	SRB Delay.....	242
9.2.2.40	SSDT Cell Identity	242
9.2.2.40A	SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC	243
9.2.2.41	SSDT Cell Identity Length.....	243
9.2.2.42	SSDT Indication.....	243
9.2.2.43	SSDT Support Indicator	243
9.2.2.44	STTD Indicator	243
9.2.2.45	STTD Support Indicator.....	244
9.2.2.46	TFCI Signalling Mode	244
9.2.2.46A	TFCI PC Support Indicator	244
9.2.2.47	Transmission Gap Distance (TGD).....	244
9.2.2.47A	Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	244
9.2.2.47B	Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Scrambling Code Information	246
9.2.2.48	Transmit Diversity Indicator	246
9.2.2.49	Transmit Gap Length (TGL).....	246
9.2.2.50	Tx Diversity Indicator	247
9.2.2.51	UL/DL Compressed Mode Selection	247
9.2.2.52	UL DPCCH Slot Format	247
9.2.2.53	UL Scrambling Code.....	247
9.2.2.54	Uplink Delta SIR.....	247
9.2.2.55	Uplink Delta SIR After	247
9.2.2.56	DPC Mode Change Support Indicator.....	247
9.2.3	TDD Specific Parameters	248

9.2.3.a	Alpha Value	248
9.2.3.A	Block STTD Indicator.....	248
9.2.3.1	Burst Type.....	248
9.2.3.1a	Cell Capability Container TDD.....	248
9.2.3.1b	Cell Capability Container TDD LCR.....	249
9.2.3.2	CCTrCH ID.....	249
9.2.3.2A	DCH TDD Information	249
9.2.3.2B	DCH TDD Information Response.....	250
9.2.3.2C	DL Timeslot Information	250
9.2.3.2D	DL Time Slot ISCP Info	251
9.2.3.2E	DL Timeslot Information LCR	251
9.2.3.2F	DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR.....	252
9.2.3.3	DPCH ID.....	252
9.2.3.3a	DSCH TDD Information.....	252
9.2.3.3aa	HS-DSCH TDD Information	253
9.2.3.3ab	HS-DSCH TDD Information Response.....	255
9.2.3.3A	Maximum Number of Timeslots per Frame.....	255
9.2.3.3B	Maximum Number of UL Physical Channels per Timeslot.....	255
9.2.3.3C	Maximum Number of DL Physical Channels per Frame.....	256
9.2.3.4	Midamble Shift And Burst Type.....	256
9.2.3.4A	Minimum Spreading Factor	257
9.2.3.4B	IPDL TDD parameters	257
9.2.3.4Bb	IPDL TDD parameters LCR	258
9.2.3.4C	Midamble shift LCR	258
9.2.3.4D	Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR	258
9.2.3.5	Primary CCPCH RSCP	259
9.2.3.5A	PRACH Midamble	259
9.2.3.5B	RB Identity.....	259
9.2.3.6	Repetition Length.....	259
9.2.3.7	Repetition Period.....	259
9.2.3.7A	Rx Timing Deviation.....	259
9.2.3.7B	Secondary CCPCH Info TDD	260
9.2.3.7C	Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information	260
9.2.3.7D	Special Burst Scheduling	260
9.2.3.7E	Synchronisation Configuration	261
9.2.3.7F	Secondary CCPCH Info TDD LCR	261
9.2.3.7G	Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information LCR.....	261
9.2.3.8	TDD Channelisation Code	262
9.2.3.8a	TDD Channelisation Code LCR	262
9.2.3.8A	TDD DPCH Offset.....	262
9.2.3.8B	TDD DCHs To Modify	262
9.2.3.8C	TDD DL Code Information.....	263
9.2.3.8D	TDD DL Code Information LCR	263
9.2.3.9	TDD Physical Channel Offset.....	264
9.2.3.10	TDD TPC Downlink Step Size	264
9.2.3.10A	TDD UL Code Information.....	264
9.2.3.10B	TDD UL Code Information LCR	264
9.2.3.11	TFCI Coding	265
9.2.3.12	DL Timeslot ISCP.....	265
9.2.3.12a	Time Slot LCR.....	265
9.2.3.12A	Timing Advance Applied.....	265
9.2.3.13	Transport Format Management.....	265
9.2.3.13A	UL Timeslot ISCP.....	266
9.2.3.13B	UL PhysCH SF Variation.....	266
9.2.3.13C	UL Timeslot Information	266
9.2.3.13D	UL Time Slot ISCP Info	266
9.2.3.13E	TSTD Indicator	267
9.2.3.13F	TSTD Support Indicator.....	267
9.2.3.13G	UL Timeslot Information LCR	267
9.2.3.13H	UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR.....	268
9.2.3.14	USCH ID.....	268
9.2.3.15	USCH Information	268

9.3	Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1).....	270
9.3.0	General.....	270
9.3.1	Usage of Private Message Mechanism for Non-standard Use.....	270
9.3.2	Elementary Procedure Definitions.....	270
9.3.3	PDU Definitions.....	281
9.3.4	Information Element Definitions.....	389
9.3.5	Common Definitions.....	463
9.3.6	Constant Definitions.....	464
9.3.7	Container Definitions.....	472
9.4	Message Transfer Syntax.....	477
9.5	Timers.....	477
10	Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data.....	477
10.1	General.....	477
10.2	Transfer Syntax Error.....	478
10.3	Abstract Syntax Error.....	478
10.3.1	General.....	478
10.3.2	Criticality Information.....	478
10.3.3	Presence Information.....	479
10.3.4	Not Comprehended IE/IE Group.....	479
10.3.4.1	Procedure ID.....	479
10.3.4.1A	Type of Message.....	480
10.3.4.2	IEs Other Than the Procedure ID and Type of Message.....	480
10.3.5	Missing IE or IE Group.....	481
10.3.6	IEs or IE Groups Received in Wrong Order or With Too Many Occurrences or Erroneously Present.....	482
10.4	Logical Error.....	482
10.5	Exceptions.....	483
Annex A (normative): Allocation and Pre-emption of Radio Links in the DRNS.....		484
A.1	Deriving Allocation Information for a Radio Link.....	484
A.1.1	Establishment of a New Radio Link.....	484
A.1.2	Modification of an Existing Radio Link.....	484
A.2	Deriving Retention Information for a Radio Link.....	485
A.3	The Allocation/Retention Process.....	485
A.4	The Pre-emption Process.....	486
Annex B (informative): Measurement Reporting.....		487
Annex C (informative): Guidelines for Usage of the Criticality Diagnostics IE.....		492
C.1	EXAMPLE MESSAGE Layout.....	492
C.2	Example on a Received EXAMPLE MESSAGE.....	493
C.3	Content of Criticality Diagnostics.....	494
C.3.1	Example 1.....	494
C.3.2	Example 2.....	495
C.3.3	Example 3.....	496
C.3.4	Example 4.....	497
C.3.5	Example 5.....	498
C.4	ASN.1 of EXAMPLE MESSAGE.....	499
Annex D (normative): DRNS Behaviour at SRNC or RNSAP Signalling Bearer Failure.....		501
D.1	Detection of SRNC or RNSAP Signalling Bearer/Connection Failure.....	501
D.1.1	Termination of all UE Contexts Related to a Specific SRNC.....	501
D.1.2	Termination of Specific UE Context.....	501
D.2	DRNC Actions at UE Context Termination.....	501
Annex E (informative): Change History.....		502
History.....		506

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the radio network layer signalling procedures of the control plane between RNCs in UTRAN.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.413: "UTRAN Iu Interface RANAP Signalling".
- [3] 3GPP TS 25.426: "UTRAN Iur and Iub Interface Data Transport & Transport Layer Signalling for DCH Data Streams".
- [4] 3GPP TS 25.427: "UTRAN Iur and Iub Interface User Plane Protocols for DCH Data Streams".
- [5] 3GPP TS 25.435: "UTRAN Iub interface User Plane Protocols for Common Transport Channel Data Streams".
- [6] 3GPP TS 25.104: "UTRA (BS) FDD; Radio transmission and Reception".
- [7] 3GPP TS 25.105: "UTRA (BS) TDD; Radio Transmission and Reception".
- [8] 3GPP TS 25.211: "Physical Channels and Mapping of Transport Channels onto Physical Channels (FDD)".
- [9] 3GPP TS 25.212: "Multiplexing and Channel Coding (FDD)".
- [10] 3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical Layer Procedures (FDD)".
- [11] 3GPP TS 25.215: "Physical Layer – Measurements (FDD)".
- [12] 3GPP TS 25.221: "Physical Channels and Mapping of Transport Channels onto Physical Channels (TDD)".
- [13] 3GPP TS 25.223: "Spreading and Modulation (TDD)".
- [14] 3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical Layer – Measurements (TDD)".
- [15] 3GPP TS 25.304: "UE Procedures in Idle Mode"
- [16] 3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC Protocol Specification".
- [17] 3GPP TS 25.402: "Synchronisation in UTRAN, Stage 2".
- [18] ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (12/97): "Information technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation".
- [19] ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (12/97): "Information technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification".

- [20] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (12/97): "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules - Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".
- [21] 3GPP TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)".
- [22] 3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical Layer Procedures (TDD)".
- [23] 3GPP TS 25.133 (V3.3): "Requirements for support of Radio Resource management (FDD)".
- [24] 3GPP TS 25.123 (V3.5): "Requirements for support of Radio Resource management (TDD)".
- [25] 3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Graphical Area Description (GAD)".
- [26] 3GPP TS 25.302: "Services Provided by the Physical Layer".
- [27] 3GPP TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)".
- [28] 3GPP TR 25.921: "Guidelines and Principles for Protocol Description and Error Handling".
- [29] GSM TS 05.05: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Radio transmission and reception".
- [30] ICD-GPS-200: "Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interface".
- [31] RTCM-SC104: "RTCM Recommended Standards for Differential GNSS Service (v.2.2)".
- [32] 3GPP TS 25.425: "UTRAN Iur and Iub Interface User Plane Protocols for Common Transport Channel data streams".
- [33] IETF RFC 2460 "Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification".
- [34] IETF RFC 768 "User Datagram Protocol", (8/1980)
- [35] 3GPP TS 25.424: " UTRAN Iur Interface Data Transport & Transport Signalling for Common Transport Channel Data Streams".

3 Definitions, Symbols and Abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply:

Elementary Procedure: RNSAP protocol consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between two RNCs. An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1:** Elementary Procedures with response (success or failure);
- **Class 2:** Elementary Procedures without response.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure has been successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

Prepared Reconfiguration: A Prepared Reconfiguration exists when the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure has been completed successfully. The Prepared Reconfiguration does not exist any more after either of the procedures Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit or Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation has been completed.

UE Context: The UE Context contains the necessary information for the DRNC to communicate with a specific UE. The UE Context is created by the Radio Link Setup procedure or by the Uplink Signalling Transfer procedure when the UE makes its first access in a cell controlled by the DRNS. The UE Context is deleted by the Radio Link Deletion procedure, by the Common Transport Channel Resources Release procedure, or by the Downlink Signalling Transfer procedure when neither any Radio Links nor any common transport channels are established towards the concerned UE. The UE Context is identified by the SCCP Connection for messages using connection oriented mode of the signalling bearer and the D-RNTI for messages using connectionless mode of the signalling bearer, unless specified otherwise in the procedure text.

Distant RNC Context: The Distant RNC context is created by the first Common Measurement Initiation Procedure or Information Exchange Initiation Procedure initiated by one RNC and requested from another RNC. The Distant RNC Context is deleted after the Common Measurement Termination, the Common Measurement Failure, the Information Exchange Termination or the Information Exchange Failure procedure when there is no more Common Measurement and no more Information to be provided by the requested RNC to the requesting RNC. The Distant RNC Context is identified by an SCCP connection as, for common measurements and information exchange, only the connection oriented mode of the signalling bearer is used.

Real Time (RT): Real time bearer services are those services associated with RABs whose traffic class is defined as *Conversational* or *Streaming*.

Non Real Time (NRT): Non Real time bearer services are those services associated with RABs whose traffic class is defined as *Interactive* or *Background*.

3.2 Symbols

Void.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

A-GPS	Assisted-GPS
ALCAP	Access Link Control Application Part
ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation One
BLER	Block Error Rate
CCCH	Common Control Channel
CCPCH	Common Control Physical Channel
CCTrCH	Coded Composite Transport Channel
CFN	Connection Frame Number
CM	Compressed Mode
CN	Core Network
CPCH	Common Packet Channel
CPICH	Common Pilot Channel
CRNC	Controlling RNC
DCH	Dedicated Channel
DGPS	Differential GPS
DL	Downlink
DPCCH	Dedicated Physical Control Channel
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel
DRNC	Drift RNC
DRNS	Drift RNS
D-RNTI	Drift Radio Network Temporary Identifier
DRX	Discontinuous Reception
DSCH	Downlink Shared Channel
EP	Elementary Procedure
FACH	Forward Access Channel

FDD	Frequency Division Duplex
FP	Frame Protocol
GPS	Global Positioning System
IE	Information Element
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
IP	Internet Protocol
IPDL	Idle Period DownLink
ISCP	Interference Signal Code Power
LCS	Location Services
MAC	Medium Access Control
NAS	Non Access Stratum
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
P-CCPCH	Primary CCPCH
PCH	Paging Channel
P-CIPCH	Primary CIPCH
PCPCH	Physical Common Packet Channel
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
PICH	Paging Indication Channel
PRACH	Physical Random Access Channel
RACH	Random Access Channel
RL	Radio Link
RLC	Radio Link Control
RLS	Radio Link Set
RNS	Radio Network Subsystem
RNSAP	Radio Network Subsystem Application Part
RNTI	Radio Network Temporary Identifier
RRC	Radio Resource Control
RSCP	Received Signal Code Power
S-CCPCH	Secondary CCPCH
SCH	Synchronisation Channel
SCTD	Space Code Transmit Diversity
SDU	Service Data Unit
SFN	System Frame Number
SIR	Signal-to-Interference Ratio
SRNC	Serving RNC
SRNS	Serving RNS
SSDT	Site Selection Diversity Transmission
STTD	Space Time Transmit Diversity
TDD	Time Division Duplex
TFCI	Transport Format Combination Indicator
TFCS	Transport Format Combination Set
TFS	Transport Format Set
ToAWS	Time of Arrival Window Endpoint
TPC	Transmit Power Control
TrCh	Transport Channel
TSTD	Time Switched Transmit Diversity
UARFCN	UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UE	User Equipment
UL	Uplink
URA	UTRAN Registration Area
USCH	Uplink Shared Channel
UTRA	Universal Terrestrial Radio Access
UTRAN	Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

4 General

4.1 Procedure Specification Principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the DRNC/CRNC exactly and completely. The SRNC functional behaviour is left unspecified. The Physical Channel Reconfiguration procedure and Reset procedure are an exception from this principle.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in subclause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:

- 1) Functionality which "shall" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

- 2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included.

4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by a mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include Id and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

4.3 Source Signalling Address Handling

The sender of an RNSAP messages shall include the Source Signalling Address, i.e. the Signalling Address of the sending node.

4.4 Specification Notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

[FDD] This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[FDD]" applies only to FDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[FDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to FDD.

[TDD] This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[TDD]" applies only to TDD, including 3.84Mcps TDD and 1.28Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to TDD, including 3.84Mcps TDD and 1.28Mcps TDD.

[3.84Mcps TDD] This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD]" applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD.

- [1.28Mcps TDD] This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[1.28Mcps TDD]" applies only to 1.28Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[1.28Mcps TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to 1.28Mcps TDD.
- [FDD - ...] This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[FDD - " applies only to FDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to FDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the FDD specific paragraphs.
- [TDD - ...] This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[TDD - " applies only to TDD including 3.84Mcps TDD and 1.28Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the TDD specific paragraphs.
- [3.84Mcps TDD - ...] This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[3.84Mcps TDD - " applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to 3.84Mcps TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD and TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the 3.84Mcps TDD specific paragraphs.
- [1.28Mcps TDD - ...] This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[1.28Mcps TDD - " applies only to 1.28Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to 1.28Mcps TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD and TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the 1.28Mcps TDD specific paragraphs.
- Procedure When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification, the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. Radio Link Setup procedure.
- Message When referring to a message in the specification, the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.
- IE When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification, the *Information Element Name* is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. *Transport Format Set IE*.
- Value of an IE When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification, the "Value" is written as it is specified in subclause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)" or "SSDT Active in the UE".

5 RNSAP Services

5.1 RNSAP Procedure Modules

The Iur interface RNSAP procedures are divided into four modules as follows:

1. RNSAP Basic Mobility Procedures;
2. RNSAP DCH Procedures;
3. RNSAP Common Transport Channel Procedures;
4. RNSAP Global Procedures.

The Basic Mobility Procedures module contains procedures used to handle the mobility within UTRAN.

The DCH Procedures module contains procedures that are used to handle DCHs, DSCHs, and USCHs between two RNSs. If procedures from this module are not used in a specific Iur, then the usage of DCH, DSCH, and USCH traffic between corresponding RNSs is not possible.

The Common Transport Channel Procedures module contains procedures that are used to control common transport channel data streams (excluding the DSCH and USCH) over Iur interface.

The Global Procedures module contains procedures that are not related to a specific UE. The procedures in this module are in contrast to the above modules involving two peer CRNCs.

5.2 Parallel Transactions

Unless explicitly indicated in the procedure specification, at any instance in time one protocol peer shall have a maximum of one ongoing RNSAP DCH procedure related to a certain UE.

6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport

The signalling transport shall provide two different service modes for the RNSAP.

1. Connection oriented data transfer service. This service is supported by a signalling connection between two RNCs. It shall be possible to dynamically establish and release signalling connections based on the need. Each active UE shall have its own signalling connection. The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of RNSAP messages. RNSAP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.
2. Connectionless data transfer service. RNSAP shall be notified in case a RNSAP message did not reach the intended peer RNSAP entity.

7 Functions of RNSAP

The RNSAP protocol provides the following functions:

- Radio Link Management. This function allows the SRNC to manage radio links using dedicated resources in a DRNS;
- Physical Channel Reconfiguration. This function allows the DRNC to reallocate the physical channel resources for a Radio Link;
- Radio Link Supervision. This function allows the DRNC to report failures and restorations of a Radio Link;
- Compressed Mode Control [FDD]. This function allows the SRNC to control the usage of compressed mode within a DRNS;
- Measurements on Dedicated Resources. This function allows the SRNC to initiate measurements on dedicated resources in the DRNS. The function also allows the DRNC to report the result of the measurements;
- DL Power Drifting Correction [FDD]. This function allows the SRNC to adjust the DL power level of one or more Radio Links in order to avoid DL power drifting between the Radio Links;
- DCH Rate Control. This function allows the DRNC to limit the rate of each DCH configured for the Radio Link(s) of a UE in order to avoid congestion situations in a cell;
- CCCH Signalling Transfer. This function allows the SRNC and DRNC to pass information between the UE and the SRNC on a CCCH controlled by the DRNS;
- Paging. This function allows the SRNC to page a UE in a URA or a cell in the DRNS;
- Common Transport Channel Resources Management. This function allows the SRNC to utilise Common Transport Channel Resources within the DRNS (excluding DSCH resources for FDD);
- Relocation Execution. This function allows the SRNC to finalise a Relocation previously prepared via other interfaces;
- Reporting of General Error Situations. This function allows reporting of general error situations, for which function specific error messages have not been defined.
- DL Power Timeslot Correction [TDD]. This function enables the DRNS to apply an individual offset to the transmission power in each timeslot according to the downlink interference level at the UE.

- Measurements on Common Resources. This function allows an RNC to request from another RNC to initiate measurements on Common Resources. The function also allows the requested RNC to report the result of the measurements.
- Information Exchange. This function allows an RNC to request from another RNC the transfer of information. The function also allows the requested RNC to report the requested information.
- Resetting the Iur. This function is used to completely or partly reset the Iur interface.

The mapping between the above functions and RNSAP elementary procedures is shown in the Table 1.

Table 1: Mapping between functions and RNSAP elementary procedures

Function	Elementary Procedure(s)
Radio Link Management	a) Radio Link Setup b) Radio Link Addition c) Radio Link Deletion d) Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration e) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation f) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit g) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation h) Radio Link Pre-emption
Physical Channel Reconfiguration	Physical Channel Reconfiguration
Radio Link Supervision	a) Radio Link Failure b) Radio Link Restoration
Compressed Mode Control [FDD]	a) Radio Link Setup b) Radio Link Addition c) Compressed Mode Command d) Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration e) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation f) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit g) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation
Measurements on Dedicated Resources	a) Dedicated Measurement Initiation b) Dedicated Measurement Reporting c) Dedicated Measurement Termination d) Dedicated Measurement Failure
DL Power Drifting Correction [FDD]	Downlink Power Control
DCH Rate Control	a) Radio Link Setup b) Radio Link Addition c) Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration d) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation e) Radio Link Congestion
CCCH Signalling Transfer	a) Uplink Signalling Transfer b) Downlink Signalling Transfer
Paging	Paging
Common Transport Channel Resources Management	a) Common Transport Channel Resources Initiation b) Common Transport Channel Resources Release
Relocation Execution	Relocation Commit
Reporting of General Error Situations	Error Indication
Measurements on Common Resources	a) Common Measurement Initiation b) Common Measurement Reporting c) Common Measurement Termination d) Common Measurement Failure
Information Exchange	a) Information Exchange Initiation b) Information Reporting c) Information Exchange Termination d) Information Exchange Failure
DL Power Timeslot Correction [TDD]	Downlink Power Timeslot Control
Reset	Reset

8 RNSAP Procedures

8.1 Elementary Procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs.

Table 2: Class 1 Elementary Procedures

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
		Response message	Response message
Radio Link Setup	RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST	RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE	RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE
Radio Link Addition	RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST	RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE	RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE
Radio Link Deletion	RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST	RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE	
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
Physical Channel Reconfiguration	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMMAND	PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
Dedicated Measurement Initiation	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RESPONSE	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES FAILURE
Common Measurement Initiation	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
Information Exchange Initiation	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE
Reset	RESET REQUEST	RESET RESPONSE	

Table 3: Class 2 Elementary Procedures

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message
Uplink Signalling Transfer	UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION
Downlink Signalling Transfer	DOWNLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER REQUEST
Relocation Commit	RELOCATION COMMIT
Paging	PAGING REQUEST
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL
Radio Link Failure	RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION
Radio Link Restoration	RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION
Dedicated Measurement Reporting	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT
Dedicated Measurement Termination	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
Dedicated Measurement Failure	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
Downlink Power Control [FDD]	DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST
Compressed Mode Command [FDD]	COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND
Common Transport Channel Resources Release	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RELEASE REQUEST
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION
Downlink Power Timeslot Control [TDD]	DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST
Radio Link Pre-emption	RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION
Radio Link Congestion	RADIO LINK CONGESTION INDICATION
Common Measurement Reporting	COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT
Common Measurement Termination	COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
Common Measurement Failure	COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
Information Reporting	INFORMATION REPORT
Information Exchange Termination	INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST
Information Exchange Failure	INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION

8.2 Basic Mobility Procedures

8.2.1 Uplink Signalling Transfer

8.2.1.1 General

The procedure is used by the DRNC to forward a Uu message received on the CCCH to the SRNC.

This procedure shall use the connectionless mode of the signalling bearer.

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation

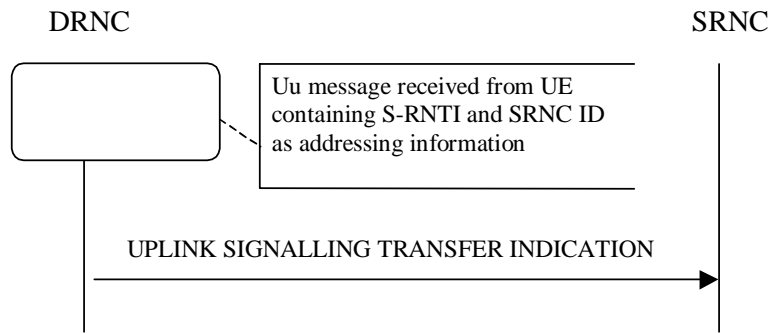


Figure 1: Uplink Signalling Transfer procedure, Successful Operation

When the DRNC receives an Uu message on the CCCH where the UE addressing information is U-RNTI, i.e. S-RNTI and SRNC-ID, DRNC shall send the UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message to the SRNC identified by the SRNC-ID received from the UE.

If at least one URA Identity is being broadcast in the cell where the Uu message was received (the accessed cell), the DRNC shall include a URA Identity for this cell in the *URA ID IE*, the *Multiple URAs Indicator IE* indicating whether or not multiple URA Identities are being broadcast in the accessed cell, and the RNC Identity of all other RNCs that are having at least one cell within the URA where the Uu message was received in the *URA Information IE* in the UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message.

The DRNC shall include in the message the C-RNTI that it allocates to identify the UE in the radio interface in the accessed cell. If there is no valid C-RNTI for the UE in the accessed cell, the DRNC shall allocate a new C-RNTI for the UE. If the DRNC allocates a new C-RNTI it shall also release any C-RNTI previously allocated for the UE.

If the DRNC has any RACH, [FDD - CPCH], and/or FACH resources allocated for the UE identified by the U-RNTI in another cell than the accessed cell in which the Mac SDU sizes, flow control settings (including credits) and/or transport bearer are different from those in the old cell, then the DRNC shall not include the *Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation not Required IE* in the UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message. In addition the DRNC shall release these RACH, [FDD - CPCH,] and/or FACH resources in old cell.

If the DRNC has any RACH, [FDD - CPCH], and/or FACH resources allocated for the UE identified by the U-RNTI in another cell than the accessed cell in which the Mac SDU sizes, flow control settings (including credits) and transport bearer are the same as in the old cell, there is no need for Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation to be initiated. In that case, DRNC may include the *Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation not Required IE* in the UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message. In addition, the DRNC shall move these RACH, [FDD - CPCH,] and/or FACH resources to the new cell. If no Common Transfer Channel Resources Initialisation procedure is executed, the currently applicable Mac SDU sizes, flow control settings (including credits) and transport bearer shall continue to be used while the UE is in the new cell.

If no context exists for this UE in the DRNC, the DRNC shall create a UE Context for this UE, allocate a D-RNTI for the UE Context, and include the *D-RNTI IE* and the identifiers for the CN CS Domain and CN PS Domain that the DRNC is connected to in the UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message. These CN Domain Identifiers shall be based on the LAC and RAC respectively of the cell where the message was received from the UE.

Depending on local configuration in the DRNC, it may include the geographical co-ordinates of the cell, represented either by the *Cell GAI IE* or by the *Cell GA Additional Shapes IE*, where the Uu message was received in the UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message.

[FDD - The DRNC shall include the *DPC Mode Change Support Indicator IE* in the UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message if the accessed cell supports DPC mode change.]

[FDD- The DRNC shall include the *Flexible Hard Split Support Indicator IE* in the UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message if the accessed cell supports TFCI flexible hard split mode.]

The DRNC shall include [FDD - the *Cell Capability Container FDD IE*], [3.84Mcps TDD - the *Cell Capability Container TDD IE*] and/or [1.28Mcps TDD - the *Cell Capability Container TDD LCR IE*] in the UPLINK

SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message if the accessed cell supports any functionalities listed in [FDD - 9.2.2.D], [3.84Mcps TDD - 9.2.3.1a] and [1.28 Mcps - TDD 9.2.3.1b].

8.2.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.2 Downlink Signalling Transfer

8.2.2.1 General

The procedure is used by the SRNC to request to the DRNC the transfer of a Uu message on the CCCH in a cell. When used, the procedure is in response to a received Uplink Signalling Transfer procedure.

This procedure shall use the connectionless mode of the signalling bearer.

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 2: Downlink Signalling Transfer procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure consists of the DOWNLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER REQUEST message sent by the SRNC to the DRNC.

The message contains the Cell Identifier (C-Id) contained in the received UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION message and the D-RNTI.

At the reception of the message, the DRNC shall send the L3 Information on the CCCH in the cell indicated by the *C-Id* IE to the UE identified by the *D-RNTI* IE.

If the *D-RNTI Release Indication* IE is set to "Release D-RNTI" and the DRNS has no dedicated resources (DCH, [TDD - USCH,] and/or DSCH) allocated for the UE, the DRNS shall release the D-RNTI and thus the UE Context and any RACH, [FDD - CPCH,] and FACH resources and any C-RNTI allocated to the UE Context at the reception of the DOWNLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER REQUEST message.

If the *D-RNTI Release Indication* IE is set to "Release D-RNTI" and the DRNS has dedicated resources allocated for the UE, the DRNS shall only release any RACH, [FDD - CPCH,] and FACH resources and any C-RNTI allocated to the UE Context at the reception of the DOWNLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER REQUEST message.

8.2.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the user identified by the *D-RNTI* IE has already accessed another cell controlled by the DRNC than the cell identified by the *C-Id* IE in the DOWNLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER REQUEST message, the message shall be ignored.

8.2.3 Relocation Commit

8.2.3.1 General

The Relocation Commit procedure is used by source RNC to execute the Relocation. This procedure supports the Relocation procedures described in [2].

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer mode specified below.

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 3: Relocation Commit procedure, Successful Operation

The source RNC sends the RELOCATION COMMIT message to the target RNC to request the target RNC to proceed with the Relocation. When the UE is utilising one or more radio links in the DRNC the message shall be sent using the connection oriented service of the signalling bearer and no further identification of the UE Context in the DRNC is required. If on the other hand, the UE is not utilising any radio link the message shall be sent using the connectionless service of the signalling bearer and the *D-RNTI* IE shall be included in the message to identify the UE Context in the DRNC.

At reception of the RELOCATION COMMIT message from the source RNC the target RNC finalises the Relocation. If the message contains the transparent *RANAP Relocation Information* IE the target RNC shall use this information when finalising the Relocation.

8.2.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.4 Paging

8.2.4.1 General

This procedure is used by the SRNC to indicate to a CRNC that a UE shall be paged in a cell or URA that is under the control of the CRNC.

This procedure shall use the connectionless mode of the signalling bearer.

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 4: Paging procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a PAGING REQUEST message sent from the SRNC to the CRNC.

If the message contains the *C-Id* IE, the CRNC shall page in the indicated cell. Alternatively, if the message contains the *URA-Id* IE, the CRNC shall page in all cells that it controls in the indicated URA.

If the PAGING REQUEST message includes the *CN Originated Page to Connected Mode UE* IE, the CRNC shall include the information contained in the *CN Originated Page to Connected Mode UE* IE when paging the UE.

The CRNC shall calculate the Paging Occasions from the *IMSI* IE and the *DRX Cycle Length Coefficient* IE according to specification in ref. [15] and apply transmission on PICH and PCH accordingly.

8.2.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3 DCH Procedures

8.3.1 Radio Link Setup

8.3.1.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources in the DRNS for one or more radio links.

The connection-oriented service of the signalling bearer shall be established in conjunction with this procedure.

8.3.1.2 Successful Operation

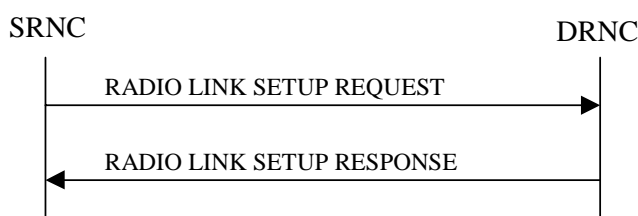


Figure 5: Radio Link Setup procedure: Successful Operation

When the SRNC makes an algorithmic decision to add the first cell or set of cells from a DRNS to the active set of a specific UE-UTRAN connection, the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message is sent to the corresponding DRNC to request establishment of the radio link(s).

The DRNS shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be established according to Annex A.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Allowed Queuing Time* IE the DRNS may queue the request the time corresponding to the value of the *Allowed Queuing Time* IE before starting to execute the request.

If no *D-RNTI* IE was included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNC shall assign a new *D-RNTI* for this UE.

Transport Channels Handling:

DCH(s):

[TDD - If the *DCH Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNS shall configure the new DCHs according to the parameters given in the message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes a *DCH Information* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, then the DRNS shall treat the DCHs in the *DCH Information* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs.

[FDD - For DCHs which do not belong to a set of co-ordinated DCHs with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected", the Transport channel BER from that DCH shall be the base for the QE in the UL data frames. If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [4]. If the *QE-Selector* IE is set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [4].]

For a set of co-ordinated DCHs the Transport channel BER from the DCH with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [4]. [FDD - If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [4]. If all DCHs have *QE-Selector* IE set to "non-selected" the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [4].]

The DRNS shall use the included *UL DCH FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs as the DCH FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

The DRNS shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs as the Time of Arrival Window Start Point in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

The DRNS shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs as the Time of Arrival Window End Point in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

The *Frame Handling Priority* IE defines the priority level that should be used by the DRNS to prioritise between different frames of the data frames of the DCHs in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations once the new RL(s) have been activated.

The *Traffic Class* IE should be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.

If the *DCH Specific Info* IE in the *DCH Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE, the DRNS shall treat the included IEs according to the following:

- If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed UL Rate* IE, the DRNS may decide to request the SRNC to limit the user rate of the uplink of the DCH at any point in time. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the uplink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate. If the *DCH Specific Info* IE in the *DCH Information* IE does not include the *Guaranteed UL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall not limit the user rate of the uplink of the DCH.
- If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed DL Rate* IE, the DRNS may decide to request the SRNC to limit the user rate of the downlink of the DCH at any point in time. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the downlink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate. If the *DCH Specific Info* IE in the *DCH Information* IE does not include the *Guaranteed DL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall not limit the user rate of the downlink of the DCH.

DSCH(s):

If the *DSCH Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNC shall establish the requested DSCHs [FDD - on the RL indicated by the *PDSCH RL ID* IE]. If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the *DSCH Information* IE the DRNC may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the SRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the DSCH. In addition, the DRNC shall send a valid set of *DSCH Scheduling Priority* IE and *MAC-c/sh SDU Length* IE parameters to the SRNC in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. If the *PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates a radio link in the DRNS, then the DRNC shall allocate a DSCH-RNTI to the UE Context and include the *DSCH-RNTI* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the *DSCH Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNS may use the *Traffic Class* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related DSCHs.

[TDD - USCH(s)]:

[TDD – The DRNS shall use the list of RB Identities in the *RB Info* IE in the *USCH information* IE to map each *RB Identity* IE to the corresponding USCH. If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the *USCH Information* IE the DRNC may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the SRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the USCH.]

[TDD – If the *USCH Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNS may use the *Traffic Class* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related USCHs.]

HS-DSCH(s):

If the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is present, the DRNS shall establish the requested HS-DSCH resources on the RL indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.

In addition, if the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates a radio link in the DRNS, then the DRNC shall allocate an HS-DSCH-RNTI to the UE Context and include the *HS-DSCH-RNTI* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

The DRNS shall also include the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer(s) for the HS-DSCH MAC-d flows on this radio link.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow, the DRNC may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the SRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned HS-DSCH MAC-d flow.

The DRNC shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for each MAC-d flow, if the DRNS allows the SRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the DRNS has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [32].

[FDD – The DRNS shall set the Measurement Feedback Reporting Cycle to a default value equal to the largest of the k1 and k2 values.]

Physical Channels Handling:

[FDD - Compressed Mode]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the DRNS shall store the information about the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences to be used in the Compressed Mode Configuration. This Compressed Mode Configuration shall be valid in the DRNS until the next Compressed Mode Configuration is configured in the DRNS or the last Radio Link is deleted.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the DRNS shall use the information to activate the indicated Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence(s) in the new RL. The received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE refers to latest passed CFN with that value. The DRNS shall treat the received *TGCFN* IEs as follows:]

- [FDD - If any received *TGCFN* IE has the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE, the DRNS shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD - If any received *TGCFN* IE does not have the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE but the first CFN after the *CM Configuration Change CFN* with a value equal to the *TGCFN* IE has already passed, the DRNS shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD - For all other Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the DRNS shall activate each Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence at the first CFN after the *CM Configuration Change CFN* with a value equal to the *TGCFN* IE for the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.]

[FDD- If the *Downlink Compressed Mode Method* IE in one or more Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence is set to "SF/2" in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNS shall include the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Scrambling Code Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message indicating for each DL Channelisation Code whether the alternative scrambling code shall be used or not.]

[FDD - DL Code Information]:

[FDD – When more than one DL DPDCH are assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to [8]. When p number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of DL Scrambling Code and FDD DL Channelisation Code Number corresponds to "*PhCH number 1*", the second to "*PhCH number 2*", and so on until the p th to "*PhCH number p*".]

General:

[FDD - If the *Propagation Delay* IE is included, the DRNS may use this information to speed up the detection of UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.]

[FDD – If the received *Limited Power Increase* IE is set to "Used", the DRNS shall, if supported, use Limited Power Increase according to ref. [10] subclause 5.2.1 for the inner loop DL power control.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Length of TFCI2* IE and the *Split type* IE is present with the value "Hard", then the DRNS shall assume the length of the TFCI (field 2) is 5 bits.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes *Split Type* IE, then the DRNS shall apply this information to the new configuration of TFCI.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Length of TFCI2* IE, the DRNS shall apply this information to the length of TFCI(field 2).]

Radio Link Handling:

Diversity Combination Control:

[FDD - The *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates for each RL except for the first RL whether the DRNS shall combine the RL with any of the other RLs or not.

- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "May" (be combined with another RL), the DRNS shall decide for any of the alternatives.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the DRNS shall combine the RL with one of the other RL.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must not", the DRNS shall not combine the RL with any other existing RL.

When an RL is to be combined, the DRNS shall choose which RL(s) to combine it with.]

[FDD In the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, the DRNC shall indicate for each RL with the Diversity Indication in the *RL Information Response* IE whether the RL is combined or not.

- In case of combining, the *RL ID* IE indicates one of the existing RLs that the concerned RL is combined with.
- In case of not combining, the DRNC shall include in the *DCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of this RL.]

[TDD - The DRNC shall always include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message both the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH, DSCH and USCH of the RL.]

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE shall be included only for one of the DCHs in the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

[FDD-Transmit Diversity]:

[FDD – If the cell in which the RL is being set up is capable to provide Close loop Tx diversity, the DRNC shall include the *Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message indicating the configured Closed loop timing adjustment mode of the cell.]

[FDD – When the *Diversity Mode* IE is set to "STTD", "Closed loop mode1", or "Closed loop mode2", the DRNC shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for each Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE].

DL Power Control:

[FDD - If both the *Initial DL TX Power* IE and *Uplink SIR Target* IE are included in the message, the DRNS shall use the indicated DL TX Power and Uplink SIR Target as initial value. If the value of the *Initial DL TX Power* IE is outside the configured DL TX power range, the DRNS shall apply these constrains when setting

the initial DL TX power. The DRNS shall also include the configured DL TX power range defined by *Maximum DL TX Power* IE and *Minimum DL TX Power* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. The DRNS shall not transmit with a higher power than indicated by the *Maximum DL TX Power* IE or lower than indicated by the *Minimum DL TX Power* IE on any DL DPCH of the RL except during compressed mode, when the $P_{SIR(k)}$, as described in ref.[10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power in slot k.]

[FDD - If both the *Initial DL TX Power* and the *Uplink SIR Target* IEs are not included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then DRNC shall determine the initial Uplink SIR Target and include it in the *Uplink SIR Target* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[TDD – The DRNC shall use the *Uplink SIR Target CCTrCH* IEs in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message to indicate for any UL CCTrCH an Uplink SIR Target value in case this is deviating from the value included in the *Uplink SIR Target* IE specified for the Radio Link. If in any [3.84Mcps TDD - *UL CCTrCH Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *UL CCTrCH Information LCR* IE] the *Uplink SIR Target CCTrCH* IE is not included, the value of the *Uplink SIR Target* IE shall apply to the respective UL CCTrCH.]

[FDD - If the *Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE is present, the DRNC should use the indicated value when deciding the Initial DL TX Power. If the *Enhanced Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE is present, the DRNC should use the indicated value when deciding the Initial DL Tx Power.]

[TDD - If the *Primary CCPCH RSCP* IE and/or the [3.84Mcps TDD - *DL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE] and/or the [1.28Mcps TDD - *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE] are present, the DRNC should use the indicated values when deciding the Initial DL TX Power.]

[FDD – The DRNS shall start any DL transmission using the indicated DL TX power level (if received) or the decided DL TX power level on each DL channelisation code of a RL until UL synchronisation is achieved on the Uu interface for the concerned RLS or Power Balancing is activated. No inner loop power control or power balancing shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[10] subclause 5.2.1.2) and the power control procedure (see 8.3.15).]

[TDD – The DRNS shall start any DL transmission using the decided DL TX power level on each DL channelisation code and on each Time Slot of a RL until UL synchronisation is achieved on the Uu interface for the concerned RL. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. [22] subclause 4.2.3.3).]

[FDD – If the received *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is set to "Active", the DRNS shall activate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs. If *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is set to "Inactive", the DRNS shall deactivate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs according to ref. [10].]

[FDD - If the *DPC Mode* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNC shall apply the DPC mode indicated in the message, and be prepared that the DPC mode may be changed during the life time of the RL. If the *DPC Mode* IE is not present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, DPC mode 0 shall be applied (see ref. [10]).]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DL Power Balancing Information* IE and the *Power Adjustment Type* IE is set to "Common" or "Individual", the DRNS shall activate the power balancing, if activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message is supported, according to subclause 8.3.15, using the *DL Power Balancing Information* IE. If the DRNS starts the DL transmission and the activation of the power balancing at the same CFN, the initial power of the power balancing shall be set to the indicated DL TX power level (if received) or the decided DL TX power level on each DL channelisation code of a RL.]

[FDD – If activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message is supported by the DRNS, the DRNC shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

Neighbouring Cell Handling:

If there are UMTS neighbouring cell(s) to the cell in which a Radio Link was established then:

- The DRNC shall include the *Neighbouring FDD Cell Information* IE and/or *Neighbouring TDD Cell Information* IE in the *Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information* IE for each neighbouring FDD cell and/or TDD cell respectively. In addition, if the information is available, the DRNC shall include the *Frame*

Offset IE, Primary CPICH Power IE, Cell Individual Offset IE, STTD Support Indicator IE, Closed Loop Mode1 Support Indicator IE, Closed Loop Mode2 Support Indicator IE, Coverage Indicator IE, Antenna Co-location Indicator IE and HCS Prio IE in the Neighbouring FDD Cell Information IE, and the Frame Offset IE, Cell Individual Offset IE, DPCH Constant Value IE, the PCCPCH Power IE, Coverage Indicator IE, Antenna Co-location Indicator IE and HCS Prio IE in the Neighbouring TDD Cell Information IE.

- If a UMTS neighbouring cell is not controlled by the same DRNC, the DRNC shall also include the *CN PS Domain Identifier IE* and/or *CN CS Domain Identifier IE* which are the identifiers of the CN nodes connected to the RNC controlling the UMTS neighbouring cell.
- [FDD - The DRNC shall include the *DPC Mode Change Support Indicator IE* if the DRNC is aware that the neighbouring cell supports DPC mode change.]
- [FDD- The DRNC shall include the *Flexible Hard Split Support Indicator IE* if the DRNC is aware that the neighbouring cell supports *Flexible Hard Split* mode.]
- The DRNC shall include the *Cell Capability Container FDD IE*, the *Cell Capability Container TDD IE* and/or the *Cell Capability Container TDD LCR IE* if the DRNC is aware that the neighbouring cell supports any functionalities listed in 9.2.2.D, 9.2.3.1a and 9.2.3.1b.

For the UMTS neighbouring cells which are controlled by the DRNC, the DRNC shall report in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the restriction state of those cells, otherwise *Restriction state indicator IE* may be absent. The DRNC shall include the *Restriction state indicator IE* for the neighbouring cells which are controlled by the DRNC in the *Neighbouring FDD Cell Information IE*, the *Neighbouring TDD Cell Information IE* and the *Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR IE*.

If there are GSM neighbouring cells to the cell(s) where a radio link is established, the DRNC shall include the *Neighbouring GSM Cell Information IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for each of the GSM neighbouring cells. If available the DRNC shall include the *Cell Individual Offset IE*, *Coverage Indicator IE*, *Antenna Co-location Indicator IE* and *HCS Prio IE* in the *Neighbouring GSM Cell Information IE*.

General:

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *RL Specific DCH Information IE*, the DRNC may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the SRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *SSDT Cell Identity IE* and the *S-Field Length IE*, the DRNS shall activate SSDT, if supported, using the *SSDT Cell Identity IE* and *SSDT Cell Identity Length IE*.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Qth Parameter IE* in addition to the *SSDT Cell Identity IE*, the DRNS shall use the *Qth Parameter IE*, if Qth signalling is supported, when SSDT is activated in the concerned new RL.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC IE*, the DRNS shall activate enhanced DSCH power control, if supported, using the *SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC IE* and *SSDT Cell Identity Length IE* as well as *Enhanced DSCH PC IE* in accordance with ref. [10] subclause 5.2.2. If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes both *SSDT Cell Identity IE* and *SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC IE*, then the DRNS shall ignore the *SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC IE*. If the enhanced DSCH power control is activated and the *TFCI PC Support Indicator IE* is set to "TFCI PC Mode 2 Supported", the primary/secondary status determination in the enhanced DSCH power control shall be applied to the TFCI power control in DSCH hard split mode.]

[FDD - If the *DRAC Control IE* is set to "requested" in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message for at least one DCH and if the DRNS supports the DRAC, the DRNC shall indicate in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Secondary CCPCH Info IE* for the FACH where the DRAC information is sent, for each Radio Link established in a cell where DRAC is active. If the DRNS does not support DRAC, the DRNC shall not provide these IEs in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

If no *D-RNTI* IE was included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNC shall include the node identifications of the CN Domain nodes that the RNC is connected to (using LAC and RAC of the current cell), and the *D-RNTI* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

[FDD - If the *D-RNTI* IE was included the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the DRNC shall include the *Primary Scrambling Code* IE, the *UL UARFCN* IE and the *DL UARFCN* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[TDD – If the *D-RNTI* IE was included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the DRNC shall include the *UARFCN* IE, the *Cell Parameter ID* IE, [3.84Mcps TDD - the *Sync Case* IE, the *SCH Time Slot* IE or *Time Slot* IE,] the *SCTD Indicator* IE, and the *PCCPCH Power* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[TDD - The DRNC shall include the *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message if at least one *DSCH Information Response* IE or *USCH Information Response* IE is included in the message and at least one DCH is configured for the radio link. The DRNC shall also include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD – *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD LCR* IE] in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message if at least one *DSCH Information Response* IE or *USCH Information Response* IE is included in the message and the SHCCH messages for this radio link will be transmitted over a different secondary CCPCH than selected by the UE from system information.]

For each Radio Link established in a cell where at least one URA Identity is being broadcast, the DRNC shall include a URA Identity for this cell in the *URA ID* IE, the *Multiple URAs Indicator* IE indicating whether or not multiple URA Identities are being broadcast in the cell, and the RNC Identity of all other RNCs that are having at least one cell within the URA in the cell in the *URA Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

Depending on local configuration in the DRNS, it may include the geographical co-ordinates of the cell, represented either by the *Cell GAI* IE or by the *Cell GA Additional Shapes* IE and the UTRAN access point position for each of the established RLs in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the DRNS need to limit the user rate in the uplink of a DCH due to congestion caused by the UL UTRAN Dynamic Resources (see subclause 9.2.1.79) already when starting to utilise a new Radio Link, the DRNC shall include the *Allowed UL Rate* IE of the *Allowed Rate Information* IE in the *DCH Information Response* IE for this DCH in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for this Radio Link.

If the DRNS need to limit the user rate in the downlink of a DCH due to congestion caused by the DL UTRAN Dynamic Resources (see subclause 9.2.1.79) already when starting to utilise a new Radio Link, the DRNC shall include the *Allowed DL Rate* IE of the *Allowed Rate Information* IE in the *DCH Information Response* IE for this DCH in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for this Radio Link.

If the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNS shall store the information for the considered UE Context for the life-time of the UE Context.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE and a *C-ID* IE corresponding to a cell reserved for operator use, the DRNC shall use this information to determine whether it can set up a Radio Link on this cell or not for the considered UE Context.

If the HCS priority information is available in the DRNS, it shall include the *HCS Prio* IE for each of the established RLs in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

[FDD - If the accessed cell supports TFCI power control, the DRNC shall include the *TFCI PC Support Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

The DRNS shall start reception on the new RL(s) after the RLs are successfully established.

[FDD - Radio Link Set Handling]:

[FDD - The *First RLS Indicator* IE indicates if the concerned RL shall be considered part of the first RLS established towards this UE. The *First RLS Indicator* IE shall be used by the DRNS to determine the initial TPC pattern in the DL of the concerned RL and all RLs which are part of the same RLS, as described in [10], section 5.1.2.2.1.2.

[FDD – For each RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another RL, the DRNS shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the UE Context.]

[FDD – For all RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another RL, the DRNS shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the UE Context.]

[FDD –The UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in ref. [10] shall, for each of the established RL Set(s), use the maximum value of the parameters *N_OUTSYNC_IND* and *T_RLFFAILURE* that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set. The UL in-sync algorithm defined in [10] shall, for each of the established RL Set(s), use the minimum value of the parameters *N_INSYNC_IND* that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

Response Message:

At the reception of the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNS allocates requested type of channelisation codes and other physical channel resources for each RL and assigns a binding identifier and a transport layer address for each DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs and for each DSCH [TDD – and USCH]. This information shall be sent to the SRNC in the message RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE when all the RLs have been successfully established.

After sending the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the DRNS shall continuously attempt to obtain UL synchronisation on the Uu interface and start reception on the new RL.

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the DRNS shall:

- [FDD -start DL transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in ref. [4].]
- [TDD – start transmission on the new RL immediately as specified in ref. [4].]

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the DRNS shall:

- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "Separate Indication":
 - not start any DL transmission for the concerned RL on the Uu interface;
- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "CFN":
 - [FDD – start transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in ref. [4], however never before the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE.]
 - [TDD – start transmission on the new RL at the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE as specified in ref. [4].]

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

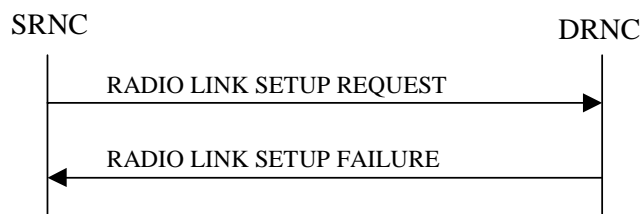


Figure 6: Radio Link Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

In unsuccessful case (i.e. one or more RLs can not be established) the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message shall be sent to the SRNC, indicating the reason for failure. If some radio links were established successfully, the DRNC shall indicate this in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message in the same way as in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes a *C-ID* IE corresponding to a cell reserved for operator use and the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE is not present, the DRNC shall consider the procedure as failed and send the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the accessed cell supports TFCI power control, the DRNC shall include the *TFCI PC Support Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- [FDD - UL Scrambling Code Already in Use];
- DL Radio Resources not Available;
- UL Radio Resources not Available;
- [FDD - Combining Resources not available];
- Combining not Supported
- Requested Configuration not Supported;
- Cell not Available;
- [FDD - Requested Tx Diversity Mode not Supported];
- Power Level not Supported;
- Number of DL codes not supported;
- Number of UL codes not supported;
- Dedicated Transport Channel Type not Supported;
- DL Shared Channel Type not Supported;
- [TDD - UL Shared Channel Type not Supported];
- [FDD - UL Spreading Factor not Supported];
- [FDD - DL Spreading Factor not Supported];
- CM not Supported;
- [FDD – DPC mode change not Supported];
- Cell reserved for operator use;
- Delayed Activation not supported.

Transport Layer Causes:

- Transport Resource Unavailable.

Miscellaneous Causes:

- Control Processing Overload;
- HW Failure;
- Not enough User Plane Processing Resources.

8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the DRNC receives either an S-RNTI or a D-RNTI which already has RL(s) established the DRNC shall send the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message to the SRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, but the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE is not present, then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes both the *Initial DL TX Power* IE and the *Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE or does not include either of these IEs, then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If more than one DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" [TDD – or no DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected"] the DRNS shall regard the Radio Link Setup procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[FDD - If only the *Initial DL TX Power* IE or the *Uplink SIR Target* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then DRNC shall regard the Radio Link Setup procedure as failed and shall respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes a *DCH Information* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, and if the DCHs in the *DCH Information* IE do not have the same *Transmission Time Interval* IE in the *Semi-static Transport Format Information* IE, then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE, but not the *Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE, then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Split Type* IE but includes *TFCI Signalling Mode* IE set to "Split", then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Length of TFCI2* IE but the *Split type* IE is set to "Logical", then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Split Type* IE set to the value "Hard" and the *Length of TFCI2* IE set to the value "5", then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Split Type* IE but includes the *Length of TFCI2* IE, then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the DRNC shall regard the Radio Link Setup procedure as failed and the DRNC shall respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the DRNC shall regard the Radio Link Setup procedure as failed and the DRNC shall respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

8.3.2 Radio Link Addition

8.3.2.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources in the DRNS for one or more additional RLs towards a UE when there is already at least one RL established to the concerned UE via this DRNS.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Radio Link Addition procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

[FDD – The Radio Link Addition procedure serves to establish one or more new Radio Links which do not contain the DSCH. If the DSCH shall be moved into a new Radio Link, the Radio Link reconfiguration procedure shall be applied.]

[TDD – The Radio Link Addition procedure serves to establish a new Radio Link with the DSCH and USCH included, if they existed before.]

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

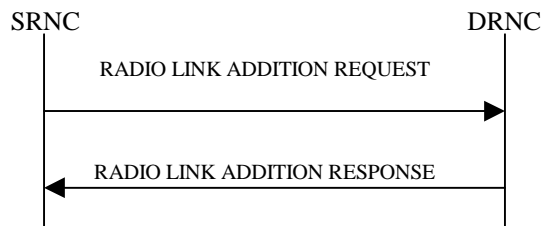


Figure 7: Radio Link Addition procedure: Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message sent from the SRNC to the DRNC.

Upon reception, the DRNS shall reserve the necessary resources and configure the new RL(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

The DRNS shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be established according to Annex A.

Transport Channel Handling:

DSCH:

[TDD - If the radio link to be added includes a DSCH, the DRNC shall send a set of valid *DSCH Scheduling Priority* IE and *MAC-c/sh SDU Length* IE parameters to the SRNC in the message RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

Physical Channels Handling:

[FDD-Compressed Mode]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the DRNS shall use the information to activate the indicated (all ongoing) Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence(s) in the new RL. The received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE refers to the latest passed CFN with that value. The DRNS shall treat the received *TGCFN* IEs as follows:]

- [FDD - If any received *TGCFN* IE has the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE, the DRNS shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD - If any received *TGCFN* IE does not have the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE but the first CFN after the CM Configuration Change CFN with a value equal to the *TGCFN* IE has already passed, the DRNS shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD - For all other Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the DRNS shall activate each Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence at the first CFN after the CM Configuration Change CFN with a value equal to the *TGCFN* IE for the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.]

FDD - If the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE is not included, the DRNS shall not activate the ongoing compressed mode pattern in the new RLs, but the ongoing pattern in the existing RL shall be maintained.]

[FDD - If some Transmission Gap Pattern sequences using SF/2 method are initialised in the DRNS, DRNS shall include the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Scrambling Code Information* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message to indicate the Scrambling code change method that it selects for each channelisation code.]

[FDD-DL Code Information]:

[FDD – When more than one DL DPDCH are assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to [8]. When p number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of DL Scrambling Code and FDD DL Channelisation Code Number corresponds to "*PhCH number 1*", the second to "*PhCH number 2*", and so on until the p th to "*PhCH number p*".]

General:

[FDD - The DRNS shall use the provided Uplink SIR Target value as the current target for the inner-loop power control.]

Radio Link Handling:**Diversity Combination Control:**

The *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates for each RL whether the DRNS shall combine the new RL with existing RL(s) or not on the Iur.

- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "May" (be combined with another RL), the DRNS shall decide for any of the alternatives.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the DRNS shall combine the RL with one of the other RL. When a new RL is to be combined the DRNS shall choose which RL(s) to combine it with.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must not", the DRNS shall not combine the RL with any other existing RL.

In the case of combining an RL with existing RL(s), the DRNC shall indicate with the Diversity Indication in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message that the RL is combined. In this case, the *RL ID* IE indicates one of the existing RLs with which the new RL is combined.

[

In the case of not combining an RL with existing RL(s), the DRNC shall indicate with the Diversity Indication in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message that no combining is done. In this case, the DRNC shall include in the *DCH Information Response* IE both the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH, [TDD – and DSCH, USCH] of the RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE shall be included for only one of the DCHs in a set of co-ordinated DCHs.

If the DRNS needs to limit the user rate in the uplink of a DCH due to congestion caused by the UL UTRAN Dynamic Resources (see subclause 9.2.1.79) when starting to utilise a new Radio Link, the DRNC shall include the *Allowed UL Rate* IE of the *Allowed Rate Information* IE in the *DCH Information Response* IE for this DCH in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for this Radio Link.

If the DRNS needs to limit the user rate in the downlink of a DCH due to congestion caused by the DL UTRAN Dynamic Resources (see subclause 9.2.1.79) when starting to utilise a new Radio Link, the DRNC shall include the *Allowed DL Rate* IE of the *Allowed Rate Information* IE in the *DCH Information Response* IE for this DCH in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for this Radio Link.

[FDD-Transmit Diversity]:

The DRNS shall activate any feedback mode diversity according to the received settings.

[FDD – If the cell in which the RL is being added is capable to provide Close loop Tx diversity, the DRNC shall include the *Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message indicating the Closed loop timing adjustment mode of the cell.]

[FDD – When the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE is present the DRNS shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for each new Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE using the diversity mode of the existing Radio Link(s).]

DL Power Control:

[FDD - If the *Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE or the *Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE and the *Enhanced Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE measured by the UE are included for an RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the DRNS shall use this in the calculation of the Initial DL TX Power for this RL. If the *Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE is not present, the DRNS shall set the Initial DL TX Power based on the power relative to the Primary CPICH power used by the existing RLs.]

[TDD - If the *Primary CCPCH RSCP* IE and/or the [3.84Mcps TDD - *DL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE] and/or the [1.28Mcps TDD - *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE] are included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the DRNS shall use them in the calculation of the Initial DL TX Power. If the *Primary CCPCH RSCP* IE and [3.84Mcps TDD - *DL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE] and [1.28Mcps TDD - *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE] are not present, the DRNS shall set the Initial DL TX Power based on the power relative to the Primary CCPCH power used by the existing RL.]

[FDD - The Initial DL TX Power shall be applied until UL synchronisation is achieved on the Uu interface for that RLS or Power Balancing is activated. No inner loop power control or power balancing shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. [10] subclause 5.2.1.2) and the power control procedure (see 8.3.7)].

[TDD – The Initial DL TX Power shall be applied until UL synchronisation is achieved on the Uu interface for that RL. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. [22] subclause 4.2.3.3)].

[FDD - If the *DPC Mode* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the DRNC shall apply the DPC mode indicated in the message, and be prepared that the DPC mode may be changed during the lifetime of the RL. If the *DPC Mode* IE is not present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, DPC mode 0 shall be applied (see ref. [10]).]

The DRNC shall also provide the configured UL Maximum SIR and UL Minimum SIR for every new RL to the SRNC in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. These values are taken into consideration by DRNS admission control and shall be used by the SRNC as limits for the UL inner-loop power control target.

The DRNC shall provide the configured *Maximum DL TX Power* IE and *Minimum DL TX Power* IE for every new RL to the SRNC in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. The DRNS shall not transmit with a higher power than indicated by the *Maximum DL TX Power* IE or lower than indicated by the *Minimum DL TX Power* IE on any DL DPCH of the RL [FDD – except during compressed mode, when the $P_{SIR}(k)$, as described in ref.[10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power in slot k].

[FDD – If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context set to "Individual" in the existing RL(s) and the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *DL Reference Power* IE, the DRNS shall activate the power balancing and use the *DL Reference Power* IE for the power balancing procedure in the new RL(s), if activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message is supported, according to subclause 8.3.15.]

[FDD – If activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message is supported by the DRNS, the DRNC shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

DL Code Information:

The DRNC shall also provide the selected scrambling and channelisation codes of the new RLS in order to enable the SRNC to inform the UE about the selected codes.

Neighbouring Cell Handling:

If there are UMTS neighbouring cell(s) to the cell in which a Radio Link was established then:

- The DRNC shall include the *Neighbouring FDD Cell Information* IE and/or *Neighbouring TDD Cell Information* IE in the *Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information* IE for each neighbouring FDD cell and/or TDD cell respectively. In addition, if the information is available, the DRNC shall include the *Frame Offset* IE, *Primary CPICH Power* IE, *Cell Individual Offset* IE, *STTD Support Indicator* IE, *Closed Loop Mode1 Support Indicator* IE, *Closed Loop Mode2 Support Indicator* IE, *Coverage Indicator* IE, *Antenna Co-location Indicator* IE and *HCS Prio* IE in the *Neighbouring FDD Cell Information* IE, and the *Frame Offset* IE, *Cell Individual Offset* IE, *DPCH Constant Value* IE and the *PCCPCH Power* IE, *Coverage Indicator* IE, *Antenna Co-location Indicator* IE and *HCS Prio* IE in the *Neighbouring TDD Cell Information* IE..
- If a UMTS neighbouring cell is not controlled by the same DRNC, the DRNC shall also include the *CN PS Domain Identifier* IE and/or *CN CS Domain Identifier* IE which are the identifiers of the CN nodes connected to the RNC controlling the UMTS neighbouring cell.

- [FDD - The DRNC shall include the *DPC Mode Change Support Indicator* IE if the DRNC is aware that the neighbouring cell supports DPC mode change.]
- [FDD - The DRNC shall include the *Flexible Hard Split Support Indicator* IE if the DRNC is aware that the neighbouring cell supports *Flexible Hard Split* mode.]
- The DRNC shall include the *Cell Capability Container FDD* IE, the *Cell Capability Container TDD* IE and/or the *Cell Capability Container TDD LCR* IE if the DRNC is aware that the neighbouring cell supports any functionalities listed in 9.2.2.D, 9.2.3.1a and 9.2.3.1b.

For the UMTS neighbouring cells which are controlled by the DRNC, the DRNC shall report in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the restriction state of those cells, otherwise *Restriction state indicator* IE may be absent. The DRNC shall include the *Restriction state indicator* IE for the neighbouring cells which are controlled by the DRNC in the *Neighbouring FDD Cell Information* IE, the *Neighbouring TDD Cell Information* IE and the *Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR* IE.

If there are GSM neighbouring cells to the cell(s) where a radio link is established, the DRNC shall include the *Neighbouring GSM Cell Information* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for each of the GSM neighbouring cells. If available the DRNC shall include the *Cell Individual Offset* IE, *Coverage Indicator* IE, *Antenna Co-location Indicator* IE and *HCS Prio* IE in the *Neighbouring GSM Cell Information* IE.

[FDD - The DRNS shall use the provided Uplink SIR Target value as the current target for the inner-loop power control.]

General:

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE, the DRNC may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the SRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains an *SSDT Cell Identity* IE, SSDT shall, if supported, be activated for the concerned new RL, with the indicated SSDT Cell Identity used for that RL.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Qth Parameter* IE in addition to the *SSDT Cell Identity* IE, the DRNS shall use the *Qth Parameter* IE, if Qth signalling is supported, when SSDT is activated in the concerned new RL.]

Depending on local configuration in the DRNS, it may include the geographical co-ordinates of the cell, represented either by the *Cell GAI* IE or by the *Cell GA Additional Shapes* IE, and the UTRAN access point position for each of the added RLs in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

For each Radio Link established in a cell where at least one URA Identity is being broadcast, the DRNC shall include a URA Identity for this cell in the *URA ID* IE, the *Multiple URAs Indicator* IE indicating whether or not multiple URA Identities are being broadcast in the cell, and the RNC Identity of all other RNCs that are having at least one cell within the URA in the cell in the *URA Information* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

[FDD - If the UE has been allocated one or several DCH controlled by DRAC and if the DRNS supports the DRAC, the DRNC shall indicate in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Secondary CCPCH Info* IE for the FACH where the DRAC information is sent, for each Radio Link established in a cell where DRAC is active. If the DRNS does not support DRAC, the DRNC shall not provide these IEs in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[TDD - The DRNC shall include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD LCR* IE] in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message if at least one *DSCH Information Response* IE or *USCH Information Response* IE is included in the message and at least one DCH is configured for the radio link. The DRNC shall also include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD LCR* IE] in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message if at least one [3.84Mcps TDD - *DSCH Information Response* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *DSCH Information Response LCR* IE or *USCH Information Response LCR* IE] or *USCH Information Response* IE is included in the message and the SHCCH messages for this radio link will be transmitted over a different secondary CCPCH than selected by the UE from system information.]

If the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the DRNS shall store the information for the considered UE Context for the life-time of the UE Context.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes a *C-ID* IE corresponding to a cell reserved for operator use and the Permanent NAS UE Identity is available in the DRNC for the considered UE Context, the DRNC shall use this information to determine whether it can add the Radio Link on this cell or not.

If the HCS priority information is available in the DRNS, it shall include the *HCS Prio* IE for each of the established RLs in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

[FDD - If the accessed cell supports TFCI power control, the DRNC shall include the *TFCI PC Support Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

The DRNS shall start reception on the new RL(s) after the RLs are successfully established.

[FDD-Radio Link Set Handling]:

[FDD – For each RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another RL, the DRNS shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the UE Context.]

[FDD – For all RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another new or existing RL, the DRNS shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the UE Context.]

[FDD – After addition of the new RL(s), the UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in ref. [10] shall, for each of the previously existing and newly established RL Set(s), use the maximum value of the parameters *N_OUTSYNC_IND* and *T_RLFAILURE* that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set. The UL in-sync algorithm defined in [10] shall, for each of the established RL Set(s), use the minimum value of the parameters *N_INSYNC_IND* that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

Response message:

If all requested RLs are successfully added, the DRNC shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

After sending the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the DRNS shall continuously attempt to obtain UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the DRNS shall:

- [FDD -start DL transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in ref. [4].]
- [TDD – start transmission on the new RL immediately as specified in ref. [4].]

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the DRNS shall:

- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "Separate Indication":
 - not start any DL transmission for the concerning RL on the Uu interface;
- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "CFN":
 - [FDD – start transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in ref. [4], however never before the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE.]
 - [TDD – start transmission on the new RL at the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE as specified in ref. [4].]

8.3.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

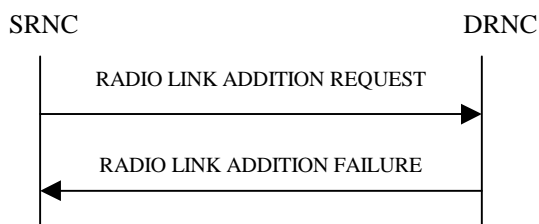


Figure 8: Radio Link Addition procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the establishment of at least one RL is unsuccessful, the DRNC shall send a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE as response.

If some RL(s) were established successfully, the DRNC shall indicate this in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message in the same way as in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the DRNS cannot provide the requested compressed mode the DRNS shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM settings".]

[FDD - If the accessed cell supports TFCI power control, the DRNC shall include the *TFCI PC Support Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- DL Radio Resources not Available;
- UL Radio Resources not Available;
- Combining Resources not Available;
- Combining not Supported
- Cell not Available;
- [FDD - Requested Tx Diversity Mode not Supported];
- Power Level not Supported;
- CM not Supported;
- Reconfiguration CFN not Elapsed;
- Number of DL Codes not Supported;
- Number of UL codes not Supported;
- [FDD – DPC mode change not Supported];
- Cell reserved for operator use;
- Delayed Activation not supported.

Transport Layer Causes:

- Transport Resource Unavailable.

Miscellaneous Causes:

- Control Processing Overload;

- HW Failure;
- Not enough User Plane Processing Resources.

8.3.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes a *C-ID* IE corresponding to a cell reserved for operator use and the Permanent NAS UE Identity is not available in the DRNC for the considered UE Context, the DRNC shall consider the procedure as failed for this particular Radio Link and send the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status* IEs in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and it does not address exactly all ongoing compressed mode patterns the DRNS shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM settings".]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message is used to establish a new RL without compressed mode when compressed mode is active for the existing RL(s) (as specified in subclause 8.3.2.2), but at least one new RL is to be established in a cell that has the same UARFCN (both UL and DL) as at least one cell with an already existing RL, the DRNS shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM settings".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context set to "Individual" in the existing RL(s) and if the *DL Reference Power* IEs are included in the *RL Information* IE but the *DL Reference Power* IE is not present for each RL in the *RL Information* IE, the DRNC shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *DL Reference Power* IEs in the *RL Information* IE but the power balancing is not active in the existing RL(s) or the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context set to "Common" in the existing RL(s), the DRNC shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE, but not the *Primary CPICH Ec/No* IE, then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the DRNC shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the DRNC shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

8.3.3 Radio Link Deletion

8.3.3.1 General

The Radio Link Deletion procedure is used to release the resources in a DRNS for one or more established radio links towards a UE.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Radio Link Deletion procedure may be initiated by the SRNC at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation

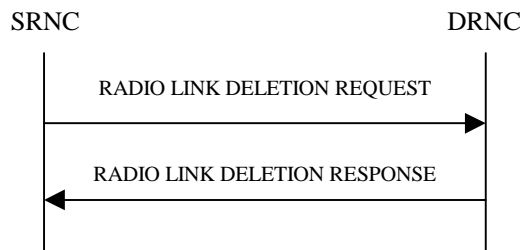


Figure 9: Radio Link Deletion procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message sent from the SRNC to the DRNC.

Upon receipt of this message, the DRNS shall delete the radio link(s) identified in the message and release all associated resources and respond to the SRNC with a RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE message.

If the radio link(s) to be deleted represent the last radio link(s) for the UE in the DRNS then the DRNC shall also release the UE Context, unless the UE is using common resources in the DRNS.

[FDD – After deletion of the RL(s), the UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in ref. [10] shall for each of the remaining RL Set(s) use the maximum value of the parameters N_OUTSYNC_IND and T_RLFailure that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set and the UL in-sync algorithm defined in ref. [10] shall for each of the remaining RL Set(s) use the minimum value of the parameters N_INSYNC_IND that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set].

8.3.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

-

8.3.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the RL indicated by the *RL ID* IE does not exist, the DRNC shall respond with the RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE message.

8.3.4 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation

8.3.4.1 General

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure is used to prepare a new configuration of Radio Link(s) related to one UE-UTRAN connection within a DRNS.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation

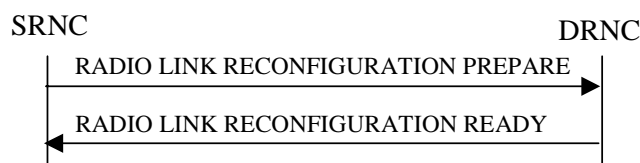


Figure 10: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure, Successful Operation

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure is initiated by the SRNC by sending the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message to the DRNC.

Upon reception, the DRNS shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Allowed Queuing Time* IE the DRNS may queue the request the time corresponding to the value of the *Allowed Queuing Time* IE before starting to execute the request.

The DRNS shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be modified according to Annex A.

DCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DCHs To Modify* IEs, the DRNS shall treat them each as follows:

- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs then the DRNS shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs To Modify* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The DRNS shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new ToAWS in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new ToAWE in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Frame Handling Priority* IE for a DCH to be modified, the DRNS should store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the DRNS once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Traffic Class* IE for a DCH to be modified, the DRNS should store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The *Traffic Class* IE should be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the UL of a DCH to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the DL of a DCH to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- [FDD - If, in the *DCH Specific Info* IE, the *DRAC Control* IE is present and set to "requested" for at least one DCH and if the DRNS supports the DRAC, the DRNC shall indicate in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the *Secondary CCPCH Info* IE for the FACH where the DRAC information is sent, for each Radio Link established in a cell where DRAC is active. If the DRNS does not support DRAC, DRNC shall not provide these IEs in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [TDD - If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the UL, the DRNS shall map the DCH onto the referenced UL CCTrCH.]
- [TDD - If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the DL, the DRNS shall map the DCH onto the referenced DL CCTrCH.]
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE, the DRNS shall treat the included IEs according to the following:
 - If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed UL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Guaranteed Rate in the uplink of this DCH in the new configuration. The DRNS may decide to request the

SRNC to limit the user rate in the uplink of the DCH at any point in time after activating the new configuration. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the uplink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate.

If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed DL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Guaranteed Rate in the downlink of this DCH in the new configuration. The DRNS may decide to request the SRNC to limit the user rate in the downlink of the DCH at any point in time after activating the new configuration. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the downlink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate.

DCH Addition:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DCHs To Add* IEs, the DRNS shall treat them each as follows:

- The DRNS shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message and include these DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Add* IE includes a *DCHs To Add* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, the DRNS shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs To Add* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The DRNS shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- [FDD - For DCHs which do not belong to a set of co-ordinated DCHs with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected", the Transport channel BER from that DCH shall be the base for the QE in the UL data frames. If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [4]. If the *QE-Selector* IE is set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [4].]
- [FDD - For a set of co-ordinated DCHs the Transport channel BER from the DCH with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [4]. [FDD - If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [4]. If all DCHs have the *QE-Selector* IE set to "non-selected" the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [4].]
- The DRNS should store the *Frame Handling Priority* IE received for a DCH to be added in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the DRNS once the new configuration has been activated.
- The DRNS should store the *Traffic Class* IE received for a DCH to be added in the new configuration. The *Traffic Class* IE should be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- The DRNS shall use the included *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The DRNS shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Start Point in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The DRNS shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window End Point in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- [TDD - The DRNC shall include the *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if at least one DSCH or USCH exists in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *DRAC Control* IE is set to "requested" in the *DCH Specific Info* IE for at least one DCH and if the DRNS supports the DRAC, the DRNC shall indicate in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the *Secondary CCPCH Info* IE for the FACH where the DRAC information is sent, for each Radio Link supported by a cell where DRAC is active. If the DRNS does not support DRAC, the DRNC shall not provide these IEs in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE, the DRNS shall treat the included IEs according to the following:
 - If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed UL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Guaranteed Rate in the uplink of this DCH in the new configuration. The DRNS may decide to request the SRNC to limit the user rate of the uplink of the DCH at any point in time after activating the new configuration. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the uplink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate. If the *DCH Specific Info* IE in the *DCH Information* IE does not include the *Guaranteed UL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall not limit the user rate of the downlink of the DCH.
 - If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed DL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Guaranteed Rate in the downlink of this DCH in the new configuration. The DRNS may decide to request the SRNC to limit the user rate of the downlink of the DCH at any point in time after activating the new configuration. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the uplink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate. If the *DCH Specific Info* IE in the *DCH Information* IE does not include the *Guaranteed DL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall not limit the user rate of the uplink of the DCH.

DCH Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DCH To Delete*, the DRNS shall not include the referenced DCHs in the new configuration.

If all of the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs are requested to be deleted, the DRNS shall not include this set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

Physical Channel Modification:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *UL DPCH Information* IE, the DRNS shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Uplink Scrambling Code* IE, the DRNS shall apply this Uplink Scrambling Code to the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Min UL Channelisation Code Length* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Min UL Channelisation Code Length in the new configuration. The DRNS shall apply the contents of the *Max Number of UL DPDCHs* IE (if it is included) in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCS* IE, the DRNS shall use the *TFCS* IE for the UL when reserving resources for the uplink of the new configuration. The DRNS shall apply the new TFCS in the Uplink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Uplink DPCCH Slot Format to the new configuration.]
- [FDD – If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL SIR Target* IE, the DRNS shall set the UL inner loop power control to the UL SIR target when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD – If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Puncture Limit* IE, the DRNS shall apply the value in the uplink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Diversity Mode* IE, the DRNS shall apply diversity according to the given value.]
- [FDD – If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes an *SSDT Cell Identity Length* IE and/or an *S-Field Length* IE, the DRNS shall apply the values in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes a *DL DPCH Information* IE, the DRNS shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes *Number of DL Channelisation Codes* IE, the DRNS shall allocate given number of Downlink Channelisation Codes per Radio Link and apply the new Downlink

Channelisation Code(s) to the new configuration. Each Downlink Channelisation Code allocated for the new configuration shall be included as a FDD DL Channelisation Code Number IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message when sent to the SRNC. If some Transmission Gap Pattern sequences using 'SF/2' method are already initialised in the DRNS, DRNC shall include the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Scrambling Code Information IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message in case the DRNS selects to change the Scrambling code change method for one or more DL Channelisation Code.]

- [FDD – When more than one DL DPDCH are assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to [8]. When p number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of DL Scrambling Code and FDD DL Channelisation Code Number corresponds to "*PhCH number 1*", the second to "*PhCH number 2*", and so on until the p th to "*PhCH number p*".]
- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information IE* includes the *TFCS IE*, the DRNS shall use the *TFCS IE* for the DL when reserving resources for the downlink of the new configuration. The DRNS shall apply the new TFCS in the Downlink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD – If the *DL DPCH Information IE* includes the *DL DPCH Slot Format IE*, the DRNS shall apply the new slot format used in DPCH in DL.]
- [FDD – If the *DL DPCH Information IE* includes the *TFCI Signalling Mode IE*, the DRNS shall apply the new signalling mode of the TFCI.]
- [FDD – If the *DL DPCH Information IE* includes the *Multiplexing Position IE*, the DRNS shall apply the new parameter to define whether fixed or flexible positions of transport channels shall be used in the physical channel.]
- [FDD – If the *DL DPCH Information IE* includes the *Limited Power Increase IE* set to "Used", the DRNS shall, if supported, use Limited Power Increase according to ref. [10] subclause 5.2.1 for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]
- [FDD – If the *DL DPCH Information IE* includes the *Limited Power Increase IE* set to "Not Used", the DRNS shall not use Limited Power Increase for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]
- [FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include the *Length of TFCI2 IE* and the *Split type IE* is present with the value "Hard", then the DRNS shall assume the length of the TFCI (field 2) is 5 bits.]
- [FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *Split Type IE*, then the DRNS shall apply this information to the new configuration of TFCI.]
- [FDD – If the *DL DPCH Information IE* includes the *Length of TFCI2 IE*, the DRNS shall apply this information to the length of TFCI(field 2) in the new configuration.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information IE*, the DRNS shall store the new information about the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences to be used in the new Compressed Mode Configuration. This new Compressed Mode Configuration shall be valid in the DRNS until the next Compressed Mode Configuration is configured in the DRNS or last Radio Link is deleted.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information IE* and the *Downlink Compressed Mode Method IE* in one or more Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence within the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information IE* is set to 'SF/2', the DRNC shall include the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Scrambling Code Information IE* to the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message indicating for each Channelisation Code whether the alternative scrambling code shall be used or not].

[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Modification]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *UL CCTrCH To Modify IEs* or *DL CCTrCH To Modify IEs*, then the DRNS shall treat them each as follows:]

[TDD - If any of the *UL CCTrCH To Modify IEs* or *DL CCTrCH To Modify IEs* includes any of the *TFCS IE*, *TFCI coding IE*, *Puncture limit IE*, or *TPC CCTrCH ID IEs* the DRNS shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this CCTrCH are still applicable.]

- [TDD – The DRNC shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message DPCH information to be modified and the IEs modified if any of *Repetition Period IE*, *Repetition Length IE*, *TDD DPCH Offset IE* or timeslot information was modified. The DRNC shall include timeslot information and the IEs modified if any of [*3.84Mcps TDD - Midamble Shift And Burst Type IE*, *Time Slot IE*], [*1.28Mcps TDD - Midamble Shift LCR IE*, *Time Slot LCR IE*], *TFCI Presence IE* or Code information was modified. The DRNC shall include code information if [*3.84Mcps TDD - TDD Channelisation Code IE*] and/or [*1.28Mcps TDD - TDD Channelisation Code LCR IE*] was modified.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD – If the *UL CTrCH To Modify IE* includes the *UL SIR Target IE*, the DRNS shall use the value for the UL inner loop power control according [12] and [22] when the new configuration is being used.]

[TDD – UL/DL CTrCH Addition]

[TDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *UL CTrCH To Add IEs* or *DL CTrCH To Add IEs*, the DRNS shall include this CTrCH in the new configuration.]

[TDD – If the DRNS has reserved the required resources for any requested DPCHs, the DRNC shall include the DPCH information within DPCH to be added in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. [3.84Mcps TDD - If no DPCH was active before the reconfiguration, and if a valid Rx Timing Deviation measurement is known in DRNC, then the DRNC shall include the *Rx Timing Deviation IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]]

[TDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes a *DL CTrCH To Add IE*, the DRNS shall set the TPC step size of that CTrCH to the same value as the lowest numbered DL CTrCH in the current configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – The DRNS shall use the *UL SIR Target IE* in the *UL CTrCH To Add IE* as the UL SIR value for the inner loop power control for this CTrCH according [12] and [22] in the new configuration.]

[TDD – UL/DL CTrCH Deletion]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *UL CTrCH To Delete IEs* or *DL CTrCH To Delete IEs*, the DRNS shall remove this CTrCH in the new configuration.]

SSDT Activation/Deactivation:

- [FDD - If the *RL Information IE* includes the *SSDT Indication IE* set to "SSDT Active in the UE", the DRNS shall activate SSDT, if supported, using the *SSDT Cell Identity IE* in *RL Information IE*, and the *SSDT Cell Identity Length IE* in *UL DPCH Information IE*, in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *RL Information IE* includes the *Qth Parameter IE* and the *SSDT Indication IE* set to "SSDT Active in the UE", the DRNS shall use the *Qth Parameter IE*, if Qth signalling is supported, when SSDT is activated in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *RL Information IE* includes the *SSDT Indication IE* set to "SSDT not Active in the UE", the DRNS shall deactivate SSDT in the new configuration.]

DL Power Control:

- [FDD - If the *RL Information IE* includes the *DL Reference Power IEs* and power balancing is active, DRNS shall update the reference power of the power balancing in the indicated RL(s), if updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is supported, at the CFN in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message, according to subclause 8.3.15, using the *DL Reference Power IE*. If the CFN modulo the value of the *Adjustment Period IE* is not equal to 0, the power balancing continues with the old reference power until the end of the current adjustment period, and the updated reference power shall be used from the next adjustment period.

[FDD - If updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is supported by the DRNS, the DRNC shall include the *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator IE* in the *RL Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

DSCH Addition/Modification/Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DSCH To Add*, *DSCH To Modify* or *DSCH To Delete* IEs, then the DRNS shall use this information to add/modify/delete the indicated DSCH channels to/from the radio link, in the same way as the DCH info is used to add/modify/release DCHs.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DSCH To Add* IE, then the DRNS shall use the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *TrCH Source Statistics Descriptor* IE to define a set of DSCH Priority classes each of which is associated with a set of supported MAC-c/sh SDU lengths.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DSCH To Add* IE, then the DRNS may use the *Traffic Class* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related DSCHs.

[FDD - If the *DSCHs To Add* IE includes the *Enhanced DSCH PC* IE, the DRNS shall activate enhanced DSCH power control in accordance with ref. [10] subclause 5.2.2, if supported, using either:]

- [FDD - the *SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC* IE in the *RL Information* IE, if the *SSDT Cell Identity* IE is not included in the *RL Information* IE or]
- [FDD - the *SSDT Cell Identity* IE in the *RL Information* IE, if both the *SSDT Cell Identity* IE and the *SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC* are included in the *RL Information* IE.]

[FDD - together with the *SSDT Cell Identity Length* IE in *UL DPCH Information* IE, and *Enhanced DSCH PC* IE, in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the enhanced DSCH power control is activated and the TFCI PC Mode 2 is supported, the primary/secondary status determination in the enhanced DSCH power control shall be applied to the TFCI power control in DSCH hard split mode.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DSCH To Modify* IE, then the DRNS shall treat them each as follows:

- [FDD – If the *DSCH To Modify* IE includes any *DSCH Info* IEs, then the DRNS shall treat them each as follows:]
 - [FDD – If the *DSCH Info* IE includes any of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE or *TrCH Source Statistics Descriptor* IE, the DRNS shall use them to update the set of DSCH Priority classes each of which is associated with a set of supported MAC-c/sh SDU lengths.]
 - [FDD – If the *DSCH Info* IE includes any of the *Transport Format Set* IE or *BLER* IE, the DRNS shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]
 - [FDD – If the *DSCH Info* IE includes the *Traffic Class* IE, the DRNS may use this information to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related DSCHs.]
- [FDD – If the *DSCH To Modify* IE includes the *PDSCH RL ID* IE, then the DRNS shall use it as the new DSCH RL identifier.]
- [FDD - If the indicated PDSCH RL ID is in the DRNS and there was no DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, the DRNC shall allocate a DSCH-RNTI to the UE Context and include the *DSCH-RNTI* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the indicated PDSCH RL ID is in the DRNS and there was a DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, the DRNC shall allocate a new DSCH-RNTI to the UE Context, release the old DSCH-RNTI and include the *DSCH-RNTI* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the indicated PDSCH RL ID is not in the DRNS and there was a DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, the DRNC shall release this DSCH-RNTI.]
- [FDD – If the *DSCH To Modify* IE includes the *Transport Format Combination Set* IE, then the DRNS shall use it as the new Transport Format Combination Set associated with the DSCH.]
- [TDD – If the *DSCHs To Modify* IE includes the *CCTrCH Id* IE, then the DRNS shall map the DSCH onto the referenced DL CCTrCH.]

- [TDD – If the *DSCHs To Modify* IE includes any of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE or *TrCH Source Statistics Descriptor* IE, the DRNS shall use them to update the set of DSCH Priority classes each of which is associated with a set of supported MAC-c/sh SDU lengths.]
 - [TDD – If the *DSCHs To Modify* IE includes any of the *Transport Format Set* IE or *BLER* IE, the DRNS shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]
 - [TDD – If the *DSCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Traffic Class* IE, the DRNS may use this information to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related DSCHs.]
 - [TDD – The DRNC shall include the *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if a DSCH is added and at least one DCH exists in the new configuration. The DRNC shall also include the *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if the SHCCH messages for this radio link will be transmitted over a different secondary CCPCH than selected by the UE from system information.]
 - [FDD - If the *DSCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator* IE set to "Enhanced DSCH PC Active in the UE ", the DRNS shall activate enhanced DSCH power control in accordance with ref. [10] subclause 5.2.2, if supported, using either:]
 - [FDD - the *SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC* IE in *RL Information* IE, if the *SSDT Cell Identity* IE is not included in the *RL Information* IE or]
 - [FDD - the *SSDT Cell Identity* IE in the *RL Information* IE, if both the *SSDT Cell Identity* IE and the *SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC* are included in the *RL Information* IE.]

[FDD - together with the *SSDT Cell Identity Length* IE in *UL DPCH Information* IE, and *Enhanced DSCH PC* IE, in the new configuration.]
 - [FDD - If the *DSCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator* IE set to "Enhanced DSCH PC not Active in the UE", the DRNS shall deactivate enhanced DSCH power control in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the enhanced DSCH power control is activated and the TFCI PC Mode 2 is supported, the primary/secondary status determination in the enhanced DSCH power control shall be applied to the TFCI power control in DSCH hard split mode.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes a *DSCHs To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all DSCH resources for the UE Context, then the DRNC shall release the DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, if there was one.]

If the requested modifications are allowed by the DRNS and the DRNS has successfully reserved the required resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s), it shall respond to the SRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.

[TDD] USCH Addition/Modification/Deletion

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *USCH To Modify*, *USCH To Add* or *USCH To Delete* IEs, then the DRNS shall use this information to add/modify/delete the indicated USCH channels to/from the radio link, in the same way as the DCH info is used to add/modify/release DCHs.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *USCH To Add* IE, then, the DRNS shall use the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *TrCH Source Statistics Descriptor* IE to define a set of USCH Priority classes each of which is associated with a set of supported MAC-c/sh SDU lengths.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *USCH To Add* IE, then the DRNS may use the *Traffic Class* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related USCHs.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *USCH To Modify* IE, then the DRNS shall treat them each as follows:

- If the *USCH To Modify* IE includes any of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE or *TrCH Source Statistics Descriptor* IE, the DRNS shall use them to update the set of USCH Priority classes.
- If the *USCH To Modify* IE includes any of the *CCTrCH Id* IE, *Transport Format Set* IE, *BLER* IE or *RB Info* IE, the DRNS shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.

- If the *USCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Traffic Class* IE, the DRNS may use this information to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related USCHs.
- [TDD - The DRNC shall include the *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if a USCH is added and at least one DCH exists in the new configuration. The DRNC shall also include the *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if the SHCCH messages for this radio link will be transmitted over a different secondary CCPCH than selected by the UE from system information.]

If the requested modifications are allowed by the DRNC and the DRNC has successfully reserved the required resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s), it shall respond to the SRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.

RL Information:

[FDD- If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL DPCH Timing Adjustment* IE, the DRNS shall adjust the timing of the radio link accordingly in the new configuration.]

HS-DSCH Information Addition/Modification/Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *HS-DSCH Information To Modify*, *HS-DSCH Information To Add* or *HS-DSCH Information to Delete* IEs, then the DRNS shall use this information to add/modify/delete the indicated HS-DSCH resources to/from the radio link, in the same way as the DCH info is used to add/modify/release DCHs.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE, then:

- If the indicated HS-PDSCH RL ID is in the DRNS and there was no HS-DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, the DRNC shall allocate an HS-DSCH-RNTI to the UE Context and include the *HS-DSCH-RNTI* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.
- If the indicated HS-PDSCH RL ID is in the DRNS and there was an HS-DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, the DRNC shall allocate a new HS-DSCH-RNTI to the UE Context, release the old HS-DSCH-RNTI and include the *HS-DSCH-RNTI* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.
- If the indicated HS-PDSCH RL ID is not in the DRNS and there was an HS-DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, the DRNC shall release this HS-DSCH-RNTI.

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Measurement Reporting Cycle* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the DRNS shall use the indicated Measurement Feedback Reporting Cycle value in the new configuration.]

General

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *HS-DSCH Information to Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all HS-DSCH resources for the UE Context, then the DRNC shall release the HS-DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, if there was one.

The DRNC shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for each MAC-d flow, if the DRNS allows the SRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the DRNS has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [32].

[TDD] DSCH RNTI Addition/Deletion

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the PDSCH RL ID IE, then the DRNS shall use it as the new RL identifier for PDSCH and PUSCH..]

- [TDD - If the indicated PDSCH RL ID is in the DRNS and there was no DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, the DRNC shall allocate a DSCH-RNTI to the UE Context and include the DSCH-RNTI IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [TDD - If the indicated PDSCH RL ID is in the DRNS and there was a DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, the DRNC shall allocate a new DSCH-RNTI to the UE Context, release the old DSCH-RNTI and include the DSCH-RNTI IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- [TDD - If the indicated PDSCH RL ID is not in the DRNS and there was a DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, the DRNC shall release this DSCH-RNTI.]

[TDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes a DSCHs to Delete IE and/or a USCHs to Delete IE which results in the deletion of all DSCH and USCH resources for the UE Context, then the DRNC shall release the DSCH-RNTI allocated to the UE Context, if there was one.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Layer Address IE* and *Binding ID IE* in the *DSCHs To Modify* , *DSCHs To Add*, [TDD - *USCHs To Modify* , *USCHs To Add*], *HS-DSCH To Modify*, *HS-DSCH To Add* or in the *RL Specific DCH Information IEs*, the DRNC may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the SRNC when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, or any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator IE*.

The DRNS shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* for any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, or any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator IE*. In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on the Iur interface, the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* shall be included only for one of the DCHs in the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

In the case of a Radio Link being combined with another Radio Link within the DRNS, the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* shall be included only for one of the combined Radio Links.

Any allowed rate for the uplink of a DCH provided for the old configuration will not be valid for the new configuration. If the DRNS needs to limit the user rate in the uplink of a DCH due to congestion caused by the UL UTRAN Dynamic Resources (see subclause 9.2.1.79) in the new configuration for a Radio Link, the DRNC shall include the *Allowed UL Rate IE* of the *Allowed Rate Information IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* for this DCH in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for this Radio Link.

Any allowed rate for the downlink of a DCH provided for the old configuration will not be valid for the new configuration. If the DRNS needs to limit the user rate in the downlink of a DCH due to congestion caused by the DL UTRAN Dynamic Resources (see subclause 9.2.1.79) in the new configuration for a Radio Link, the DRNC shall include the *Allowed DL Rate IE* of the *Allowed Rate Information IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* for this DCH in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for this Radio Link.

If the requested modifications are allowed by the DRNS, and the DRNS has successfully reserved the required resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) it shall respond to the SRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. When this procedure has been completed successfully there exists a Prepared Reconfiguration, as defined in subclause 3.1.

The DRNS decides the maximum and minimum SIR for the uplink of the Radio Link(s) and shall return this in the *Maximum Uplink SIR IE* and *Minimum Uplink SIR IE* for each Radio Link in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.

If the DL TX power upper or lower limit has been re-configured the DRNC shall return this in the *Maximum DL TX Power IE* and *Minimum DL TX Power IE* respectively in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. The DRNS shall not transmit with a higher power than indicated by the *Maximum DL TX Power IE* or lower than indicated by the *Minimum DL TX Power IE* on any DL DPCH of the RL [FDD – except during compressed mode, when the $P_{SIR(k)}$, as described in ref.[10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power in slot k.]

[TDD - If the *Primary CCPCH RSCP IE* and/or the [3.84Mcps TDD - *DL Time Slot ISCP Info IE*][1.28Mcps TDD - *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR IE*] are present, the DRNC should use the indicated values when deciding the Initial DL TX Power.]

8.3.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

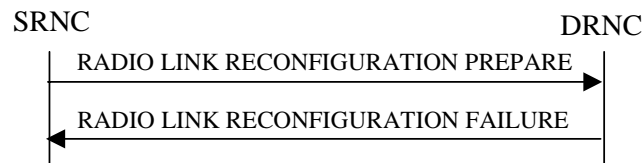


Figure 11: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the DRNS cannot reserve the necessary resources for all the new DCHs of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requested to be added, it shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed.

If the requested Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure fails for one or more RLs, the DRNC shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the SRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- UL Scrambling Code Already in Use;
- DL Radio Resources not Available;
- UL Radio Resources not Available;
- Requested Configuration not Supported;
- Number of DL Codes not Supported;
- Number of UL Codes not Supported;
- Dedicated Transport Channel Type not Supported;
- DL Shared Channel Type not Supported;
- [TDD - UL Shared Channel Type not Supported];
- [FDD - UL Spreading Factor not Supported];
- [FDD - DL Spreading Factor not Supported];
- CM not Supported;
- RL Timing Adjustment not Supported.

Miscellaneous Causes:

- Control Processing Overload;
- Not enough User Plane Processing Resources.

8.3.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If only a subset of all the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs is requested to be deleted, the DRNS shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the SRNC.

If more than one DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" [TDD – or no DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected"] the DRNS shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as failed and the DRNC shall respond with a RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the *DSCHs To Add* IE includes *Enhanced DSCH PC* IE and *DSCH To Modify* IE include the *Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator* IE set to "Enhanced DSCH PC not Active in the UE", then the DRNS shall deactivate enhanced DSCH power control in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If both the *DSCHs To Add* IE and the *DSCH To Modify* IE include *Enhanced DSCH PC* IE, then the DRNS shall ignore the *Enhanced DSCH PC* IE in the *DSCH To Add* IE.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes a *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, and if the DCHs in the *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE do not have the same *Transmission Time Interval* IE in the *Semi-static Transport Format Information* IE, then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL Reference Power* IEs, but the power balancing is not active in the indicated RL(s), the DRNS shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and the DRNC shall respond with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context set to "Common" in the existing RL(s) but the *RL Information* IE includes more than one *DL Reference Power* IEs, the DRNS shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and the DRNC shall respond with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include the *Split Type* IE but includes *TFCI Signalling Mode* IE set to "Split", then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include the *Length of TFCI2* IE but the *Split type* IE is set to "Logical", then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Split Type* IE set to the value "Hard" and the *Length of TFCI2* IE set to the value "5", then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include the *Split Type* IE but includes the *Length of TFCI2* IE, then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, or any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE., and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the DRNC shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as failed and the DRNC shall respond with a RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

8.3.5 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit

8.3.5.1 General

This procedure is used to order the DRNS to switch to the new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the DRNS, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation



Figure 12: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit procedure, Successful Operation

The DRNS shall switch to the new configuration previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the SRNC in the *CFN* IE when receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message from the SRNC.

[FDD – If the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message, the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE shall be ignored by the DRNS.]

When this procedure has been completed the Prepared Reconfiguration does not exist any more, see subclause 3.1

In the case of a transport channel modification for which a new transport bearer was requested and established, the switch to the new transport bearer shall also take place at the indicated CFN. The detailed frame protocol handling during transport bearer replacement is described in [4], subclause 5.10.1 and in [32], subclause 5.3.1..

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the DRNS shall deactivate all the ongoing Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences at the *CFN* IE. From that moment on all Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status* IE repetitions shall be started when the indicated *TGCFN* IE elapses. The *CFN* IE and *TGCFN* IE for each sequence refer to the next coming CFN with that value. If the values of the *CFN* IE and the *TGCFN* IE are equal, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be started immediately at the CFN with a value equal to the value received in the *CFN* IE.]

8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

If a new transport bearer is required for the new configuration and it is not available at the requested CFN, the DRNS shall initiate the Radio Link Failure procedure.

8.3.6 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation

8.3.6.1 General

This procedure is used to order the DRNS to release the new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the DRNS, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

8.3.6.2 Successful Operation



Figure 13: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation procedure, Successful Operation

The DRNS shall release the new configuration ([FDD – including the new Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence parameters (if existing)]) previously prepared by the Synchronised RL Reconfiguration Preparation procedure and continue using the old configuration when receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL message from the SRNC. When this procedure has been completed the Prepared Reconfiguration does not exist any more, see subclause 3.1.

8.3.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.7 Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration

8.3.7.1 General

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is used to reconfigure Radio Link(s) related to one UE-UTRAN connection within a DRNS.

The procedure is used when there is no need to synchronise the time of the switching from the old to the new radio link configuration in the cells used by the UE-UTRAN connection within the DRNS.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation

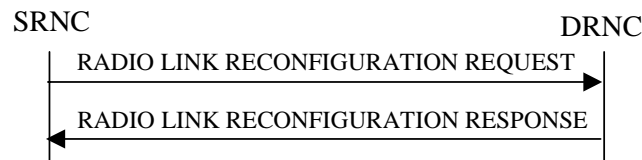


Figure 14: Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, Successful Operation

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is initiated by the SRNC by sending the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message to the DRNC.

Upon reception, the DRNS shall modify the configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Allowed Queuing Time* IE the DRNS may queue the request the time corresponding to the value of the *Allowed Queuing Time* IE before starting to execute the request.

The DRNS shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL to be modified according to Annex A.

DCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *DCHs To Modify* IEs, then the DRNS shall treat them as follows:

- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, then the DRNS shall treat the DCHs as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The DRNS shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new ToAWS in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new ToAWE in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes on the *Transport Format Set* IE for the UL of a DCH to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes on the *Transport Format Set* IE for the DL of a DCH to be modified, the DRNS shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Frame Handling Priority* IE, the DRNS should store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the DRNS once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Traffic Class* IE, the DRNC should use this information to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- [FDD - If the *DRAC Control* IE is present and set to "requested" in *DCH Specific Info* IE for at least one DCH, and if the DRNS supports the DRAC, the DRNC shall indicate in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Secondary CCPCH Info* IE for the FACH where the DRAC information is sent, for each Radio Link supported by a cell where DRAC is active. If the DRNS does not support DRAC, the DRNC shall not provide these IEs in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD - If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the UL, the DRNS shall map the DCH onto the referenced UL CCTrCH.]
- [TDD - If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the DL, the DRNS shall map the DCH onto the referenced DL CCTrCH.]
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE, the DRNS shall treat the included IEs according to the following:
 - If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed UL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Guaranteed Rate in the uplink of this DCH in the new configuration. The DRNS may decide to request the SRNC to limit the user rate in the uplink of the DCH at any point in time after activating the new configuration. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the uplink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate.
 - If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed DL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Guaranteed Rate in the downlink of this DCH in the new configuration. The DRNS may decide to request the SRNC to limit the user in the downlink of the DCH at any point in time after activating the new configuration. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the downlink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate.

DCH Addition:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *DCHs To Add* IEs, then the DRNS shall treat them each as follows:

- The DRNS shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message and include these DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Add* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs then the DRNS shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs To Add* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The DRNS shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if all of them can be in the new configuration.
- [FDD - For DCHs which do not belong to a set of co-ordinated DCHs with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected", the Transport channel BER from that DCH shall be the base for the QE in the UL data frames. If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [4]. If the *QE-Selector* IE is set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [4].]
- For a set of co-ordinated DCHs the Transport channel BER from the DCH with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [4]. [FDD - If no Transport channel BER is

available for the selected DCH the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [4]. If all DCHs have the *QE-Selector* IE set to "non-selected" the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [4].]

- The DRNS should store the *Frame Handling Priority* IE received for a DCH to be added in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the DRNS once the new configuration has been activated.
- The *Traffic Class* IE should be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between DRNC and Node B for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- The DRNS shall use the included *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The DRNS shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Start Point in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The DRNS shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window End Point in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- [FDD - If the *DRAC Control* IE is set to "requested" in *DCH Specific Info* IE for at least one DCH, and if the DRNS supports the DRAC, the DRNC shall indicate in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Secondary CCPCH Info* IE for the FACH where the DRAC information is sent, for each Radio Link supported by a cell where DRAC is active. If the DRNS does not support DRAC, the DRNC shall not provide these IEs in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE, the DRNS shall treat the included IEs according to the following:
 - If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed UL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Guaranteed Rate in the uplink of this DCH in the new configuration. The DRNS may decide to request the SRNC to limit the user rate of the uplink of the DCH at any point in time after activating the new configuration. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the uplink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate. If the *DCH Specific Info* IE in the *DCH Information* IE does not include the *Guaranteed UL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall not limit the user rate of the uplink of the DCH.
 - If the *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE includes the *Guaranteed DL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall apply the new Guaranteed Rate in the downlink of this DCH in the new configuration. The DRNS may decide to request the SRNC to limit the user rate of the downlink of the DCH at any point in time after activating the new configuration. The DRNS may request the SRNC to reduce the user rate of the downlink of the DCH below the guaranteed bit rate, however, whenever possible the DRNS should request the SRNC to reduce the user rate between the maximum bit rate and the guaranteed bit rate. If the *DCH Specific Info* IE in the *DCH Information* IE does not include the *Guaranteed DL Rate* IE, the DRNS shall not limit the user rate of the uplink of the DCH.

DCH Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *DCH To Delete* IE, the DRNS shall not include the referenced DCHs in the new configuration.

If all of the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs are requested to be deleted, the DRNS shall not include this set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

Physical Channel Modification:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *UL DPCH Information* IE, then the DRNS shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCS* IE for the UL, the DRNS shall apply the new TFCS in the Uplink of the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes a *DL DPCH Information* IE, then the DRNS shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCS* IE for the DL, the DRNS shall apply the new TFCS in the Downlink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCI Signalling Mode* IE for the DL, the DRNS shall apply the new TFCI Signalling Mode in the Downlink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD – If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE and the IE is set to 'Used', the DRNS shall, if supported, use Limited Power Increase according to ref. [10] subclause 5.2.1 for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]
- [FDD – If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE and the IE is set to 'Not Used', the DRNS shall not use Limited Power Increase for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the DRNS shall store the new information about the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences to be used in the new Compressed Mode configuration This new Compressed Mode Configuration shall be valid in the DRNS until the next Compressed Mode Configuration is configured in the DRNS or last Radio Link is deleted.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE, and if the *Downlink Compressed Mode Method* in one or more Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence within the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE is set to 'SF/2', the DRNC shall include the *DL Code Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message, without changing any of the DL Channelisation Codes or DL Scrambling Codes, indicating for each DL Channelisation Code whether the alternative scrambling code shall be used or not.]

[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Modification]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *UL CCTrCH Information To Modify* IEs or */DL CCTrCH Information To Modify* IEs and it includes *TFCS* IE, the DRNS shall apply the included *TFCS* IE as the new value to the referenced CCTrCH.]

[TDD – UL/DL CCTrCH Deletion]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *UL CCTrCH Information To Delete* IEs or *DL CCTrCH Information To Delete* IEs, the DRNS shall remove the referenced CCTrCH in the new configuration.]

DL Power Control:

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DL Reference Power Information* IE and the power balancing is active, the DRNS shall update the reference power of the power balancing in the indicated RL(s), if updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message is supported, using the *DL Reference Power Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The updated reference power shall be used from the next adjustment period.]

[FDD – If updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message is supported by the DRNS, the DRNC shall include the *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

General:

If the requested modifications are allowed by the DRNS, and if the DRNS has successfully allocated the required resources and changed to the new configuration, the DRNC shall respond to the SRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE, the DRNC may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the SRNC when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel being added, or any Transport Channel being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.

The DRNS shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* for any Transport Channel being added, or any Transport Channel being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator IE*. The detailed frame protocol handling during transport bearer replacement is described in [4], subclause 5.10.1.

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on the Iur interface, the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* shall be included only for one of the DCHs in the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

In the case of a Radio Link being combined with another Radio Link within the DRNS, the DRNC shall return the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message only for one of the combined Radio Links.

Any allowed rate for the uplink of a DCH provided for the old configuration will not be valid for the new configuration. If the DRNS needs to limit the user rate in the uplink of a DCH due to congestion caused by the UL UTRAN Dynamic Resources (see subclause 9.2.1.79) in the new configuration for a Radio Link, the DRNC shall include the *Allowed UL Rate IE* of the *Allowed Rate Information IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* for this DCH in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for this Radio Link.

Any allowed rate for the downlink of a DCH provided for the old configuration will not be valid for the new configuration. If the DRNS needs to limit the user rate in the downlink of a DCH due to congestion caused by the DL UTRAN Dynamic Resources (see subclause 9.2.1.79) in the new configuration for a Radio Link, the DRNC shall include the *Allowed DL Rate IE* of the *Allowed Rate Information IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* for this DCH in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for this Radio Link.

The DRNS decides the maximum and minimum SIR for the uplink of the Radio Link(s), and the DRNC shall return this in the IEs *Maximum Uplink SIR* and *Minimum Uplink SIR* for each Radio Link in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

If the DL TX power upper or lower limit has been re-configured, the DRNC shall return this in the *Maximum DL TX Power IE* and *Minimum DL TX Power IE* respectively in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. The DRNS shall not transmit with a higher power than indicated by the *Maximum DL TX Power IE* or lower than indicated by the *Minimum DL TX Power IE* on any DL DPCH of the RL [FDD – except during compressed mode, when the $P_{SIR(k)}$, as described in ref.[10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power in slot k].

8.3.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

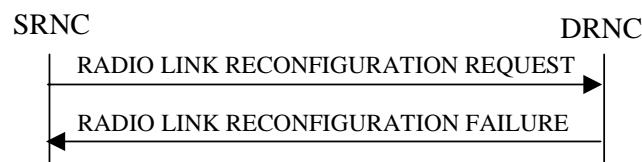


Figure 15: Unsyncronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the DRNS cannot allocate the necessary resources for all the new DCHs of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requested to be added, it shall regard the Unsyncronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed.

If the requested Unsyncronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure fails for one or more Radio Link(s), the DRNC shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the SRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- UL Scrambling Code Already in Use;
- DL Radio Resources not Available;
- UL Radio Resources not Available;
- Requested Configuration not Supported;

- CM not Supported.

Miscellaneous Causes:

- Control Processing Overload;
- Not enough User Plane Processing Resources.

8.3.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If only a subset of all the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs is requested to be deleted, the DRNS shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed, and the DRNC shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the SRNC.

If more than one DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" [TDD – or no DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected"], the DRNS shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as failed, and the DRNC shall respond with a RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes a *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, and if the DCHs in the *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE do not have the same *Transmission Time Interval* IE in the *Semi-static Transport Format Information* IE, then the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DL Reference Power Information* IE, but the power balancing is not active in the indicated RL(s), the DRNS shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and the DRNC shall respond the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context set to "Common" in the existing RL(s) but the *DL Reference Power Information* IE includes the *Individual DL Reference Power Information* IE, the DRNS shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and the DRNC shall respond with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context set to "Individual" in the existing RL(s) but the *DL Reference Power Information* IE includes the *Common DL Reference Power* IE, the DRNS shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and the DRNC shall respond with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel being added, or any Transport Channel being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE., and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the DRNC shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as failed, and the DRNC shall respond with a RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

8.3.8 Physical Channel Reconfiguration

8.3.8.1 General

The Physical Channel Reconfiguration procedure is used by the DRNC to request to SRNC for the reconfiguration of one of its physical channels.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Physical Channel Reconfiguration procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists as defined in subclause 3.1, or if a Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure, Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure or Radio Link Deletion procedure is ongoing.

8.3.8.2 Successful Operation

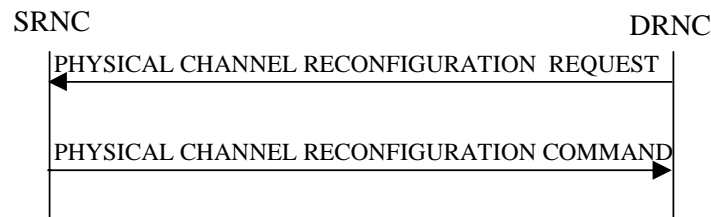


Figure 16: Physical Channel Reconfiguration procedure, Successful Operation

When the DRNC detects the need to modify one of its physical channels, it shall send a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST to the SRNC.

The message contains the new value of the physical channel parameter(s) that shall be reconfigured and in which radio link.

[FDD- If compressed mode is prepared or active and at least one of the downlink compressed mode methods is "SF/2", the DRNC shall include the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Scrambling Code Information IE* in the *DL Code Information IE* in the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message indicating for each DL Channelisation Code whether the alternative scrambling code will be used or not if the downlink compressed mode methods "SF/2" is activated.]

[TDD – The SRNC shall apply the new values for any of [3.84Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code IE*, *Midamble Shift And Burst Type IE*, *Time Slot IE*], [1.28Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code LCR IE*, *Midamble shift LCR IE*, *Time Slot LCR IE*], *TDD Physical Channel Offset IE*, *Repetition Period IE*, *Repetition Length IE*, or *TFCI presence IE* included in the *UL DPCH Information IE* given in the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, otherwise the old values specified for this DPCH shall still apply.]

[TDD – The SRNC shall apply the new values for any of *TDD Channelisation Code IE*, *Midamble Shift And Burst Type IE*, *Time Slot IE*, *TDD Physical Channel Offset IE*, *Repetition Period IE*, *Repetition Length IE*, or *TFCI presence IE* included in the *DL DPCH Information IE* given in the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, otherwise the old values specified for this DPCH shall still apply.]

Upon reception of the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST, the SRNC shall decide an appropriate execution time for the change. The SRNC shall respond with a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMMAND message to the DRNC that includes the *CFN IE* indicating the execution time.

At the CFN, the DRNS shall switch to the new configuration that has been requested, and release the resources related to the old physical channel configuration.

8.3.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

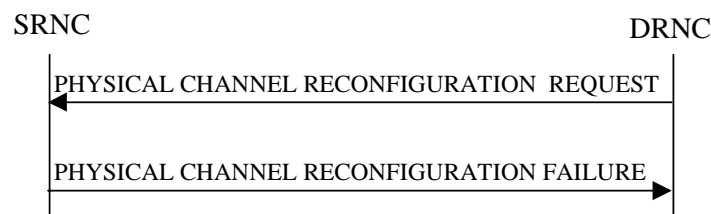


Figure 17: Physical Channel Reconfiguration procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the SRNC cannot accept the reconfiguration request it shall send the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the DRNC, including the cause for the failure.

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- Reconfiguration not Allowed.

8.3.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the DRNC receives any of the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE, RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST, or RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST messages while waiting for the PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMMAND message, this shall be regarded as a Physical Channel Reconfiguration failure. These messages thus override the DRNC request for physical channel reconfiguration.

When the SRNC receives a PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message while a Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure or Radio Link Deletion procedure is ongoing, it shall assume that reception of any of the messages RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE, RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST or RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST by the DRNC has terminated the Physical Channel Reconfiguration procedure. No separate response message for the Physical Channel Reconfiguration procedure shall be returned by the SRNC in this situation.

8.3.9 Radio Link Failure

8.3.9.1 General

This procedure is started by the DRNS when one or more Radio Links [FDD - or Radio Link Sets][TDD - or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link] are no longer available.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The DRNC may initiate the Radio Link Failure procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.9.2 Successful Operation

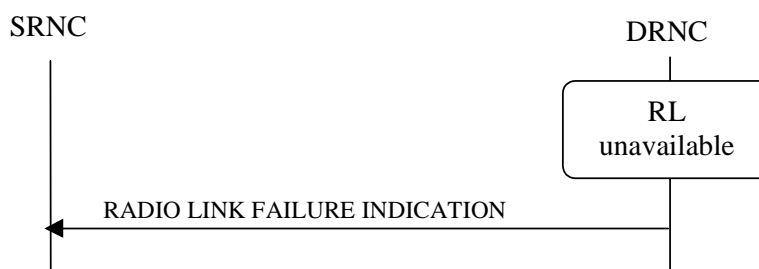


Figure 18: Radio Link Failure procedure, Successful Operation

When the DRNC detects that a one or more Radio Links [FDD - or Radio Link Sets] [TDD – or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link] are no longer available, it shall send the RL FAILURE INDICATION message to the SRNC. The message indicates the failed Radio Links or Radio Link Sets or CCTrCHs with the most appropriate cause values defined in the *Cause* IE. If the failure concerns one or more individual Radio Links the DRNS shall indicate the affected Radio Link(s) using the *RL Information* IE. [FDD - If the failure concerns one or more Radio Link Sets the DRNS shall indicate the affected Radio Link Set(s) using the *RL Set Information* IE.] [TDD – If the failure concerns only the failure of one or more CCTrCHs within a radio link the DRNS shall indicate the affected CCTrCHs using the *CCTrCH ID* IE].

When the RL Failure procedure is used to notify loss of UL synchronisation of a [FDD – Radio Link Set] [TDD – Radio Link or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link] on the Uu interface, the message shall be sent when indicated by the UL synchronisation detection algorithm defined in ref. [10] subclause 4.3 and [22] subclause 4.4.2, and with the cause value 'Synchronisation Failure'.

[FDD – When the Radio Link Failure procedure is used to indicate permanent failure in one or more Radio Links/Radio Link Sets due to the occurrence of an UL or DL frame with more than one transmission gap caused by one or more compressed mode pattern sequences, the DL transmission shall be stopped and the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message shall be sent with the *Cause Value* IE set to "Invalid CM Settings". After sending the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message to notify the permanent failure, the DRNS shall not remove the Radio Link(s)/Radio Link Set(s) from the UE Context, or the UE Context itself.]

In the other cases the Radio Link Failure procedure is used to indicate that one or more Radio Links or Radio Link Sets are permanently unavailable and cannot be restored. After sending the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION

message to notify the permanent failure, the DRNS shall not remove the Radio Link from the UE Context, or the UE Context itself. When applicable, the allocation retention priorities associated to the transport channels shall be used by the DRNS to prioritise which Radio Links to indicate as unavailable to the SRNC.

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- Synchronisation Failure;
- Invalid CM Settings.

Transport Layer Causes:

- Transport Resources Unavailable.

Miscellaneous Causes:

- Control Processing Overload;
- HW Failure;
- O&M Intervention.

8.3.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.10 Radio Link Restoration

8.3.10.1 General

This procedure is used to notify establishment and re-establishment of UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The DRNC may initiate the Radio Link Restoration procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.10.2 Successful Operation



Figure 19: Radio Link Restoration procedure, Successful Operation

The DRNC shall send the RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION message to the SRNC when indicated by the UL Uu synchronisation detection algorithm defined in ref. [10] subclause 4.3 and [22] subclause 4.4.2. [FDD – The algorithm in ref. [10] shall use the minimum value of the parameters N_INSYNCD_IND that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set].

[TDD - If the re-established UL Uu synchronisation concerns one or more individual Radio Links the DRNC shall indicate the affected Radio Link(s) using the *RL Information IE*.] [TDD – If the re-established synchronisation concerns one or more individual CCTrCHs within a radio link the DRNS shall indicate the affected CCTrCHs using the *CCTrCH ID IE*.] [FDD - If the re-established UL Uu synchronisation concerns one or more Radio Link Sets the DRNC shall indicate the affected Radio Link Set(s) using the *RL Set Information IE*.]

8.3.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.11 Dedicated Measurement Initiation

8.3.11.1 General

This procedure is used by an SRNS to request the initiation of dedicated measurements in a DRNS.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.11.2 Successful Operation

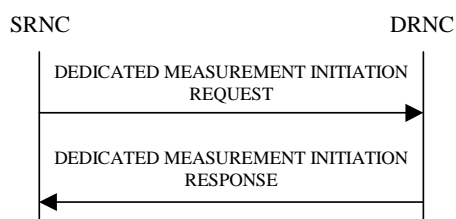


Figure 20: Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the SRNC to the DRNC.

Upon reception, the DRNC shall initiate the requested dedicated measurement according to the parameters given in the request.

If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "RL" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all the indicated Radio Links.

[FDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "RLS" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all the indicated Radio Link Sets.]

[FDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "ALL RL" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all current and future Radio Links within the UE Context.]

[TDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "ALL RL" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for one existing DPCH per CCTrCH in each used time slot of current and future Radio Links within the UE Context, provided the measurement type is applicable to the respective DPCH.]

[FDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "ALL RLS" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all the existing and future Radio Link Sets within the UE Context.]

[TDD - If the *DPCH ID* IE is provided within the RL Information, the measurement request shall apply for the requested physical channel individually. If no *DPCH ID* IE is provided within the RL Information the measurement request shall apply for one existing DPCH per CCTrCH in each used time slot of the Radio Link, provided the measurement type is applicable to this DPCH.]

If the *CFN Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "FN Reporting Required", the *CFN* IE shall be included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT RESPONSE message, the latter only

in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand". The reported CFN shall be the CFN at the time when the dedicated measurement value was reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [26].

Report characteristics

The *Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the dedicated measurement shall be performed. See also Annex B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" and if the *CFN* IE is not provided, the DRNS shall report the measurement result immediately. If the *CFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [26].

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Periodic", the DRNS shall periodically initiate the Dedicated Measurement Report procedure for this measurement, with the requested report periodicity. If the *CFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the first measurement value of a periodic reporting shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [26].

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event A", the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the DRNC shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event B", the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the DRNC shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event C", the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. . After having reported this type of event, the next C event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the rising time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event D", the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. . After having reported this type of event, the next D event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the falling time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event E", the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided the DRNS shall also initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminating any corresponding periodic reporting. If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the DRNS shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the DRNC shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event F", the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided the DRNS shall also initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminating any corresponding periodic reporting. . If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the DRNS shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the DRNC shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is not set to "On –Demand", the DRNS is required to perform reporting for a dedicated measurement object, in accordance with the conditions provided in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, as long as the object exists. If no dedicated measurement object(s) for which a measurement is defined exists any more the DRNS shall terminate the measurement locally without reporting this to the SRNC.

If at the start of the measurement, the reporting criteria are fulfilled for any of Event A, Event B, Event E or Event F, the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure immediately, and then continue with the measurements as specified in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

Higher layer filtering

The *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE indicates how filtering of the dedicated measurement values shall be performed before measurement event evaluation and reporting.

The averaging shall be performed according to the following formula.

$$F_n = (1 - a) \cdot F_{n-1} + a \cdot M_n$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

F_n is the updated filtered measurement result

F_{n-1} is the old filtered measurement result

M_n is the latest received measurement result from physical layer measurements, the unit used for M_n is the same unit as the reported unit in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE, DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT messages or the unit used in the event evaluation (i.e. same unit as for F_n).

$a = 1/2^{(k/2)}$, where k is the parameter received in the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE. If the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE is not present, a shall be set to 1 (no filtering)

In order to initialise the averaging filter, F_0 is set to M_1 when the first measurement result from the physical layer measurement is received.

Response message

If the DRNS was able to initiate the measurement requested by the SRNS it shall respond with the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message. The message shall include the same Measurement Id that was used in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

Only in the case where the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand", the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall contain the measurement result. In this case also the *Dedicated Measurement Object* IE shall be included if it was included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

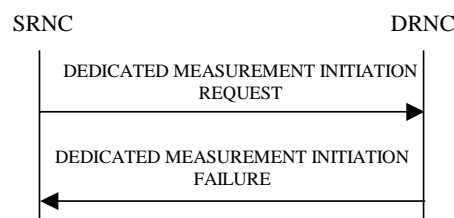
8.3.11.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Figure 21: Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the requested measurement cannot be initiated, the DRNC shall send a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message. The message shall include the same Measurement Id that was used in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- Measurement not Supported For The Object
- Measurement Temporarily not Available

Miscellaneous Causes:

- Control Processing Overload

- HW Failure

8.3.11.4 Abnormal Conditions

The allowed combinations of the Dedicated Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type are shown in the table below marked with "X". For not allowed combinations, the DRNS shall regard the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

Table 4: Allowed Dedicated Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type combinations

Dedicated Measurement Type	Report Characteristics Type								
	On Demand	Periodic	Event A	Event B	Event C	Event D	Event E	Event F	On Modification
SIR	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
SIR Error	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Transmitted Code Power	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
RSCP	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Rx Timing Deviation	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Round Trip Time	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

If the Dedicated Measurement Type received in the *Dedicated Measurement Type* IE is not defined in ref. [11] or [14] to be measured on the Dedicated Measurement Object Type received in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message the DRNS shall regard the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

If the *CFN* IE is included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Report Characteristics* IE is other than "Periodic" or "On Demand", the DRNS shall regard the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

8.3.12 Dedicated Measurement Reporting

8.3.12.1 General

This procedure is used by the DRNS to report results of measurements requested by the SRNS with the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The DRNC may initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.12.2 Successful Operation

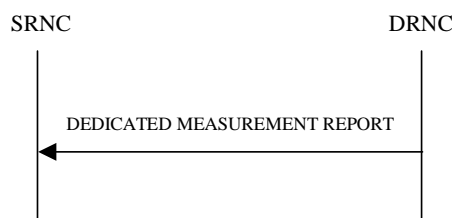


Figure 22: Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure, Successful Operation

If the requested measurement reporting criteria are met, the DRNS shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure. If the measurement was initiated (by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure) for multiple dedicated measurement objects, the DRNC may include dedicated measurement values in the *Dedicated Measurement Value Information* IE for multiple objects in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

The *Measurement Id* IE shall be set to the Measurement Id provided by the SRNC when initiating the measurement with the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure.

If the achieved measurement accuracy does not fulfil the given accuracy requirement specified in ref. [23] and [24], the Measurement not available shall be reported in the *Dedicated Measurement Value Information* IE.

8.3.12.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.13 Dedicated Measurement Termination

8.3.13.1 General

This procedure is used by the SRNS to terminate a measurement previously requested by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Dedicated Measurement Termination procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.13.2 Successful Operation

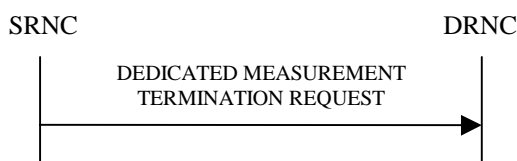


Figure 23: Dedicated Measurement Termination procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST message, sent from the SRNC to the DRNC.

Upon reception, the DRNS shall terminate reporting of dedicated measurements corresponding to the received *Measurement ID* IE.

8.3.13.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.14 Dedicated Measurement Failure

8.3.14.1 General

This procedure is used by the DRNS to notify the SRNS that a measurement previously requested by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure can no longer be reported.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The DRNC may initiate the Dedicated Measurement Failure procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.14.2 Successful Operation

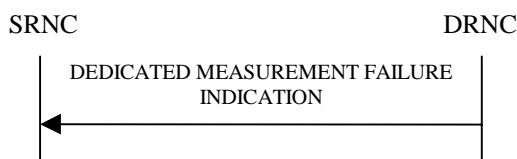


Figure 24: Dedicated Measurement Failure procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the DRNC to the SRNC, to inform the SRNC that a previously requested dedicated measurement can no longer be reported. The DRNC has locally terminated the indicated measurement.

Typical cause values are:

Miscellaneous Causes:

- Control Processing Overload
- HW Failure
- O&M Intervention

8.3.14.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.15 Downlink Power Control [FDD]

8.3.15.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to balance the DL transmission powers of the radio links for one UE.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Downlink Power Control procedure may be initiated by the SRNC at any time after establishing a Radio Link. If the SRNC has initiated deletion of the last Radio Link in this DRNS the Downlink Power Control procedure shall not be initiated.

8.3.15.2 Successful Operation



Figure 25: Downlink Power Control procedure, Successful Operation

The Downlink Power Control procedure is initiated by the SRNC sending a DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message to the DRNC.

The *Power Adjustment Type* IE defines the characteristic of the power adjustment.

If the value of the *Power Adjustment Type* IE is "Common", the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context shall be set to "Common". As long as the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context is set to "Common", the

DRNS shall perform the power adjustment (see below) for all existing and future radio links for the UE Context and use a common DL reference power level.

If the value of the *Power Adjustment Type* IE is "Individual", the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context shall be set to "Individual". The DRNS shall perform the power adjustment (see below) for all radio links addressed in the message using the given DL Reference Power per RL. If the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context was set to "Common" before this message was received, power balancing on all radio links not addressed by the DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message shall remain to be executed in accordance with the existing power balancing parameters which are now considered RL individual parameters. Power balancing will not be started on future radio links without a specific request.

If the value of the *Power Adjustment Type* IE is "None", the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the UE Context shall be set to "None" and the DRNS shall suspend on going power adjustments for all radio links for the UE Context.

If the *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is present and set to "Active", the DRNS shall activate inner loop DL power control for all radio links for the UE Context. If the *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is present and set to "Inactive", the DRNS shall deactivate inner loop DL power control for all radio links for the UE Context according to ref. [10].

Power Adjustment

The power balancing adjustment shall be superimposed on the inner loop power control adjustment (see ref. [10]) if activated. The power balancing adjustment shall be such that:

$$\sum P_{bal} = (1 - r)(P_{ref} + P_{P-CPICH} - P_{init}) \text{ with an accuracy of } \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$$

where the sum is performed over an adjustment period corresponding to a number of frames equal to the value of the *Adjustment Period* IE, P_{ref} is the value of the *DL Reference Power* IE, $P_{P-CPICH}$ is the power used on the primary CPICH, P_{init} is the code power of the last slot of the previous adjustment period and r is given by the *Adjustment Ratio* IE. If the last slot of the previous adjustment period is within a transmission gap due to compressed mode, P_{init} shall be set to the same value as the code power of the slot just before the transmission gap.

The adjustment within one adjustment period shall in any case be performed with the constraints given by the *Max Adjustment Step* IE and the DL TX power range set by the DRNC.

The power adjustments shall be started at the first slot of a frame with CFN modulo the value of *Adjustment Period* IE equal to 0 and shall be repeated for every adjustment period and shall be restarted at the first slot of a frame with CFN=0, until a new DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message is received or the RL is deleted.

8.3.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.16 Compressed Mode Command [FDD]

8.3.16.1 General

The Compressed Mode Command procedure is used to activate or deactivate the compressed mode in the DRNS for one UE-UTRAN connection. This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Compressed Mode Command procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.16.2 Successful Operation



Figure 26: Compressed Mode Command procedure, Successful Operation

The DRNS shall deactivate all the ongoing Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences at the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE requested by the SRNC when receiving the COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND message from the SRNC. From that moment on all Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status* IE repetitions (if present) shall be started when the indicated *TGCFN* IE elapses. The *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and *TGCFN* IE for each sequence refer to the next coming CFN with that value.

If the values of the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE and the *TGCFN* IE are equal, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be started immediately at the CFN with a value equal to the value received in the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE.

8.3.16.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.17 Downlink Power Timeslot Control [TDD]

8.3.17.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to enable the DRNS to use the indicated DL Timeslot ISCP values when deciding the DL TX Power for each timeslot.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure can be initiated by the SRNC at any time after establishing a Radio Link. If the SRNC has initiated deletion of the last Radio Link in this DRNS, the Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure shall not be initiated.

8.3.17.2 Successful Operation



Figure 26A: Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure, Successful Operation

The Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure is initiated by the SRNC sending a DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST message to the DRNC.

Upon reception, the DRNS shall use the indicated DL Timeslot ISCP value when deciding the DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in [22], i.e. it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged.

If the *Primary CCPCH RSCP* IE is present, the DRNS should use the indicated value for HS-DSCH scheduling and transmit power adjustment.

8.3.17.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.18 Radio Link Pre-emption

8.3.18.1 General

This procedure is started by the DRNS when resources need to be freed.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the UE Context that owns the RL to be pre-empted.

The DRNS may initiate the Radio Link Pre-emption procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.18.2 Successful Operation

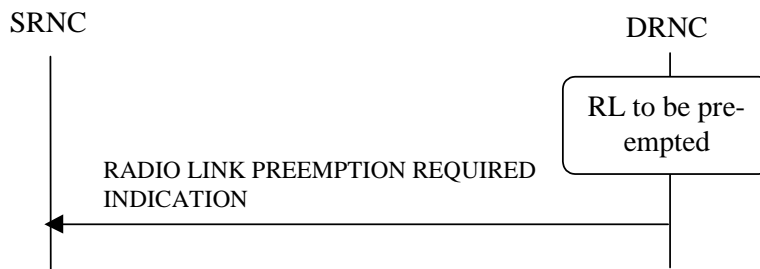


Figure 26B: Radio Link Pre-emption procedure, Successful Operation

When DRNC detects that a one or more Radio Links should be pre-empted (see Annex A), it shall send the RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION message to the SRNC. If all Radio Links for an UE Context should be pre-empted, the *RL Information IE* shall be omitted. If one or several but not all Radio Links should be pre-empted for an UE Context, the Radio Links that should be pre-empted shall be indicated in the *RL Information IE*. The Radio Link(s) that should be pre-empted, should be deleted by the SRNC.

8.3.18.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.19 Radio Link Congestion

8.3.19.1 General

This procedure is started by the DRNS when resource congestion is detected and the rate of one or more DCHs, corresponding to one or more radio links, is preferred to be limited in the UL and/or DL. This procedure is also used by the DRNC to indicate to the SRNC any change of the UL/DL resource congestion situation, affecting these radio links. This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

The Radio Link Congestion procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.19.2 Successful Operation



Figure 26C: Radio Link Congestion procedure, Successful Operation

Start of an UL/DL Resource Congestion Situation

When the DRNC detects the start of a UL/DL resource congestion situation and prefers the rate of one or more DCHs for one or more radio links to be limited below the maximum rate currently configured in the UL/DL TFS, it shall send the RADIO LINK CONGESTION INDICATION message to the SRNC. The DRNC shall indicate the cause of the congestion in the *Congestion Cause* IE and shall indicate all the Radio Links for which the rate of a DCH needs to be reduced.

When receiving the RADIO LINK CONGESTION INDICATION message the SRNC should reduce the rate in accordance with the indicated congestion cause and the indicated allowed rate(s) for a DCH.

Change of UL/DL Resource Congestion Situation

The DRNC shall indicate any change of the UL/DL resource congestion situation by sending the RADIO LINK CONGESTION INDICATION message in which the new allowed rate of the DCHs are indicated by the *Allowed Rate Information* IE. In the case that for at least one DCH the new allowed rate is lower than the previously indicated allowed rate for that DCH, the *Congestion Cause* IE, indicating the cause of the congestion, shall also be included.

When receiving a RADIO LINK CONGESTION INDICATION message indicating a further rate decrease on any DCH(s) on any RL, the SRNC should reduce the rate in accordance with the indicated congestion cause and the indicated allowed rate(s) for a DCH.

End of UL/DL Resource Congestion Situation

End of an UL resource congestion situation, affecting a specific RL, shall be indicated by including the TF corresponding to the highest data rate in the *Allowed UL Rate* IE in the *Allowed Rate Information* IE for the concerned RL. End of a DL resource congestion situation, affecting a specific RL, shall be indicated by including the TF with the highest data rate in the *Allowed DL Rate* IE in the *Allowed Rate Information* IE for the concerned RL.

8.3.19.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.20 Radio Link Activation

8.3.20.1 General

This procedure is used to activate or de-activate the DL transmission on the Uu interface regarding selected RLs.

8.3.20.2 Successful Operation



Figure 26D: Radio Link Activation procedure

This procedure is initiated by sending the RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND message from the SRNC to the DRNC. This procedure shall use the signalling bearer connection for the relevant UE Context.

Upon reception, the DRNS shall for each concerned RL:

- if the *Delayed Activation Update* IE indicates "Activate":
- if the *Activation Type* IE equals "Unsynchronised":

- [FDD- start transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in [4].]
- [TDD- start transmission on the new RL immediately as specified in [4].]
- if the *Activation Type* IE equals "Synchronised":
 - [FDD- start transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in [4], however never before the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE.]
 - [TDD- start transmission on the new RL at the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE as specified in [4].]
- [FDD- the DRNS shall apply the power level indicated in the *Initial DL Tx Power* IE to the transmission on each DL DPCH of the RL when starting transmission until either UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RLS or power balancing is activated. During this period no inner loop power control shall be performed and, unless activated by the DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message, no power balancing shall be performed. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[10], subclause 5.2.1.2) and downlink power balancing adjustments (see 8.3.7).]
- [TDD- the DRNS shall apply the power level indicated in the *Initial DL Tx Power* IE to the transmission on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the RL when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RL. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[22], subclause 4.2.3.3).]
- [FDD- if the *Propagation Delay* IE is included, the DRNS may use this information to speed up the detection of UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.]
- [FDD- if the *First RLS Indicator* IE is included, it indicates if the concerned RL shall be considered part of the first RLS established towards this UE. The *First RLS Indicator* IE shall be used by the DRNS to determine the initial TPC pattern in the DL of the concerned RL and all RLs which are part of the same RLS, as described in [10], section 5.1.2.2.1.2.]
- if the *Delayed Activation Update* IE indicates "Deactivate":
 - stop DL transmission immediately if the Deactivation Type IE equals "Unsynchronised", or at the CFN indicated by the Deactivation CFN IE if the Deactivation Type IE equals "Synchronised".

8.3.20.3 Abnormal Conditions

[FDD- If the *Delayed Activation Update* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND message, it indicates "Activate" and the *First RLS Indicator* IE is not included, the DRNC shall initiate the ERROR INDICATION procedure.]

8.4 Common Transport Channel Procedures

8.4.1 Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation

8.4.1.1 General

The Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation procedure is used by the SRNC for the initialisation of the Common Transport Channel user plane towards the DRNC and/or for the initialisation of the Common Transport Channel resources in the DRNC to be used by a UE.

This procedure shall use the connectionless mode of the signalling bearer.

8.4.1.2 Successful Operation

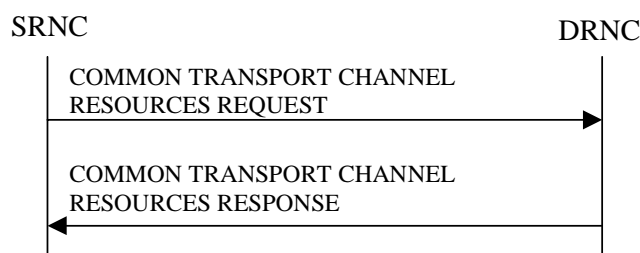


Figure 27: Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation procedure, Successful Operation

The SRNC initiates the procedure by sending the message COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST to the DRNC.

If the value of the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE is set to "Bearer Requested", the DRNC shall store the received *Transport Bearer ID* IE. The DRNC may use the *Transport Layer Address* and *Binding ID* IEs included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST message received from the SRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the common transport channel. In addition, the DRNC shall include its own *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RESPONSE message.

If the value of the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE is set to "Bearer not Requested", the DRNC shall use the transport bearer indicated by the *Transport Bearer ID* IE.

If the *C-ID* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST message, the DRNC shall allocate a C-RNTI for the indicated cell and include the *C-RNTI* IE in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RESPONSE message.

If the *C-ID* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST message, the DRNC shall include the *FACH Info for UE Selected S-CCPCH* IE valid for the cell indicated by the *C-ID* IE and the corresponding *C-ID* IE in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RESPONSE message. If the *C-ID* IE is not included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST message, the DRNC shall include the *FACH Info for UE Selected S-CCPCH* IE valid for the cell where the UE is located and the corresponding *C-ID* IE. The DRNC shall include the *FACH Scheduling Priority* IE and *FACH Initial Window Size* IE in the *FACH Flow Control Information* IE of the *FACH Info for UE Selected S-CCPCH* IE for each priority class that the DRNC has determined shall be used. The DRNC may include several *MAC-c/sh SDU Length* IEs for each priority class.

If the DRNS has any RACH, [FDD - CPCH,] and/or FACH resources previously allocated for the UE in another cell than the cell where resources are currently being allocated, the DRNS shall release the previously allocated RACH, [FDD - CPCH,] and/or FACH resources.

If the DRNS has successfully reserved the required resources, the DRNC shall respond to the SRNC with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RESPONSE message.

If the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE is present in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST message, the DRNS shall store the information for the considered UE Context for the lifetime of the UE Context.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST message includes a *C-ID* IE corresponding to a cell reserved for operator use and the Permanent NAS UE Identity is available in the DRNC for the considered UE Context, the DRNC shall use this information to determine whether it can reserve resources on a common transport channel in this cell or not.

8.4.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

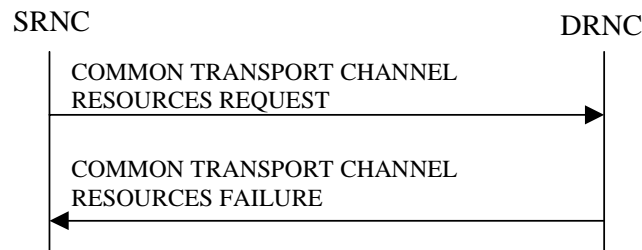


Figure 28: Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE is set to "Bearer Requested" and the DRNC is not able to provide a Transport Bearer, the DRNC shall respond to the SRNC with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES FAILURE message, indicating the cause of the failure.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST message contains a *C-ID* IE corresponding to a cell reserved for operator use and the Permanent NAS UE Identity is not available for the considered UE Context, the DRNC shall consider the procedure as failed and send the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES FAILURE message.

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- Common Transport Channel Type not Supported;
- Cell reserved for operator use.

Transport Layer Causes:

- Transport Resource Unavailable.

8.4.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE, and not both are present for a transport channel intended to be established, the DRNC shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES FAILURE message.

8.4.2 Common Transport Channel Resources Release

8.4.2.1 General

This procedure is used by the SRNC to request release of Common Transport Channel Resources for a given UE in the DRNS. The SRNC uses this procedure either to release the UE Context from the DRNC (and thus both the D-RNTI and the C-RNTI) or to release only the C-RNTI.

This procedure shall use the connectionless mode of the signalling bearer.

8.4.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 29: Common Transport Channel Resources Release procedure, Successful Operation

The SRNC initiates the Common Transport Channel Resources Release procedure by sending the message COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RELEASE REQUEST to the DRNC. At the reception of the message the DRNC shall release the UE Context identified by the D-RNTI and all its related RACH, [FDD - CPCH,] and/or FACH resources, unless the UE is using dedicated resources (DCH, [TDD - USCH,] and/or DSCH) in the DRNS in which case the DRNC shall release only the C-RNTI and all its related RACH, [FDD - CPCH,] and/or FACH resources allocated for the UE.

8.4.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.5 Global Procedures

8.5.1 Error Indication

8.5.1.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node to report detected errors in a received message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate response message.

This procedure shall use the signalling bearer mode specified below.

8.5.1.2 Successful Operation

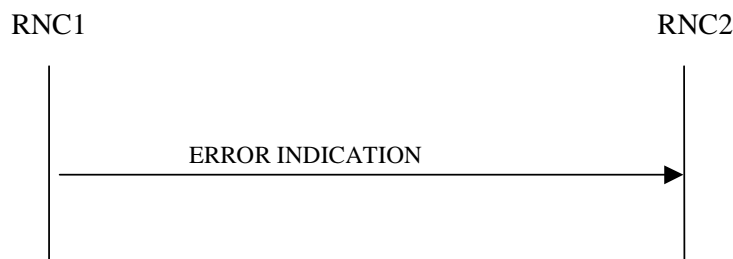


Figure 30: Error Indication procedure, Successful Operation

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node. This message shall use the same mode of the signalling bearer and the same signalling bearer connection (if connection oriented) as the message that triggers the procedure.

When the ERROR INDICATION message is sent from a DRNC to an SRNC using connectionless mode of the signalling bearer, the *S-RNTI* IE shall be included in the message if available. When the ERROR INDICATION message is sent from an SRNC to a DRNC using connectionless mode of the signalling bearer, the *D-RNTI* IE shall be included in the message if available.

When a message using connectionless mode of the signalling bearer is received for a specified UE Context in a DRNC with an invalid *D-RNTI* IE, the DRNC shall include the D-RNTI from the received message in the *D-RNTI* IE in the ERROR INDICATION message, unless another handling is specified in the procedure text for the affected procedure.

When a message using connectionless mode of the signalling bearer is received for a specified UE in an SRNC with an invalid *S-RNTI* IE, the SRNC shall include the S-RNTI from the received message in the *S-RNTI* IE in the ERROR INDICATION message, unless another handling is specified in the procedure text for the affected procedure.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall include either the *Cause* IE, or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, or both the *Cause* IE and the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.

Typical cause values for the ERROR INDICATION message are:

Protocol Causes:

- Transfer Syntax Error

- Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)
- Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify)
- Message not Compatible with Receiver State
- Unspecified

8.5.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.5.2 Common Measurement Initiation

8.5.2.1 General

This procedure is used by an RNC to request the initiation of measurements of common resources to another RNC. The requesting RNC is referred to as RNC₁ and the RNC to which the request is sent is referred to as RNC₂.

This procedure uses the signalling bearer connection for the relevant Distant RNC Context.

8.5.2.2 Successful Operation

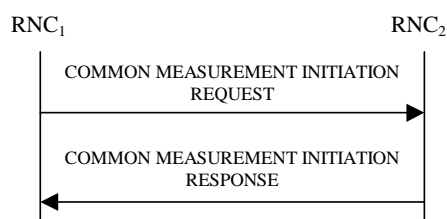


Figure 30A: Common Measurement Initiation procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the RNC₁ to the RNC₂.

Upon reception, the RNC₂ shall initiate the requested measurement according to the parameters given in the request.

Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

[TDD- If the [3.84 Mcps TDD - *Time Slot IE*] [1.28 Mcps - *Time Slot LCR IE*] is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to the requested time slot individually.]

If the *Common Measurement Type IE* is not set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference" and the *SFN Reporting Indicator IE* is set to "FN Reporting Required", the *SFN IE* shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the COMMON MEASUREMENT RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the *Report Characteristics IE* is set to "On Demand". The reported SFN shall be the SFN at the time when the measurement value was reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [26]. If the *Common Measurement Type IE* is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", then the *SFN Reporting Indicator IE* is ignored.

Common measurement type

If the *Common Measurement Type IE* is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", then the RNC₂ shall initiate the SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements between the reference cell identified by *C-ID IE* and the neighbouring cells identified by the *UTRAN Cell Identifier IE (UC-Id)*.

If the *Common Measurement Type IE* is set to "load", the RNC₂ shall initiate measurements of uplink and downlink load on the measured object. If either uplink or downlink load satisfies the requested report characteristics, the RNC₂ shall report the result of both uplink and downlink measurements.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "RT load", the RNC₂ shall initiate measurements of uplink and downlink estimated share of RT (Real Time) traffic of the load of the measured object. If either uplink or downlink RT load satisfies the requested report characteristics, the RNC₂ shall report the result of both uplink and downlink measurements.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "NRT load Information", the RNC₂ shall initiate measurements of uplink and downlink NRT (Non Real Time) load situation on the measured object. If either uplink or downlink NRT load satisfies the requested report characteristics, the RNC₂ shall report the result of both uplink and downlink measurements.

Report characteristics

The *Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the measurement shall be performed. See also Annex B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" and if the *SFN* IE is not provided, the RNC₂ shall report the result of the requested measurement immediately. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [26]. Furthermore, if the *SFN* IE is present and if the *Common Measurement Object Type* IE is set to "UP Neighbouring Cell", then the *SFN* IE relates to the Radio Frames of the Reference Cell identified by the first *UTRAN Cell Identifier* IE.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Periodic", the RNC₂ shall periodically initiate a Common Measurement Reporting procedure for this measurement, with the requested report frequency. Furthermore, if the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", then all the available measurements shall be reported in the *Successful Neighbouring cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE and the neighbouring cells with no measurement result available shall be reported in the *Unsuccessful Neighbouring cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the first measurement value of a periodic reporting shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [26]. Furthermore, if the *SFN* IE is present and if the *Common Measurement Object Type* IE is set to "UP Neighbouring Cell", then the *SFN* IE relates to the Radio Frames of the Reference Cell identified by the first *UTRAN Cell Identifier* IE.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event A", the RNC₂ shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the RNC₂ shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event B", the RNC₂ shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the RNC₂ shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event C", the RNC₂ shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises more than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next C event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the rising time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event D", the RNC₂ shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls more than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next D event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the falling time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event E", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided, the RNC₂ shall initiate the Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the RNC₂ shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminating any corresponding periodic reporting. If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the RNC₂ shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the RNC₂ shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event F", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided the RNC₂ shall also initiate the Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the

measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the RNC₂ shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminating any corresponding periodic reporting. If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the RNC₂ shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the RNC₂ shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification" and if the *SFN* IE is not provided, the RNC₂ shall report the result of the requested measurement immediately. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [26]. Furthermore, if the *SFN* IE is present and if the *Common Measurement Object Type* IE is set to "UP Neighbouring Cell", then the *SFN* IE relates to the Radio Frames of the Reference Cell identified by the first *UTRAN Cell Identifier* IE. Then the RNC₂ shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure in accordance to the following conditions:

1. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning ":

- If the *T_{UTRAN-GPS} Change Limit* IE is included in the *T_{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Threshold Information* IE, the RNC₂ shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], calculate the change of T_{UTRAN-GPS} value (F_n). The RNC₂ shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when the absolute value of F_n rises above the threshold indicated by the *T_{UTRAN-GPS} Change Limit* IE. The change of T_{UTRAN-GPS} value (F_n) is calculated according to the following:

$$F_n = 0 \text{ for } n = 0$$

$$F_n = (M_n - M_{n-1}) \bmod 37158912000000 - ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096) * 10 * 3.84 * 10^3 * 16 + F_{n-1} \text{ for } n > 0$$

F_n is the change of the T_{UTRAN-GPS} value expressed in unit [1/16 chip] when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

M_n is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], measured at SFN_n.

M_{n-1} is the previous measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], measured at SFN_{n-1}.

M₁ is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], after first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

M₀ is equal to the value reported in the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or in the Common Measurement Reporting when the event was triggered.

- If the *Predicted T_{UTRAN-GPS} Deviation Limit* IE is included in the *T_{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Threshold Information* IE, the RNC₂ shall, each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], update the P_n and F_n. The RNC₂ shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when F_n rises above the threshold indicated by the *Predicted T_{UTRAN-GPS} Deviation Limit* IE. The P_n and F_n are calculated according to the following:

$$P_n = b \text{ for } n = 0$$

$$P_n = ((a/16) * ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096) / 100 + ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096) * 10 * 3.84 * 10^3 * 16 + P_{n-1}) \bmod 37158912000000 \text{ for } n > 0$$

$$F_n = \min((M_n - P_n) \bmod 37158912000000, (P_n - M_n) \bmod 37158912000000) \text{ for } n > 0$$

P_n is the predicted T_{UTRAN-GPS} value when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

a is the last reported T_{UTRAN-GPS} Drift Rate value.

b is the last reported T_{UTRAN-GPS} value.

F_n is the deviation of the last measurement result from the predicted T_{UTRAN-GPS} value (P_n) when n measurements have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

M_n is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25, measured at SFN_n.

M_1 is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], after first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

The $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ Drift Rate is determined by the RNS₂ in an implementation-dependent way after point B (see model of physical layer measurements in [26]).

2. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference":

- If the *SFN-SFN Change Limit* IE is included in the *SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information* IE, the RNC₂ shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], calculate the change of SFN-SFN value (F_n). The RNC₂ shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure in order to report the particular SFN-SFN measurement which has triggered the event and set n equal to zero when the absolute value of F_n rises above the threshold indicated by the *SFN-SFN Change Limit* IE. The change of the SFN-SFN value is calculated according to the following:

$$F_n = 0 \text{ for } n = 0$$

$$[\text{FDD} - F_n = (M_n - a) \bmod 614400 \text{ for } n > 0]$$

$$[\text{TDD} - F_n = (M_n - a) \bmod 40960 \text{ for } n > 0]$$

F_n is the change of the SFN-SFN value expressed in unit [1/16 chip] when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

a is the last reported SFN-SFN.

M_n is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], measured at SFN_n.

M_1 is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

- If the *Predicted SFN-SFN Deviation Limit* IE is included in the *SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information* IE, the RNC₂ shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], update the P_n and F_n . The RNC₂ shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure in order to report the particular SFN-SFN measurement which has triggered the event and set n equal to zero when F_n rises above the threshold indicated by the *Predicted SFN-SFN Deviation Limit* IE. The P_n and F_n are calculated according to the following:

$$P_n = b \text{ for } n = 0$$

$$[\text{FDD} - P_n = ((a/16) * ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096) / 100 + P_{n-1}) \bmod 614400 \text{ for } n > 0]$$

$$[\text{FDD} - F_n = \min((M_n - P_n) \bmod 614400, (P_n - M_n) \bmod 614400) \text{ for } n > 0]$$

$$[\text{TDD} - P_n = ((a/16) * (15 * (SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096 + (TS_n - TS_{n-1})) / 1500 + P_{n-1}) \bmod 40960 \text{ for } n > 0]$$

$$[\text{TDD} - F_n = \min((M_n - P_n) \bmod 40960, (P_n - M_n) \bmod 40960) \text{ for } n > 0]$$

P_n is the predicted *SFN-SFN* value when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

a is the last reported *SFN-SFN* Drift Rate value.

b is the last reported SFN-SFN value.

F_n is the deviation of the last measurement result from the predicted *SFN-SFN* value (P_n) when n measurements has been received after first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

M_n is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], measured at the [TDD – the Time Slot TS_n of] the Frame SFN_n.

M_1 is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], after first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

The *SFN-SFN* Drift Rate is determined by the RNS₂ in an implementation-dependent way after point B (see model of physical layer measurements in [26]).

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is not set to "On Demand", the RNC₂ is required to perform reporting for a common measurement object, in accordance with the conditions provided in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, as long as the object exists. If no common measurement object(s) for which a measurement is defined exists any more the RNC₂ shall terminate the measurement locally without reporting this to RNC₁.

If at the start of the measurement, the reporting criteria are fulfilled for any of Event A, Event B, Event E or Event F, the RNC₂ shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure immediately, and then continue with the measurements as specified in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

Common measurement accuracy

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning", then the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Minimum Accuracy Class* IE included in the *Report Characteristics* IE indicates the minimum accuracy class required in the measurements.

- If the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Minimum Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class A", then the concerned RNC₂ shall perform the measurement with the highest supported accuracy according to any of the accuracy classes A, B or C.
- If the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Minimum Accuracy Class* IE indicates the "Class B", then the concerned RNC₂ shall perform the measurements with the highest supported accuracy according to class B or C.
- If the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Minimum Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class C", then the concerned RNC₂ shall perform the measurements with the highest supported accuracy according to class C only.
- If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", then the concerned RNC₂ shall initiate the SFN-SFN observed Time Difference measurements between the reference cell identified by *UC-ID* IE and the neighbouring cells identified by their UC-ID. The *Report Characteristics* IE applies to each of these measurements.

Higher layer filtering

The *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE indicates how filtering of the measurement values shall be performed before measurement event evaluation and reporting.

The averaging shall be performed according to the following formula.

$$F_n = (1 - a) \cdot F_{n-1} + a \cdot M_n$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows

F_n is the updated filtered measurement result

F_{n-1} is the old filtered measurement result

M_n is the latest received measurement result from physical layer measurements, the unit used for M_n is the same unit as the reported unit in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE, COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT messages or the unit used in the event evaluation (i.e. same unit as for F_n).

$a = 1/2^{(k/2)}$, where k is the parameter received in the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE. If the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE is not present, a shall be set to 1 (no filtering).

In order to initialise the averaging filter, F_0 is set to M_1 when the first measurement result from the physical layer measurement is received.

Response message

If the RNC₂ was able to initiate the measurement requested by RNC₁ it shall respond with the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message sent. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the measurement request. Only in the case where the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On-Demand" or "On Modification", the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall contain the measurement result. It shall also include the *Common Measurement Achieved Accuracy* IE if the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frame for UE positioning".

Furthermore, if the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", then all the available measurements shall be reported in the *Successful Neighbouring cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference*

Measurement Information IE and the neighbouring cells with no measurement result available shall be reported in the *Unsuccessful Neighbouring cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE.

8.5.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

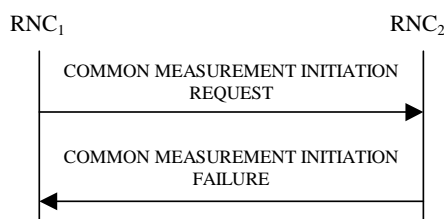


Figure 30B: Common Measurement Initiation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the requested measurement cannot be initiated, the RNC₂ shall send a COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- Measurement not supported for the object.
- Measurement Temporarily not Available

8.5.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message contains the *SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information* IE (in the *Measurement Threshold* IE contained in the *Report Characteristics* IE) and it does not contain at least one IE, the RNC₂ shall reject the procedure using the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message.

If the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message contains the *T_{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Threshold Information* IE (in the *Measurement Threshold* IE contained in the *Report Characteristics* IE) and it does not contain at least one IE, the RNC₂ shall reject the procedure using the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frame for UE positioning", but the *T_{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Minimum Accuracy Class* IE in the *Common Measurement Accuracy* IE is not received in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the RNC₂ shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

If the Common Measurement Type received in the *Common Measurement Type* IE is not "load", "RT load" or "NRT load Information", and if the Common Measurement Type received in the *Common Measurement Type* IE is not defined in ref. [11] or [15] to be measured on the Common Measurement Object Type received in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message the RNC₂ shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", but the *Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information* IE is not received in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the RNC₂ shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

The allowed combinations of the Common measurement type and Report characteristics type are shown in the table below marked with "X". For not allowed combinations, the RNS₂ shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

Table 5: Allowed Common measurement type and Report characteristics type combinations

Common measurement type	Report characteristics type								
	On Demand	Periodic	Event A	Event B	Event C	Event D	Event E	Event F	On Modification
Received total wide band power	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Transmitted Carrier Power	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
UL Timeslot ISCP	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Load	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning	X	X							X
SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference	X	X							X
RT load	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
NRT load Information	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

[TDD - If the common measurement type requires the Time Slot Information but the [3.84Mcps TDD - *Time Slot IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD – *Time Slot LCR IE*] is not provided in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message the RNS₂ shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.]

If the *SFN IE* is included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Report Characteristics IE* is other than "Periodic", "On Demand" or "On Modification", the RNS₂ shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

8.5.3 Common Measurement Reporting

8.5.3.1 General

This procedure is used by an RNC to report the result of measurements requested by another RNC using the Common Measurement Initiation.

This procedure uses the signalling bearer connection for the relevant Distant RNC Context.

8.5.3.2 Successful Operation

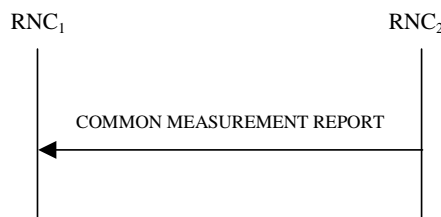


Figure 30C: Common Measurement Reporting procedure, Successful Operation

If the requested measurement reporting criteria are met, the RNC₂ shall initiate a Measurement Reporting procedure. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

The *Measurement ID IE* shall be set to the Measurement ID provided by RNC₁ when initiating the measurement with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure.

If the achieved measurement accuracy does not fulfil the given accuracy requirement, the Measurement not available shall be reported.

8.5.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.5.4 Common Measurement Termination

8.5.4.1 General

This procedure is used by an RNC to terminate a measurement previously requested by the Common Measurement Initiation procedure.

This procedure uses the signalling bearer connection for the relevant Distant RNC Context.

8.5.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 30D: Common Measurement Termination procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST message.

Upon reception, RNC₂ shall terminate reporting of common measurements corresponding to the received *Measurement ID* IE.

8.5.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.5.5 Common Measurement Failure

8.5.5.1 General

This procedure is used by an RNC to notify another RNC that a measurement previously requested by the Common Measurement Initiation procedure can no longer be reported.

This procedure uses the signalling bearer connection for the relevant Distant RNC Context.

8.5.5.2 Successful Operation

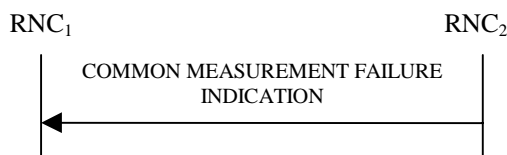


Figure 30E: Common Measurement Failure procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from RNC₂ to RNC₁ to inform the RNC₁ that a previously requested measurement can no longer be reported. RNC₂ has locally terminated the indicated measurement.

8.5.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.5.6 Information Exchange Initiation

8.5.6.1 General

This procedure is used by a RNC to request the initiation of an information exchange with another RNC.

This procedure uses the signalling bearer connection for the relevant Distant RNC Context.

8.5.6.2 Successful Operation

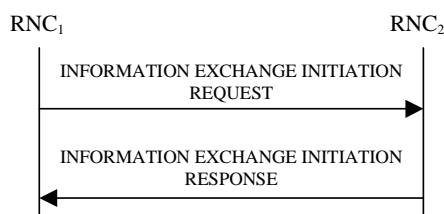


Figure 30F: Information Exchange Initiation procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with an INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message sent from RNC₁ to RNC₂.

Upon reception, the RNC₂ shall provide the requested information according to the parameters given in the request. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

Information Report Characteristics:

The *Information Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the information shall be performed.

If the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand", the RNC₂ shall report the requested information immediately.

If the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Periodic", the RNC₂ shall periodically initiate the Information Reporting procedure for all the requested information, with the requested report frequency.

If the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification", the RNC₂ shall report the requested information immediately and then shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure in accordance to the following conditions:

- If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "IPDL Parameters", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure when any change in the parameters occurs.
- If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "DGPS Corrections", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific Information Type when either the PRC has drifted from the previously reported value more than the threshold indicated in the *PRC Deviation* IE or a change has occurred in the IODE.
- If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS Navigation Model & Recovery Assistance", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Type when a change has occurred regarding either the IODC or the list of visible satellites, identified by the *SatID* IEs.
- If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS Ionospheric Model", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Type when any change has occurred.
- If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS UTC Model", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Type when a change has occurred in the *t_{ot}* parameter.

- If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS Almanac", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Type when any change has occurred.
- If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS Real-Time Integrity", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Type when any change has occurred.
- If the *Information Type* IE is set to "Cell Capacity Class", the RNC₂ shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for uplink and downlink cell capacity class. If either uplink or downlink cell capacity class satisfies the requested report characteristics, the RNC₂ shall report the result of both uplink and downlink cell capacity information.

Response message:

If the RNC₂ was able to determine the information requested by the RNC₁, it shall respond with the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE message. The message shall include the same Information Exchange ID that was included in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE REQUEST message. When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" or "On Modification" or "Periodic", the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE message shall contain the requested data.

8.5.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

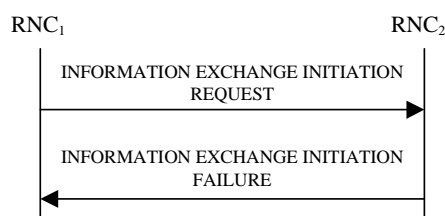


Figure 30G: Information Exchange Initiation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the requested Information Type received in the *Information Type* IE indicates a type of information that RNC₂ cannot provide, the RNC₂ shall regard the Information Exchange Initiation procedure as failed.

If the requested information provision cannot be carried out, the RNC₂ shall send the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE message. The message shall include the same Information Exchange ID that was used in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

Information temporarily not available.

Information Provision not supported for the object.

8.5.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification", and the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "DGPS Corrections", but the *Information Threshold* IE is not received in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message, the RNC₂ shall regard the Information Exchange Initiation procedure as failed.

8.5.7 Information Reporting

8.5.7.1 General

This procedure is used by a RNC to report the result of information requested by another RNC using the Information Exchange Initiation.

This procedure uses the signalling bearer connection for the relevant Distant RNC Context.

8.5.7.2 Successful Operation

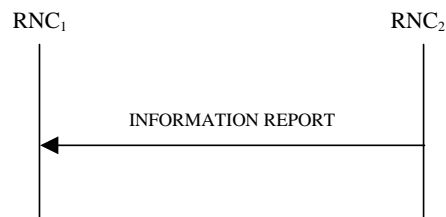


Figure 30H: Information Reporting procedure, Successful Operation

If the requested information reporting criteria are met, the RNC₂ shall initiate an Information Reporting procedure. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

The *Information Exchange ID* IE shall be set to the Information Exchange ID provided by the RNC₁ when initiating the information exchange with the Information Exchange Initiation procedure.

The *Requested Data Value* IE shall include at least one IE containing the data to be reported.

8.5.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.5.8 Information Exchange Termination

8.5.8.1 General

This procedure is used by a RNC to terminate the information exchange requested using the Information Exchange Initiation.

This procedure uses the signalling bearer connection for the relevant Distant RNC Context.

8.5.8.2 Successful Operation



Figure 30I: Information Exchange Termination procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST message.

Upon reception, the RNC₂ shall terminate the information exchange corresponding to the Information Exchange ID.

8.5.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.5.9 Information Exchange Failure

8.5.9.1 General

This procedure is used by a RNC to notify another that the information exchange it previously requested using the Information Exchange Initiation can no longer be reported.

This procedure uses the signalling bearer connection for the relevant Distant RNC Context.

8.5.9.2 Successful Operation



Figure 30J: Information Exchange Failure procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the RNC₂ to the RNC₁, to inform the RNC₁ that information previously requested by the Information Exchange Initiation procedure can no longer be reported. The message shall include the same Information Exchange ID that was used in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

Information temporarily not available.

8.5.10. Reset

8.5.10.1 General

The purpose of the reset procedure is to align the resources in RNC₁ and RNC₂ in the event of an abnormal failure.

The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.5.10.2 Successful Operation

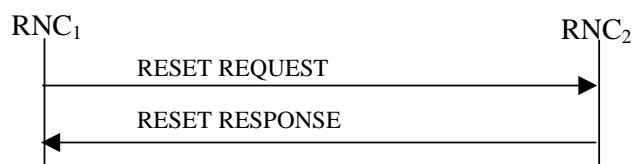


Figure 30K: Reset procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a RESET REQUEST message sent from the RNC₁ to the RNC₂.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Context", then:

- For all indicated UE Contexts identified by the *S-RNTI* IE, the RNC₂ in the role of DRNC, shall remove all the indicated UE Contexts and all the radio resources allocated for these UE Contexts. In addition, the RNC₂ shall take actions according to Annex D.2.
- For all indicated UE Contexts identified by the *D-RNTI* IE, the RNC₂ in the role of SRNC, shall remove the information related to the RNC₁ for all indicated UE Contexts and the radio resources allocated for these UE Contexts.

The RNC₂ shall also initiate release of the dedicated or common user plane resources that were involved in these UE Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the RNC₂ shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the RNC₁.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "All Contexts", then the RNC₂ shall:

- In the role of DRNC, remove all the UE Contexts for which the RNC₁ is the SRNC and all the radio resources allocated for these UE Contexts. In addition, the RNC₂ shall take actions according to Annex D.2.
- In the role of SRNC, remove the information related to the RNC₁ for all the UE Contexts and all the radio resources allocated for these UE Contexts.

The RNC₂ shall also initiate release of the dedicated or common user plane resources that were involved in these UE Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the RNC₂ shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the RNC₁.

8.5.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except another Reset procedure) on same Iur interface related to a context indicated explicitly or implicitly in the message shall be aborted.

9 Elements for RNSAP Communication

9.1 Message Functional Definition and Content

9.1.1 General

This subclause defines the structure of the messages required for the RNSAP protocol in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.3. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format in subclause 9.1 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in [28].

9.1.2 Message Contents

9.1.2.1 Presence

An information element can be of the following *types*:

M	IEs marked as Mandatory (M) shall always be included in the message.
O	IEs marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.
C	IEs marked as Conditional (C) shall be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE shall not be included.

In the case of an Information Element group, the group is preceded by a name for the info group (in bold). It is also indicated how many times a group may be repeated in the message and whether the group is conditional. Each group may be also repeated within one message. The presence field of the Information Elements inside one group defines if the Information Element is mandatory, optional or conditional if the group is present.

9.1.2.2 Criticality

Each information element or Group of information elements may have criticality information applied to it. Following cases are possible:

–	No criticality information is applied explicitly.
YES	Criticality information is applied. 'YES' is usable only for non-repeatable information elements.
GLOBAL	The information element and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. 'GLOBAL' is usable only for repeatable information elements.
EACH	Each repetition of the information element has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. 'EACH' is usable only for repeatable information elements.

9.1.2.3 Range

The Range column indicates the allowed number of copies of repetitive IEs/IE groups.

9.1.2.4 Assigned Criticality

This column provides the actual criticality information as defined in subclause 10.3.2, if applicable.

9.1.3 RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST

9.1.3.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
SRNC-Id	M		RNC-Id 9.2.1.50		YES	reject
S-RNTI	M		9.2.1.53		YES	reject
D-RNTI	O		9.2.1.24		YES	reject
Allowed Queuing Time	O		9.2.1.2		YES	reject
UL DPCH Information		1			YES	reject
>UL Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.53		–	
>Min UL Channelisation Code Length	M		9.2.2.25		–	
>Max Number of UL DPDCHs	C – CodeLen		9.2.2.24		–	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.46	For the UL.	–	
>TFCS	M		TFCS for the UL 9.2.1.63		–	
>UL DPCH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.52		–	
>Uplink SIR Target	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Diversity mode	M		9.2.2.8		–	
>SSDT Cell Identity Length	O		9.2.2.41		–	
>S Field Length	O		9.2.2.36		–	
>DPC Mode	O		9.2.2.12A		YES	reject
DL DPCH Information		1			YES	reject
>TFCS	M		TFCS for the DL. 9.2.1.63		–	
>DL DPCH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.9		–	
>Number of DL Channelisation Codes	M		9.2.2.26A		–	
>TFCI Signalling Mode	M		9.2.2.46		–	
>TFCI Presence	C- SlotFormat		9.2.1.55		–	
>Multiplexing Position	M		9.2.2.26		–	
>Power Offset Information		1			–	
>>PO1	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.30	Power offset for the TFCI bits.	–	
>>PO2	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.30	Power offset for the TPC bits.	–	
>>PO3	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.30	Power offset for the pilot bits.	–	
>FDD TPC Downlink Step Size	M		9.2.2.16		–	
>Limited Power Increase	M		9.2.2.21A		–	
>Inner Loop DL PC Status	M		9.2.2.21a		–	
>Split Type	O		9.2.2.39a		YES	reject
>Length of TFCI2	O		9.2.2.21C		YES	reject
DCH Information	M		DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.4A		YES	reject
DSCH Information	O		DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.13A		YES	reject

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RL Information		<i>1...<maxnoofRLs></i>			EACH	notify
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>C-Id	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>First RLS Indicator	M		9.2.2.16A		–	
>Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.30		–	
>Chip Offset	M		9.2.2.1		–	
>Propagation Delay	O		9.2.2.33		–	
>Diversity Control Field	C – NotFirstRL		9.2.1.20		–	
>Initial DL TX Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Primary CPICH Ec/No	O		9.2.2.32		–	
>SSDT Cell Identity	O		9.2.2.40		–	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	C – Diversity mode		9.2.2.48		–	
>SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC	C- EDSCHPC		9.2.2.40A		YES	ignore
>Enhanced Primary CPICH Ec/No	O		9.2.2.13I		YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.49A		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	O		9.2.1.19Aa		YES	reject
>Qth Parameter	O		9.2.2.34a		YES	ignore
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.47A		YES	reject
Active Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.A		YES	reject
Permanent NAS UE Identity	O		9.2.1.73		YES	ignore
DL Power Balancing Information	O		9.2.2.10A		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.19a		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	C – InfoHSDSCH		RL ID 9.2.1.49		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
CodeLen	The IE shall be present if <i>Min UL Channelisation Code length</i> IE equals to 4
SlotFormat	The IE shall be present if the <i>DL DPCH Slot Format</i> IE is equal to any of the values from 12 to 16.
NotFirstRL	The IE shall be present if the RL is not the first one in the <i>RL Information</i> IE.
Diversity mode	The IE shall be present if <i>Diversity Mode</i> IE in <i>UL DPCH Information</i> IE is not equal to "none".
EDSCHPC	This IE shall be present if <i>Enhanced DSCH PC</i> IE is present in the <i>DSCH Information</i> IE.
InfoHSDSCH	This IE shall be present if <i>HS-DSCH Information</i> IE is present.

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE.

9.1.3.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
SRNC-Id	M		RNC-Id 9.2.1.50		YES	reject
S-RNTI	M		9.2.1.53		YES	reject
D-RNTI	O		9.2.1.24		YES	reject
UL Physical Channel Information		1			YES	reject
>Maximum Number of Timeslots per Frame	M		9.2.3.3A	For the UL	–	
>Minimum Spreading Factor	M		9.2.3.4A	For the UL	–	
>Maximum Number of UL Physical Channels per Timeslot	M		9.2.3.3B		–	
DL Physical Channel Information		1			YES	reject
>Maximum Number of Timeslots per Frame	M		9.2.3.3A	For the DL	–	
>Minimum Spreading Factor	M		9.2.3.4A	For the DL	–	
>Maximum Number of DL Physical Channels per Frame	M		9.2.3.3C		–	
Allowed Queuing Time	O		9.2.1.2		YES	reject
UL CCTrCH Information		0..<maxno of CCTrCHs>		For DCH and USCH	EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.63	For the UL.	–	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.11		–	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.46		–	
DL CCTrCH Information		0..<maxno of CCTrCHs>		For DCH and DSCH	EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.63	For the DL.	–	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.11		–	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.46		–	
>TDD TPC Downlink Step Size	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>TPC CCTrCH List		0..<maxno CCTrCHs>		List of uplink CCTrCH which provide TPC	–	
>>TPC CCTrCH ID	M		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.2		–	
DCH Information	O		DCH TDD Information 9.2.3.2A		YES	reject
DSCH Information	O		DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.3a		YES	reject
USCH Information	O		9.2.3.15		YES	reject
RL Information		1			YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>C-Id	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.30		–	
>Special Burst Scheduling	M		9.2.3.7D		–	

>Primary CCPCH RSCP	O		9.2.3.5		–	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info	O		9.2.3.2D	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	O		9.2.3.2F	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>TSTD Support Indicator	O		9.2.3.13F	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.49A		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	O		9.2.1.19Aa		YES	reject
Permanent NAS UE Identity	O		9.2.1.73		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.3aa		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	C - InfoHSDSCH		RL ID 9.2.1.49		YES	reject
PDSCH-RL-ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.49		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
InfoHSDSCH	This IE shall be present if <i>HS-DSCH Information</i> IE is present.

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCH for one UE.

9.1.4 RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE

9.1.4.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
D-RNTI	O		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
CN PS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.12		YES	ignore
CN CS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.11		YES	ignore
RL Information Response		<i>1..<maxno of RLS></i>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.35		–	
>URA Information	O		9.2.1.70B		–	
>SAI	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		–	
>UTRAN Access Point Position	O		9.2.1.70A		–	
>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		9.2.2.35A		–	
>Secondary CCPCH Info	O		9.2.2.37B		–	
>DL Code Information	M		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		–	
>CHOICE <i>Diversity Indication</i>	M				–	
>> <i>Combining</i>					–	
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49	Reference RL ID for the combining	–	
>>>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
>> <i>Non Combining or First RL</i>					–	
>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.16A		–	
>SSDT Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.43		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode	O		9.2.2.3A		–	
>Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power	M		9.2.1.35		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Primary Scrambling Code	O		9.2.1.45		–	
>UL UARFCN	O		UARFCN 9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nu in ref. [6]	–	
>DL UARFCN	O		UARFCN 9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nd in ref. [6]	–	
>Primary CPICH Power	M		9.2.1.44		–	
>DSCH Information Response	O		DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.13B		YES	ignore

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41A		–	
>Neighbouring GSM Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41C		–	
>PC Preamble	M		9.2.2.27a		–	
>SRB Delay	M		9.2.2.39A		–	
>Cell GA Additional Shapes	O		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.10B		YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Information Response	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.19b		YES	ignore
>TFCI PC Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.46A		YES	ignore
>HCS Prio	O		9.2.1.30N		YES	ignore
Uplink SIR Target	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
DSCH-RNTI	O		9.2.1.26Ba		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH-RNTI	O		9.2.1.30P		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE.

9.1.4.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
D-RNTI	O		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
CN PS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.12		YES	ignore
CN CS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.11		YES	ignore
RL Information Response		0..1		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD , not applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>URA Information	O		9.2.1.70B		–	
>SAI	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		–	
>UTRAN Access Point Position	O		9.2.1.70A		–	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info	M		9.2.3.13D		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power	M		9.2.1.35		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>UARFCN	O		UARFCN 9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nt in ref. [7]	–	
>Cell Parameter ID	O		9.2.1.8		–	
>Sync Case	O		9.2.1.54		–	
>SCH Time Slot	C-Case2		9.2.1.51		–	
>SCTD Indicator	O		9.2.1.78		–	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.1.43		–	
>Timing Advance Applied	M		9.2.3.12A		–	
>Alpha Value	M		9.2.3.a		–	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.13B		–	
>Synchronisation Configuration	M		9.2.3.7E		–	
>Secondary CCPCH Info TDD	O		9.2.3.7B		–	
>UL CCTrCH Information		0..<maxno of CCTrCHs>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>UL DPCH Information		0..1			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.13C		–	
>>Uplink SIR Target CCTrCH	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		YES	ignore
>DL CCTrCH Information		0..<maxno of CCTrCHs>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>DL DPCH Information		0..1			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.2C			
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
>DSCH Information Response		0 .. <maxnoof DSCHs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>>DSCH Flow Control Information	M		9.2.1.26B		–	
>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>>Transport Format Management	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>USCH Information Response		0 .. <maxnoof USCHs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.14		–	
>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>>Transport Format Management	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41A		–	
>Neighbouring GSM Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41C		–	
>Cell GA Additional Shapes	O		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Information Response	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.3ab		YES	ignore
Uplink SIR Target	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
RL Information Response LCR		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, not applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>URA Information	M		9.2.1.70B		–	
>SAI	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		–	
>UTRAN Access Point Position	O		9.2.1.70A		–	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	M		9.2.3.13H		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power	M		9.2.1.35		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>UARFCN	O		UARFCN 9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nt in ref. [7]	–	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>Cell Parameter ID	O		9.2.1.8		–	
>SCTD Indicator	O		9.2.1.78		–	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.1.43		–	
>Alpha Value	M		9.2.3.a		–	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.13B		–	
>Synchronisation Configuration	M		9.2.3.7E		–	
>Secondary CCPCH Info TDD LCR	O		9.2.3.7F		–	
>UL CCTrCH Information LCR		<i>0..<maxno ofCCTrCHsLCR></i>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>UL DPCH Information LCR		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.13G		–	
>>Uplink SIR Target CCTrCH	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		YES	ignore
>DL CCTrCH Information LCR		<i>0..<maxno ofCCTrCHsLCR></i>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>DL DPCH Information LCR		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.2E		–	
>>>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.3.13E		–	
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
>DSCH Information Response LCR		<i>0 .. <maxnoof DSCHsLCR></i>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>>DSCH Flow Control Information	M		9.2.1.26B		–	
>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>>Transport Format Management	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>USCH Information Response LCR		<i>0 .. <maxnoof USCHsLCR></i>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.14		–	
>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>>Transport Format Management	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41A		–	
>Neighbouring GSM Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41C		–	
>HS-DSCH Information Response LCR	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information Response		YES	ignore

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			9.2.3.3ab			
>HCS Prio	O		9.2.1.30N		YES	ignore
>Time Slot	C-Case1		9.2.1.56		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH-RNTI	O		9.2.1.30P		YES	reject
DSCH RNTI	O		9.2.1.26Ba		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
Case2	The IE shall be present if <i>Sync Case</i> IE is equal to "Case2".
Case1	This IE shall be present if <i>Sync Case</i> IE is equal to "Case1".

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCH for one UE for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofDSCHsLCR</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE for 1.28Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofUSCHsLCR</i>	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE for 1.28Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHsLCR</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCH for one UE for 1.28Mcps TDD.

9.1.5 RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE

9.1.5.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
D-RNTI	O		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
CN PS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.12		YES	ignore
CN CS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.11		YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General					–	
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.5		–	
>RL Specific					–	
>>Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.5		–	
>>Successful RL Information Response		0..<maxno ofRLs-1>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.35		–	
>>>URA Information	O		9.2.1.70B		–	
>>>SAI	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>>>Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		–	
>>>UTRAN Access Point Position	O		9.2.1.70A		–	
>>>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		9.2.2.35A		–	
>>>Secondary CCPCH Info	O		9.2.2.37B		–	
>>>DL Code Information	M		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		–	
>>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	M				–	
>>>>Combining					–	
>>>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49	Reference RL ID for the combining	–	
>>>>>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
>>>>>Non Combining or First RL					–	
>>>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.16A		–	
>>>SSDT Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.43		–	
>>>Maximum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>>>Minimum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>>>Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode	O		9.2.2.3A		–	
>>>Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power	M		9.2.1.35		–	
>>>Maximum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>>>Minimum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>>>Primary CPICH Power	M		9.2.1.44		–	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>>Primary Scrambling Code	O		9.2.1.45		–	
>>>UL UARFCN	O		UARFCN 9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nu in ref. [6]	–	
>>>DL UARFCN	O		UARFCN 9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nd in ref. [6]	–	
>>>DSCH Information Response	O		DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.13B		YES	ignore
>>>Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41A		–	
>>>Neighbouring GSM Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41C		-	
>>>PC Preamble	M		9.2.2.27a		-	
>>>SRB Delay	M		9.2.2.39A		-	
>>>Cell GA Additional Shapes	O		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
>>>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.10B		YES	ignore
>>>HS-DSCH Information Response	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.19b		YES	ignore
>>>TFCI PC Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.46A		YES	ignore
>>>HCS Prio	O		9.2.1.30N		YES	ignore
>>HS-DSCH-RNTI	O		9.2.1.30P		YES	reject
Uplink SIR Target	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE.

9.1.5.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
CHOICE <i>Cause Level</i>	M				YES	ignore
> <i>General</i>					–	
>> <i>Cause</i>	M		9.2.1.5		–	
> <i>RL Specific</i>					–	
>> Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1			YES	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>> <i>Cause</i>	M		9.2.1.5		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.6 RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST

9.1.6.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Uplink SIR Target	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		YES	reject
RL Information		<i>1..<maxnoofRLs-1></i>			EACH	notify
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>C-Id	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.30		–	
>Chip Offset	M		9.2.2.1		–	
>Diversity Control Field	M		9.2.1.20		–	
>Primary CPICH Ec/No	O		9.2.2.32		–	
>SSDT Cell Identity	O		9.2.2.40		–	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	O		9.2.2.48		–	
>DL Reference Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A	Power on DPCH	YES	ignore
>Enhanced Primary CPICH Ec/No	O		9.2.2.13I		YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.49A		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	O		9.2.1.19Aa		YES	reject
>Qth Parameter	O		9.2.2.34a		YES	ignore
Active Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2A	Either all the already active Transmission Gap Sequence(s) are addressed (Transmission Gap Pattern sequence shall overlap with the existing one) or none of the transmission gap sequences is activated.	YES	reject
DPC Mode	O		9.2.2.12A		YES	reject
Permanent NAS UE Identity	O		9.2.1.73		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of radio links for one UE.

9.1.6.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information		1			YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>C-Id	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.30		–	
>Diversity Control Field	M		9.2.1.20		–	
>Primary CCPCH RSCP	O		9.2.3.5		–	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info	O		9.2.3.2D	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	O		9.2.3.2F	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.49A		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	O		9.2.1.19Aa		YES	reject
Permanent NAS UE Identity	O		9.2.1.73		YES	ignore

9.1.7 RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE

9.1.7.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information Response		<i>1..<maxnoof RLS-1></i>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.35		–	
>URA Information	O		9.2.1.70B		–	
>SAI	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		–	
>UTRAN Access Point Position	O		9.2.1.70A		–	
>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		9.2.2.35A		–	
>Secondary CCPCH Info	O		9.2.2.37B		–	
>DL Code Information	M		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		YES	ignore
>CHOICE <i>Diversity Indication</i>	M				–	
>> <i>Combining</i>					–	
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49	Reference RL ID	–	
>>>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
>> <i>Non Combining</i>					–	
>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.16A		–	
>SSDT Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.43		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode	O		9.2.2.3A		–	
>Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power	M		9.2.1.35		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41A		–	
>Neighbouring GSM Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41C		–	
>PC Preamble	M		9.2.2.27a		–	
>SRB Delay	M		9.2.2.39A		–	
>Primary CPICH Power	M		9.2.1.44		–	
>Cell GA Additional Shapes	O		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.10B		YES	ignore
>TFCI PC Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.46A		YES	ignore
>HCS Prio	O		9.2.1.30N		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnofRLs</i>	Maximum number of radio links for one UE.

9.1.7.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information Response		0..1		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD, not applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>URA Information	O		9.2.1.70B		–	
>SAI	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		–	
>UTRAN Access Point Position	O		9.2.1.70A		–	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info	M		9.2.3.13D		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power	M		9.2.1.35		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.1.43		–	
>Timing Advance Applied	M		9.2.3.12A		–	
>Alpha Value	M		9.2.3.a		–	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.13B		–	
>Synchronisation Configuration	M		9.2.3.7E		–	
>Secondary CCPCH Info TDD	O		9.2.3.7B		–	
>UL CCTrCH Information		0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>UL DPCH Information		0..1			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.13C		–	
>DL CCTrCH Information		0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>DL DPCH Information		0..1			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.2C		–	
>DCH Information		0..1			–	
>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	M				–	
>>>Combining					–	
>>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49	Reference RL	–	
>>>>DCH Information	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Response						
>>>Non Combining					–	
>>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.16A		–	
>DSCH Information Response		0 .. <maxnoof DSCHs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>>Transport Format Management	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>>DSCH Flow Control Information	M		9.2.1.26B		–	
>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	O				–	
>>>Non Combining					–	
>>>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>USCH Information Response		0 .. <maxnoof USCHs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.14		–	
>>Transport Format Management	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	O				–	
>>>Non Combining					–	
>>>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41A		–	
>Neighbouring GSM Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41C		–	
>Cell GA Additional Shapes	O		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
RL Information Response LCR		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, not applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>URA Information	M		9.2.1.70B		–	
>SAI	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		–	
>UTRAN Access Point Position	O		9.2.1.70A		–	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	M		9.2.3.13H		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.1.43		–	
>Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power	M		9.2.1.35		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Alpha Value	M		9.2.3.a		–	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.13B		–	
>Synchronisation Configuration	M		9.2.3.7E		–	
>Secondary CCPCH Info TDD LCR	O		9.2.3.7F		–	
>UL CTrCH Information LCR		<i>0..<maxnoof CTrCHsLCR></i>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>UL DPCH Information LCR		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.13G		–	
>DL CTrCH Information LCR		<i>0..<maxnoof CTrCHsLCR></i>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>DL DPCH Information LCR		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.2E		–	
>>>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.3.13E		–	
>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.16A		–	
>DSCH Information Response LCR		<i>0 .. <maxnoof DSCHsLCR></i>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>>DSCH Flow Control Information	M		9.2.1.26B		–	
>USCH Information Response LCR		<i>0 .. <maxnoof USCHsLCR></i>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.14		–	
>>Transport Format Management	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	O				–	
>>>Non Combining					–	
>>>>BindingID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41A		–	
>Neighbouring GSM Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41C		–	
>HCS Prio	O		9.2.1.30N		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for one UE for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofDSCHsLCR</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE for 1.28Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofUSCHsLCR</i>	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE for 1.28Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHsLCR</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCH for one UE for 1.28Mcps TDD.

9.1.8 RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE

9.1.8.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
CHOICE <i>Cause Level</i>	M				YES	ignore
> <i>General</i>					–	
>> <i>Cause</i>	M		9.2.1.5		–	
> <i>RL Specific</i>					–	
>> Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1.. <i>maxnoof RLS-1</i>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.5		–	
>> Successful RL Information Response		0.. <i>maxnoof RLS-2</i>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.35		–	
>>>URA Information	O		9.2.1.70B		–	
>>>SAI	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>>>Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		–	
>>>UTRAN Access Point Position	O		9.2.1.70A		–	
>>>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		9.2.2.35A		–	
>>>Secondary CCPCCH Info	O		9.2.2.37B		–	
>>>DL Code Information	M		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		YES	ignore
>>>CHOICE <i>Diversity Indication</i>	M				–	
>>>> <i>Combining</i>					–	
>>>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49	Reference RL ID	–	
>>>>>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
>>>>> <i>Non Combining</i>					–	
>>>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.16A		–	
>>>SSDT Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.43		–	
>>>Minimum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>>>Maximum Uplink SIR	M		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>>>Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode	O		9.2.2.3A		–	
>>>Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power	M		9.2.1.35		–	
>>>Maximum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>>>Minimum DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>>>Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41A		–	
>>>Neighbouring GSM Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41C		–	
>>>Primary CPICH	M		9.2.1.44		–	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Power						
>>>PC Preamble	M		9.2.2.27a		-	
>>>SRB Delay	M		9.2.2.39A		-	
>>>Cell GA Additional Shapes	O		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
>>>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.10B		YES	ignore
>>>TFCI PC Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.46A		YES	ignore
>>>HCS Prio	O		9.2.1.30N		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of radio links for one UE.

9.1.8.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		-	
CHOICE <i>Cause Level</i>	M				YES	ignore
> <i>General</i>					-	
>> <i>Cause</i>	M		9.2.1.5		-	
> <i>RL Specific</i>					-	
>> Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1			YES	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		-	
>>> <i>Cause</i>	M		9.2.1.5		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.9 RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		-	
RL Information		1..< <i>maxno ofRLs</i> >			EACH	notify
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		-	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of radio links for one UE

9.1.10 RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.11 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE

9.1.11.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Allowed Queuing Time	O		9.2.1.2		YES	reject
UL DPCH Information		0..1			YES	reject
>UL Scrambling Code	O		9.2.2.53		–	
>UL SIR Target	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Min UL Channelisation Code Length	O		9.2.2.25		–	
>Max Number of UL DPDCHs	C – CodeLen		9.2.2.24		–	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.46	For the UL.	–	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.63	TFCS for the UL.	–	
>UL DPCCH Slot Format	O		9.2.2.52		–	
>Diversity Mode	O		9.2.2.8		–	
>SSDT Cell Identity Length	O		9.2.2.41		–	
>S-Field Length	O		9.2.2.36		–	
DL DPCH Information		0..1			YES	reject
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.63	TFCS for the DL.	–	
>DL DPCH Slot Format	O		9.2.2.9		–	
>Number of DL Channelisation Codes	O		9.2.2.26A		–	
>TFCI Signalling Mode	O		9.2.2.46		–	
>TFCI Presence	C- SlotFormat		9.2.1.55		–	
>Multiplexing Position	O		9.2.2.26		–	
>Limited Power Increase	O		9.2.2.21A		–	
>Split Type	O		9.2.2.39a		YES	reject
>Length of TFCI2	O		9.2.2.21C		YES	reject
DCHs To Modify	O		FDD DCHs To Modify 9.2.2.13C		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	O		DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.4A		YES	reject
DCHs to Delete		0..<maxnoof DCHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
DSCHs To Modify		0..1			YES	reject
>DSCH Info		0..<maxnoof DSCHs>			–	
>>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>>TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor	O		9.2.1.65		–	
>>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.64	For DSCH	–	
>>Allocation/ Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1		–	
>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	O		9.2.1.51A		–	
>>BLER	O		9.2.1.4		–	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>>Traffic Class	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore
>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>PDSCH RL ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.49		–	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.63	For DSCH	–	
>Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator	O		9.2.2.13F		YES	ignore
>Enhanced DSCH PC	C-EDSCHPC On		9.2.2.13D		YES	ignore
DSCHs To Add	O		DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.13A		YES	reject
DSCHs to Delete		0..1			YES	reject
>DSCH Info		1..<maxnoof DSCHs>			–	
>>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
RL Information		0..<maxnoof RLS>			EACH	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>SSDT Indication	O		9.2.2.42		–	
>SSDT Cell Identity	C - SSDTIndON		9.2.2.40		–	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	C – Diversity mode		9.2.2.48		–	
>SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC	C-EDSCHPC		9.2.2.40A		YES	ignore
>DL Reference Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A	Power on DPCH	YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.49A		YES	ignore
>DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	O		9.2.2.9A	Required RL Timing Adjustment	YES	reject
>Qth Parameter	O		9.2.2.34a		YES	ignore
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.47A		YES	reject
HS-DSCHs Information To Modify	O		HS-DSCH Information To modify 9.2.1.30Q		YES	reject
HS-DSCHs Information To Add	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.19a		YES	reject
HS-DSCHs Information To Delete		0..<maxnoof MACdFlows >			GLOBAL	reject
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow	M		9.2.1.30O		–	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
ID						
HS-PDSCH RL ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.49		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
SSDTIndON	The IE shall be present if the <i>SSDT Indication</i> IE is set to "SSDT Active in the UE".
CodeLen	The IE shall be present only if the <i>Min UL Channelisation Code length</i> IE equals to 4.
SlotFormat	The IE shall only be present if the <i>DL DPCH Slot Format</i> IE is equal to any of the values from 12 to 16.
Diversity mode	The IE shall be present if <i>Diversity Mode</i> IE is present in the <i>UL DPCH Information</i> IE and is not equal to "none".
EDSCHPCOn	The IE shall be present if the <i>Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator</i> IE is set to "Enhanced DSCH PC Active in the UE".
EDSCHPC	The IE shall be present if <i>Enhanced DSCH PC</i> IE is present in either the <i>DSCHs To Modify</i> IE or the <i>DSCHs To Add</i> IE.

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE.
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE.
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for a UE.
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows

9.1.11.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Allowed Queuing Time	O		9.2.1.2		YES	reject
UL CCH To Add		<i>0..<maxno of CCHs></i>		For DCH and USCH	EACH	notify
>CCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.63	For the UL.	–	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.11		–	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.46		–	
> UL SIR Target	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD; not applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD	YES	reject
UL CCH To Modify		<i>0..<maxno of CCHs></i>			EACH	notify
>CCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.63	For the UL.	–	
>TFCI Coding	O		9.2.3.11		–	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.46		–	
> UL SIR Target	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
UL CCH toDelete		<i>0..<maxno of CCHs></i>			EACH	notify
>CCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
DL CCH To Add		<i>0..<maxno of CCHs></i>		For DCH and DSCH	EACH	notify
>CCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.63	For the DL.	–	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.11		–	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.46		–	
>TPC CCH List		<i>0..<maxno CCHs></i>		List of uplink CCH which provide TPC	–	
>>TPC CCH ID	M		CCH ID 9.2.3.2		–	
DL CCH To Modify		<i>0..<maxno of CCHs></i>			EACH	notify
>CCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.63	For the DL.	–	
>TFCI Coding	O		9.2.3.11		–	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.46		–	
>TPC CCH List		<i>0..<maxno CCHs></i>		List of uplink CCH which provide TPC	–	
>>TPC CCH ID	M		CCH ID 9.2.3.2		–	
DL CCH to Delete		<i>0..<maxno of CCHs></i>			EACH	notify

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
DCHs To Modify	O		TDD DCHs To Modify 9.2.3.8B		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	O		DCH TDD Information 9.2.3.2A		YES	reject
DCHs to Delete		<i>0..<maxno ofDCHs></i>			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
DSCHs To Modify		<i>0..<maxno ofDSCHs></i>			GLOBAL	reject
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>CCTrCH Id	O		9.2.3.2	DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped.	–	
>TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor	O		9.2.1.65		–	
>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.64		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1		–	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	O		9.2.1.51A		–	
>BLER	O		9.2.1.4		–	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>Traffic Class	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
DSCHs To Add	O		DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.3a		YES	reject
DSCHs to Delete		<i>0..<maxno ofDSCHs></i>			GLOBAL	reject
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
USCHs To Modify		<i>0..<maxno ofUSCHs></i>			GLOBAL	reject
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.14		–	
>CCTrCH Id	O		9.2.3.2	UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped.	–	
>TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor	O		9.2.1.65		–	
>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.64		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1		–	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	O		9.2.1.51A		–	
>BLER	O		9.2.1.4		–	
>Transport Bearer	M		9.2.1.61		–	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Request Indicator						
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>RB Info		<i>0..<maxno ofRB></i>		All Radio Bearers using this USCH	–	
>>RB Identity	M		9.2.3.5B		–	
>Traffic class	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore
USCHs To Add	O		USCH Information 9.2.3.15		YES	reject
USCHs to Delete		<i>0..<maxno ofUSCHs></i>			GLOBAL	reject
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.14		–	
RL Information		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.49A		–	
Primary CCPCH RSCP	O		9.2.3.5		YES	ignore
DL Time Slot ISCP Info	O		9.2.3.2D	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	O		9.2.3.2F	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information To Modify	O		9.2.1.30Q		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Add	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.3aa		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Delete		<i>0..<maxno ofMACdFlows></i>			GLOBAL	reject
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.30O			
HS-PDSCH RL ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.49		YES	reject
PDSCH-RL-ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.49		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE.
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE.
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE.
<i>maxnoofUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE.
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows

9.1.12 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY

9.1.12.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information Response		<i>0..<maxno ofRLs></i>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Secondary CCPCH Info	O		9.2.2.37B		–	
>DL Code Information	O		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		YES	ignore
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
>DSCHs to be Added or Modified	O		DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.13B		YES	ignore
>DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator	O		9.2.2.10D		YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Information Response	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.19b		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
DSCH-RNTI	O		9.2.1.26Ba		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH-RNTI	O		9.2.1.30P		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for a UE.

9.1.12.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information Response		0..1			YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Secondary CCPCH Info TDD	O		9.2.3.7B		–	
>UL CCTrCH Information		0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>UL DPCH to be Added		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>> Rx Timing Deviation	O		9.2.3.7A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.13C		–	
>>UL DPCH to be Modified		0..1			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	O		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information		0..<maxnoO fTS>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.4		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.55		–	
>>>>UL Code Information		0..<maxnoO fDPCHs>			–	
>>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.8		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information LCR		0..<maxnoO fTSLCR>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.12a		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.4C		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.55		–	
>>>>UL Code Information LCR		0..<maxnoO fDPCHLCR>			GLOBAL	ignore

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	O		9.2.3.8a		–	
>>UL DPCH to be Deleted		0..<maxnoof DPCHs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>>UL DPCH to be Added LCR		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.13G		–	
>DL CCTrCH Information		0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs>		For DCH	GLOBAL	ignore
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>DL DPCH to be Added		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.2C		–	
>>DL DPCH to be Modified		0..1			YES	ignore
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	O		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>>DL Timeslot Information		0..<maxnoO fTS>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.4		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.55		–	
>>>>>DL Code Information		0..<maxnoO fDPCHs>			–	
>>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.8		–	
>>>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR		0..<maxnoO fTSLCR>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.12a		–	
>>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.4C		–	
>>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.55		–	
>>>>>DL Code Information LCR		0..<maxnoO fDPCHLCR>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	O		9.2.3.8a		–	
>>DL DPCH to be Deleted		0..<maxnoof DPCHs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>>DL DPCH to be Added LCR		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps	YES	ignore

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
				TDD only		
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.2E		–	
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
> DSCH to be Added or Modified		0 .. <maxnoof DSCHs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>>Transport Format Management	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>>DSCH Flow Control Information	M		9.2.1.26B		–	
>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
> USCH to be Added or Modified		0 .. <maxnoof USCHs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.14		–	
>>Transport Format Management	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>HS-DSCH Information Response	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.3ab		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH-RNTI	O		9.2.1.30P		YES	reject
DSCH-RNTI	O		9.2.1.26Ba		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE.
<i>maxnoofUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE.
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE.
<i>maxnoofTS</i>	Maximum number of Timeslots for a UE for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofDPCHs</i>	Maximum number of DPCH for a UE for 3.84Mcps TDD..
<i>maxnoofTSLCRs</i>	Maximum number of Timeslots for a UE for 1.28Mcps TDD..
<i>maxnoofDPCHLCRs</i>	Maximum number of DPCH for a UE for 1.28Mcps TDD..

9.1.13 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
CFN	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
Active Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.A	FDD only	YES	ignore

9.1.14 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
CHOICE <i>Cause Level</i>	M				YES	ignore
> <i>General</i>					–	
>> <i>Cause</i>	M		9.2.1.5		–	
> <i>RL Specific</i>					–	
>> RLs Causing Reconfiguration Failure		<i>0..<maxnoof RLs></i>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.5		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for a UE.

9.1.15 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	

9.1.16 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

9.1.16.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Allowed Queuing Time	O		9.2.1.2		YES	reject
UL DPCH Information		0..1			YES	reject
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.63	TFCS for the UL.	–	
DL DPCH Information		0..1			YES	reject
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.63	TFCS for the DL.	–	
>TFCI Signalling Mode	O		9.2.2.46		–	
>Limited Power Increase	O		9.2.2.21A		–	
DCHs To Modify	O		FDD DCHs To Modify 9.2.2.13C		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	O		DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.4A		YES	reject
DCHs to Delete		0..<maxno ofDCHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.47A		YES	reject
RL Information		0..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.49A		–	
DL Reference Power Information	O		9.2.2.10C		YES	ignore

9.1.16.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Allowed Queuing Time	O		9.2.1.2		YES	reject
UL CCTrCH Information To Modify		<i>0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs></i>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.63		–	
UL CCTrCH Information to Delete		<i>0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs></i>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
DL CCTrCH Information To Modify		<i>0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs></i>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.63		–	
DL CCTrCH Information to Delete		<i>0..<maxnoof CCTrCHs></i>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
DCHs To Modify	O		TDD DCHs To Modify 9.2.3.8B		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	O		DCH TDD Information 9.2.3.2A		YES	reject
DCHs to Delete		<i>0..<maxnoof DCHs></i>			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
RL Information		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.49A		–	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE.
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE.

9.1.17 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

9.1.17.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information Response		<i>0..<maxno ofRLs></i>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Secondary CCPCH Info	O		9.2.2.37B		–	
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
>DL Code Information	O		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		YES	ignore
>DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator	O		9.2.2.10D		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for a UE.

9.1.17.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information Response		<i>0..1</i>			YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>Maximum Uplink SIR	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Minimum Uplink SIR	O		Uplink SIR 9.2.1.69		–	
>Maximum DL TX Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>Minimum DL TX Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.16A		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.18 RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
CHOICE <i>Reporting Object</i>	M			Object for which the Failure shall be reported.	YES	ignore
>RL					–	
>>RL Information		1 .. <maxnoofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.5		–	
>RLS				FDD only	–	
>>RL Set Information		1 .. <maxnoofRLSets>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.35		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.5		–	
>CCTrCH				TDD only	–	
>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>CCTrCH List		1..<maxnoCCTrCHs>			EACH	ignore
>>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.5		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE.
<i>maxnoofRLSets</i>	Maximum number of RL Sets for one UE.
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE.

9.1.19 RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
CHOICE Reporting Object	M			Object for which the Restoration shall be reported.	YES	ignore
>RL				TDD only	–	
>>RL Information		1 .. <maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>RLS				FDD only	–	
>>RL Set Information		1 .. <maxno ofRLSets>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.35		–	
>CCTrCH				TDD only	–	
>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>CCTrCH List		1..<maxnoCCTrCHs>			EACH	ignore
>>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE.
<i>maxnoofRLSets</i>	Maximum number of RL Sets for one UE.
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE.

9.1.20 DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST [FDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Power Adjustment Type	M		9.2.2.28		YES	ignore
DL Reference Power	C-Common		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		YES	ignore
Inner Loop DL PC Status	O		9.2.2.21a		YES	ignore
DL Reference Power Information	C-Individual	1..<maxnofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>DL Reference Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21A		–	
Max Adjustment Step	C-Common O Individual		9.2.2.23		YES	ignore
Adjustment Period	C-Common O Individual		9.2.2.B		YES	ignore
Adjustment Ratio	C-Common O Individual		9.2.2.C		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
Common	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Common".
Individual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Individual".
CommonOrIndividual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Common" or "Individual".

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE.

9.1.21 PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

9.1.21.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information		1			YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>DL Code Information	M		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		YES	notify

9.1.21.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information		1			YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>UL CCTrCH Information		0.. <maxnoof CCTrCHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>UL DPCH Information		1			YES	notify
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	O		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information		0..<maxno OfTS>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.4		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.55		–	
>>>>UL Code Information	O		TDD UL Code Information 9.2.3.10A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information LCR		0..<maxno OfTSLCR >		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.12a		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.4C		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.55		–	
>>>>UL Code Information LCR	O		TDD UL Code Information LCR 9.2.3.10B		–	
>DL CCTrCH Information		0..<maxno ofCCTrCH s>			GLOBAL	reject
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2		–	
>>DL DPCH Information		1			YES	notify
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.6		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	O		9.2.3.8A		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information		0..<maxno OfTS>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.4		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.55		–	
>>>>DL Code Information	O		TDD DL Code Information 9.2.3.8C		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR		0..<maxno OfTSLCR >		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.12a		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.4C		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.55		–	

>>>>DL Code Information LCR	O		TDD DL Code Information LCR 9.2.3.8D		–	
-----------------------------	---	--	--------------------------------------	--	---	--

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE.
<i>maxnoofTS</i>	Maximum number of Timeslots for a UE for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofTSLCR</i>	Maximum number of Timeslots for a UE for 1.28Mcps TDD.

9.1.22 PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMMAND

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
CFN	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.23 PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Cause	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.24 UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION

9.1.24.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
UC-Id	M		9.2.1.71		YES	ignore
SAI	M		9.2.1.52		YES	ignore
Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		YES	ignore
C-RNTI	M		9.2.1.14		YES	ignore
S-RNTI	M		9.2.1.54		YES	ignore
D-RNTI	O		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
Propagation Delay	M		9.2.2.33		YES	ignore
STTD Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.45		YES	ignore
Closed Loop Mode1 Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.2		YES	ignore
Closed Loop Mode2 Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.3		YES	ignore
L3 Information	M		9.2.1.32		YES	ignore
CN PS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.12		YES	ignore
CN CS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.11		YES	ignore
URA Information	O		9.2.1.70B		YES	ignore
Cell GA Additional Shapes	O		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
DPC Mode Change Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.56		YES	ignore
Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation not required	O		9.2.1.12F		YES	ignore
Cell Capability Container FDD	O		9.2.2.D		YES	ignore
Cell Capability Container TDD	O		9.2.3.1a		YES	ignore
Cell Capability Container TDD LCR	O		9.2.3.1b		YES	ignore

9.1.24.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
UC-Id	M		9.2.1.71		YES	ignore
SAI	M		9.2.1.52		YES	ignore
Cell GAI	O		9.2.1.5A		YES	ignore
C-RNTI	M		9.2.1.14		YES	ignore
S-RNTI	M		9.2.1.54		YES	ignore
D-RNTI	O		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
Rx Timing Deviation	M		9.2.3.7A		YES	ignore
L3 Information	M		9.2.1.32		YES	ignore
CN PS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.12		YES	ignore
CN CS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.11		YES	ignore
URA Information	O		9.2.1.70B		YES	ignore
Cell GA Additional Shapes	O		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation not required	O		9.2.1.12F		YES	ignore
Cell Capability Container FDD	O		9.2.2.D		YES	ignore
Cell Capability Container TDD	O		9.2.3.1a		YES	ignore
Cell Capability Container TDD LCR	O		9.2.3.1b		YES	ignore

9.1.25 DOWNLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
C-Id	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
D-RNTI	M		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
L3 Information	M		9.2.1.32		YES	ignore
D-RNTI Release Indication	M		9.2.1.25		YES	ignore

9.1.26 RELOCATION COMMIT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
D-RNTI	O		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
RANAP Relocation Information	O		9.2.1.47		YES	ignore

9.1.27 PAGING REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
CHOICE <i>Paging Area</i>	M				YES	ignore
> <i>URA</i>					–	
>>URA-ID	M		9.2.1.70		–	
> <i>Cell</i>					–	
>>C-Id	M		9.2.1.6		–	
SRNC-Id	M		RNC-Id 9.2.1.50		YES	ignore
S-RNTI	M		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
IMSI	M		9.2.1.31		YES	ignore
DRX Cycle Length Coefficient	M		9.2.1.26		YES	ignore
CN Originated Page to Connected Mode UE		0..1			YES	ignore
>Paging Cause	M		9.2.1.41E		–	
>CN Domain Type	M		9.2.1.11A		–	
>Paging Record Type	M		9.2.1.41F		–	

9.1.28 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement Id	M		9.2.1.37		YES	reject
CHOICE <i>Dedicated Measurement Object Type</i>	M				YES	reject
>RL					–	
>>RL Information		1..<maxn oofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL-ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>DPCH ID	O		9.2.3.3	TDD only	–	
>RLS				FDD only	–	
>>RL Set Information		1..<maxn oofRLSets>			EACH	reject
>>>RL-Set-ID	M		9.2.2.35		–	
>ALL RL			NULL		–	
>ALL RLS			NULL	FDD only	–	
Dedicated Measurement Type	M		9.2.1.18		YES	reject
Measurement Filter Coefficient	O		9.2.1.36		YES	reject
Report Characteristics	M		9.2.1.48		YES	reject
CFN reporting indicator	M		FN reporting indicator 9.2.1.28A		YES	reject
CFN	O		9.2.1.9		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxn oofRLs</i>	Maximum number of individual RLS a measurement can be started on.
<i>maxn oofRLSets</i>	Maximum number of individual RL Sets a measurement can be started on.

9.1.29 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement Id	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Dedicated Measurement Object Type</i>	O			Dedicated Measurement Object Type the measurement was initiated with	YES	ignore
>RL or ALL RL					–	
>>RL Information		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>DPCH ID	O		9.2.3.3	TDD only	–	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.19		–	
>>>CFN	O		9.2.1.9	Dedicated Measurement Time Reference	–	
>RLS or ALL RLS				FDD only	–	
>>RL Set Information		1..<maxno ofRLSets>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.35		–	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.19		–	
>>>CFN	O		9.2.1.9	Dedicated Measurement Time Reference	–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	Ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of individual RLs the measurement can be started on.
<i>maxnoofRLSets</i>	Maximum number of individual RL Sets the measurement can be started on.

9.1.30 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement Id	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.31 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement Id	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Dedicated Measurement Object Type</i>	M			Dedicated Measurement Object Type the measurement was initiated with	YES	ignore
>RL or ALL RL					–	
>>RL Information		1..<maxnofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL-ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>>>DPCH ID	O		9.2.3.3	TDD only	–	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.19A		–	
>RLS or ALL RLS				FDD only	–	
>>RL Set Information		1..<maxnofRLSets>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.35		–	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.19A		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnofRLs</i>	Maximum number of individual RLs the measurement can be started on.
<i>maxnofRLSets</i>	Maximum number of individual RL Sets the measurement can be started on.

9.1.32 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement Id	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore

9.1.33 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement Id	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore

9.1.34 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RELEASE REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
D-RNTI	M		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore

9.1.35 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
D-RNTI	M		9.2.1.24		YES	reject
C-ID	O		9.2.1.6		YES	reject
Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.61	Request a new transport bearer or to use an existing bearer for the user plane.	YES	reject
Transport Bearer ID	M		9.2.1.60	Indicates the lur transport bearer to be used for the user plane.	YES	reject
Permanent NAS UE Identity	O		9.2.1.73		YES	ignore
Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore

9.1.36 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RESPONSE

9.1.36.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
S-RNTI	M		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
C-RNTI	O		9.2.1.14		YES	ignore
FACH Info for UE Selected S-CCPCH		1			YES	ignore
>FACH Flow Control Information	M		9.2.1.26C		YES	ignore
Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		YES	ignore
Binding Identity	O		9.2.1.3		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
C-ID	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

9.1.36.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
S-RNTI	M		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
C-RNTI	O		9.2.1.14		YES	ignore
FACH Info for UE Selected S-CCPCHs		1			YES	ignore
>FACH Flow Control Information	M		9.2.1.26C		YES	ignore
Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		YES	ignore
Binding Identity	O		9.2.1.3		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
C-ID	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

9.1.37 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
S-RNTI	M		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.38 COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND [FDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Active Pattern Sequence Information	M		9.2.2.A		YES	ignore

9.1.39 ERROR INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Cause	O		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
S-RNTI	O		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
D-RNTI	O		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore

9.1.40 DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
DL Time Slot ISCP Info	O		9.2.3.2D	Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD, not applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	O		9.2.3.2F	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, not applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
Primary CCPCH RSCP	O		9.2.3.5		YES	ignore

9.1.41 RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RL Information		<i>0..<maxno ofRLs></i>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of radio links for one UE

9.1.42 RADIO LINK CONGESTION INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Congestion Cause	O		9.2.1.79		YES	ignore
RL Information		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>DCH Rate Information		1..<maxno ofDCHs>			EACH	ignore
>>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
>>Allowed Rate Information	O		9.2.1.2A		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of Radio Links for one UE
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE.

9.1.43 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.37		YES	reject
CHOICE <i>Common Measurement Object Type</i>	M				YES	reject
>Cell					–	
>>UTRAN Cell Identifier	M		9.2.1.71		–	
>>Time Slot	O		9.2.1.56	3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>>Time Slot LCR	O		9.2.3.12a	1.28Mcps TDD only	–	
>>Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information		1..<maxnoof MeasNCells >			–	
>>>CHOICE <i>Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information</i>					–	
>>>> <i>Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information</i>				FDD only	–	
>>>>> <i>Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information</i>	M		9.2.1.41G		–	
>>>>> <i>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information</i>				3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>>>>>> <i>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information</i>	M		9.2.1.41H		–	
>>>>>>> <i>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement InformationLCR</i>				1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>>>>>> <i>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement InformationLCR</i>	M		9.2.1.41Dd		–	
Common Measurement Type	M		9.2.1.12C		YES	reject
Measurement Filter Coefficient	O		9.2.1.41		YES	reject
Report Characteristics	M		9.2.1.48		YES	reject
SFN reporting indicator	M		FN reporting indicator 9.2.1.28A		YES	reject
SFN	O		9.2.1.52A		YES	reject
Common Measurement	O		9.2.1.12A		YES	reject

Accuracy						
----------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMeasNCell</i>	Maximum number of neighbouring cells on which measurements can be performed.

9.1.44 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Common Measurement Object Type</i>	O			Common Measurement Object Type that the measurement was initiated with.	YES	ignore
<i>>Cell</i>					–	
<i>>>Common Measurement value</i>	M		9.2.1.12D		–	
SFN	O		9.2.1.52A	Common Measurement Time Reference	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
Common Measurement Achieved Accuracy	O		Common Measurement Accuracy 9.2.1.12A		YES	reject

9.1.45 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.46 COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Common Measurement Object Type</i>	M			Common Measurement Object Type that the measurement was initiated with.	YES	ignore
>Cell					–	
>>Common Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.12E		–	
SFN	O		9.2.1.52A	Common Measurement Time Reference	YES	ignore

9.1.47 COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore

9.1.48 COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore

9.1.49 INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.31A		YES	reject
CHOICE <i>Information Exchange Object Type</i>	M				YES	reject
>Cell					–	
>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.6		–	
Information Type	M		9.2.1.31E		YES	reject
Information Report Characteristics	M		9.2.1.31C		YES	reject

9.1.50 INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		-	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.31A		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Information Exchange Object Type</i>	O				YES	ignore
>Cell					-	
>>Requested Data Value	M		9.2.1.48A		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.51 INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		-	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.31A		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.52 INFORMATION REPORT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		-	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.31A		YES	ignore
CHOICE <i>Information Exchange Object Type</i>	M				YES	ignore
>Cell					-	
>>Requested Data Value Information	M		9.2.1.48B		-	

9.1.53 INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		-	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.31A		YES	ignore

9.1.54 INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		-	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.31A		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore

9.1.55 RESET REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RNC-Id	M		9.2.1.50	Identity of the sending RNC	YES	reject
CHOICE <i>Reset Indicator</i>	M				YES	reject
> <i>Context</i>					–	
>> Context Information		1..< <i>maxResetContext</i> >			EACH	reject
>>>CHOICE <i>Context Type</i>	M				–	
>>>> <i>SRNTI</i>					–	
>>>>>S-RNTI	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>>>>>DRNTI					–	
>>>>>D-RNTI	M		9.2.1.24		–	
> <i>All Contexts</i>			NULL		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxResetContext</i>	Maximum number of contexts that can be reset by one RESET message.

9.1.56 RESET RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.59		–	
RNC-Id	M		9.2.1.50	Identity of the sending RNC	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore

9.1.57 RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND

9.1.57.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Delayed activation Information		1..< <i>maxnoofRLs</i> >			EACH	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		-	
>Delayed Activation Update	M		9.2.1.19Ab		-	

9.1.57.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	
Delayed activation Information		<i>1..<maxnoofRLs></i>			EACH	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		-	
>Delayed Activation Update	M		9.2.1.19Ab		-	

9.2 Information Element Functional Definition and Contents

9.2.0 General

Subclause 9.2 presents the RNSAP IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.3. In case there is a contradiction between the tabular format in subclause 9.2 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

When specifying information elements which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);
- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

9.2.1 Common Parameters

This subclause contains parameters that are common to FDD and TDD.

9.2.1.1 Allocation/Retention Priority

This parameter indicates the priority level in the allocation and retention of transport channel resources in DRNS. DRNS may use the Allocation/Retention priority information of the transport channels composing the RL to prioritise requests for RL Setup/addition and reconfiguration. In similar way, DRNS may use the allocation/Retention priority information of the transport channels composing the RL to prioritise which RL shall be set to failure, in case prioritisation is possible. See Annex A.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER(0..15)	This IE indicates the priority of the request. Usage: Value "0" means "Spare"; It shall be treated as a logical error if received. Values between 1 and 14 are ordered in decreasing order of priority, '1' being the highest and '14' the lowest. Value "15" means "No Priority".
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED(shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption)	
Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED(not pre-emptable, pre-emptable)	

9.2.1.2 Allowed Queuing Time

This parameter specifies the maximum queuing time that is allowed in the DRNS until the DRNS must start to execute the request.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Allowed Queuing Time			INTEGER(1..60)	Seconds

9.2.1.2A Allowed Rate Information

The *Allowed Rate Information* IE indicates the TFI corresponding to the highest allowed bit rate for the uplink and/or the downlink of a DCH. The SRNC is allowed to use any rate being lower than or equal to the rate corresponding to the indicated TFI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Allowed UL Rate	O		INTEGER(1..maxTFcount)	
Allowed DL Rate	O		INTEGER(1..maxTFcount)	

9.2.1.2B Altitude and Direction

This IE contains a description of Altitude and Direction.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Direction of Altitude	M		ENUMERATED(Height, Depth)	
Altitude	M		INTEGER($0..2^{15}-1$)	The relation between the value (N) and the altitude (a) in meters it describes is $N \leq a < N+1$, except for $N=2^{15}-1$ for which the range is extended to include all greater values of (a).

9.2.1.2C Antenna Co-location Indicator

The Antenna Co-location Indicator indicates whether the antenna of the serving and neighbouring cells are approximately co-located.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Antenna Co-location Indicator			ENUMERATED(co-located,...)	

9.2.1.3 Binding ID

The Binding ID is the identifier of a user data stream.

In case of transport bearer establishment with ALCAP [3][35], this IE contains the identifier that is allocated at the DRNS and that is unique for each transport bearer under establishment to/from the DRNS.

If the Transport Layer Address contains an IP address [33], this IE contains the UDP port [34] intended to be used for the user plane transport.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Binding ID			OCTET STRING (1..4,...)	If the Binding ID includes an UDP port, the UDP port is included in octet 1 and 2. The first octet of the UDP port field shall be included in the first octet of the Binding ID.

9.2.1.4 BLER

This Block Error Rate defines the target radio interface Transport Block Error Rate of the transport channel. BLER is used by the DRNS to determine the needed SIR targets, for admission control and power management reasons.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
BLER			INTEGER(-63..0)	Step 0.1. (Range -6.3...0). It is the Log10 of the BLER

9.2.1.4A Block STTD Indicator

Void.

9.2.1.4B Burst Mode Parameters

The *Burst Mode Parameters* IE provides all the relevant information in order to able IPDL in the Burst mode.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Burst Start	M		INTEGER(0..15)	See [10] and [22]
Burst Length	M		INTEGER(10..25)	See [10] and [22]
Burst freq	M		INTEGER(1..16)	See [10] and [22]

9.2.1.5 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the whole protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Cause Group				
>Radio Network Layer				
>>Radio Network Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Unknown C-ID, Cell not Available, Power Level not Supported, UL Scrambling Code Already in Use, DL Radio Resources not Available, UL Radio Resources not Available, Measurement not Supported For The Object, Combining Resources Not Available, Combining not Supported, Reconfiguration not Allowed, Requested Configuration not Supported, Synchronisation Failure, Requested Tx Diversity Mode not Supported, Measurement Temporarily not Available, Unspecified, Invalid CM Settings, Reconfiguration CFN not Elapsed, Number of DL Codes Not Supported, Dedicated Transport Channel Type not Supported, DL Shared Channel Type not Supported, UL Shared Channel Type not Supported, Common Transport Channel Type not Supported, UL Spreading Factor not Supported, DL Spreading Factor not Supported, CM not Supported, Transaction not Supported by Destination Node B, RL Already Activated/Allocated, ..., Number of UL Codes Not Supported, Cell reserved for operator use, DPC Mode Change not Supported, Information temporarily not available, Information Provision not supported for the object, Power Balancing status not compatible, Delayed Activation not Supported, RL Timing Adjustment Not Supported)	
>Transport Layer				
>>Transport Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Transport Resource Unavailable, Unspecified, ...)	
>Protocol				
>>Protocol Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error (Reject), Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify), Message not Compatible with Receiver State, Semantic Error, Unspecified, Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message),...)	
>Misc				
>>Miscellaneous Cause	M		ENUMERATED (Control Processing Overload, Hardware Failure, O&M Intervention, Not enough User Plane Processing Resources,	

			Unspecified,...)	
--	--	--	------------------	--

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the concerned capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the concerned capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

Radio Network Layer cause	Meaning
Cell not Available	The concerned cell is not available
Cell reserved for operator use	The concerned cell is reserved for operator use
Combining not Supported	The DRNS does not support the RL combining for the concerned cells
Combining Resources Not Available	The value of the received <i>Diversity Control Field</i> IE was set to 'Must', but the DRNS cannot perform the requested combining
CM not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support Compressed Mode
Common Transport Channel Type not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the RACH and/or FACH and/or CPCH Common Transport Channel Type
Dedicated Transport Channel Type not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Dedicated Transport Channel Type
Delayed Activation not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support delayed activation of RLs
DL Radio Resources not Available	The DRNS does not have sufficient DL radio resources available
DL SF not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested DL SF
DL Shared Channel Type not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Downlink Shared Channel Type
DPC Mode Change not Supported	The concerned cells do not support the DPC mode changes
Information Provision not supported for the object	The RNS doesn't support provision of the requested information for the concerned object types
Information temporarily not available	The RNS can temporarily not provide the requested information
Invalid CM Settings	The concerned cell(s) consider the requested Compressed Mode settings invalid
Measurement not Supported For The Object	At least one of the concerned cell(s) does not support the requested measurement on the concerned object type
Measurement Temporarily not Available	The DRNS can temporarily not provide the requested measurement value
Number of DL Codes not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested number of DL codes
Number of UL Codes not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested number of UL codes
Power Level not Supported	A DL power level was requested which the concerned cell(s) do not support
Power Balancing status not compatible	The power balancing status in the SRNC is not compatible with that of the DRNC.
RL Timing Adjustment not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support adjustments of the RL timing
Reconfiguration CFN not Elapsed	The requested action cannot be performed due to that a COMMIT message was received previously, but the concerned CFN has not yet elapsed
Reconfiguration not Allowed	The SRNC does currently not allow the requested reconfiguration
Requested Configuration not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested configuration i.e. power levels, Transport Formats, physical channel parameters,.....
Requested Tx Diversity mode not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested transmit diversity mode
RL Already Activated/ Allocated	The DRNS has already allocated an RL with the requested RL ID for this UE Context
Synchronisation Failure	Loss of UL Uu synchronisation

Transaction not Supported by Destination Node B	The requested action cannot be performed due to lack of support of the corresponding action in the destination Node B
UL Radio Resources not Available	The DRNS does not have sufficient UL radio resources available
UL Scrambling Code Already in Use	The concerned UL scrambling code is already in use for another UE
UL SF not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested minimum UL SF
UL Shared Channel Type not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Uplink Shared Channel Type
Unknown C-ID	The DRNS is not aware of a cell with the provided C-Id
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Radio Network Layer related

Transport Network Layer cause	Meaning
Transport resource unavailable	The required transport resources are not available
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Transport Network Layer related

Protocol cause	Meaning
Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerned criticality indicated "reject" (see subclause 10.3)
Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerned criticality indicated "ignore and notify" (see subclause 10.3)
Abstract syntax error (falsely constructed message)	The received message contained IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences (see subclause 10.3)
Message not Compatible with Receiver State	The received message was not compatible with the receiver state (see subclause 10.4)
Semantic Error	The received message included a semantic error (see subclause 10.4)
Transfer Syntax Error	The received message included a transfer syntax error (see subclause 10.2)
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Protocol related

Miscellaneous cause	Meaning
Control Processing Overload	DRNS control processing overload
Hardware Failure	DRNS hardware failure
Not enough User Plane Processing Resources	DRNS has insufficient user plane processing resources available
O&M Intervention	Operation and Maintenance intervention related to DRNS equipment
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network Layer, Transport Network Layer or Protocol.

9.2.1.5A Cell Geographical Area Identity (Cell GAI)

The Cell Geographical Area is used to identify the geographical area of a cell. The area is represented as a polygon. See ref. [25].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell GAI Geographical Co-ordinates		1 .. <maxnoofPoints>		
>Latitude Sign	M		ENUMERATED(North, South)	
>Degrees of Latitude	M		INTEGER(0..2 ²³ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: N ≤ 2 ²³ X / 90 < N+1 X being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°)
>Degrees of Longitude	M		INTEGER(-2 ²³ ..2 ²³ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: N ≤ 2 ²⁴ X / 360 < N+1 X being the longitude in degree (-180°..+180°)

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPoints	Maximum no. of points in polygon.

9.2.1.5B Cell Geographical Area Additional Shapes (Cell GAI Additional Shapes)

This IE is used to provide several descriptions of the geographical area of a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<i>CHOICE Cell GAI Additional Shapes</i>				
>GA Point With Uncertainty				
>>GA Point With Uncertainty	M		9.2.1.30A	Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle
>GA Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Ellipse				
>>GA Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Ellipse	M		9.2.1.30B	Ellipsoid point with uncertainty Ellipse
>GA Ellipsoid point with altitude				
>>GA Ellipsoid point with altitude	M		9.2.1.30C	Ellipsoid point with altitude
>GA Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty Ellipsoid				
>>GA Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty Ellipsoid	M		9.2.1.30D	Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty Ellipsoid
>GA Ellipsoid Arc				
>>GA Ellipsoid Arc	M		9.2.1.30E	Ellipsoid Arc

9.2.1.5C Cell Capacity Class Value

The *Cell Capacity Class Value* IE contains the capacity class for both the uplink and downlink. Cell Capacity Class is the value that classifies the cell capacity with regards to the other cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uplink Cell Capacity Class Value	M		INTEGER(1..100,...)	Value 1 shall indicate the minimum capacity class, and 100 shall indicate the maximum capacity class. Capacity class should be measured on a linear scale.
Downlink Cell Capacity Class Value	M		INTEGER(1..100,...)	Value 1 shall indicate the minimum capacity class, and 100 shall indicate the maximum capacity class. Capacity class should be measured on a linear scale.

9.2.1.6 Cell Identifier (C-Id)

The C-Id (Cell Identifier) is the identifier of a cell in one RNS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
C-Id			INTEGER(0..65535)	

9.2.1.7 Cell Individual Offset

Cell individual offset is an offset that will be applied by UE to the measurement results for a Primary-CPICH[FDD]/Primary-CCPCH[TDD] according to [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Individual Offset			INTEGER(-20..+20)	-20 -> -10dB -19 -> -9.5dB ... +20 -> +10dB

9.2.1.8 Cell Parameter ID

The Cell Parameter ID identifies unambiguously the [3.84 Mcps TDD - Code Groups, Scrambling Codes, Midambles and Toffset] [1.28 Mcps TDD - SYNC-DL and SYNC-UL sequences, the scrambling codes and the midamble codes] (see ref. [20]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Parameter ID			INTEGER(0..127,...)	

9.2.1.9 CFN

Connection Frame Number for the radio connection, see ref. [17].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CFN			INTEGER(0..255)	

9.2.1.10 CFN Offset

Void

9.2.1.11 CN CS Domain Identifier

Identification of the CN node in the CS Domain.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PLMN Identity	M		OCTET STRING (3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN Identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
LAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed

9.2.1.11A CN Domain Type

Identifies the type of core network domain.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CN Domain Type			ENUMERATED(CS domain, PS domain, Don't care,...)	See in [16]

9.2.1.12 CN PS Domain Identifier

Identification of the CN Node in the PS Domain.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PLMN Identity	M		OCTET STRING (3)	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN Identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
LAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed
RAC	M		OCTET STRING (1)	

9.2.1.12A Common Measurement Accuracy

The Common Measurement Accuracy IE indicates the accuracy of the common measurement.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Common Measurement Accuracy</i>				
> $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ <i>Measurement Accuracy Class</i>				
>> $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ <i>Measurement Accuracy Class</i>	M		$T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ Accuracy Class 9.2.1.59B	

9.2.1.12B Common Measurement Object Type

Void.

9.2.1.12C Common Measurement Type

The Common Measurement Type identifies which measurement that shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Measurement Type			ENUMERATED (UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning , SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference, load, transmitted carrier power, received total wide band power, UL timeslot ISCP, ..., RT Load, NRT Load Information)	UL timeslot ISCP shall only be used by TDD

9.2.1.12D Common Measurement Value

The Common Measurement Value shall be the most recent value for this measurement, for which the reporting criteria were met.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Common Measurement Value</i>				
> <i>T_{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Value Information</i>				
>>T _{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.59D	
> <i>SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information</i>				
>>SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.52C	
> <i>Load Value</i>				
>>Load Value	M		9.2.1.33A	
> <i>Transmitted Carrier Power Value</i>				
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Value	M		Transmitted Carrier Power 9.2.1.59A	
> <i>Received Total Wide Band Power Value</i>				
>>Received Total Wide Band Power Value	M		Received Total Wide Band Power 9.2.2.35A	
> <i>UL Timeslot ISCP Value</i>				TDD Only
>>UL Timeslot ISCP Value	M		UL Timeslot ISCP 9.2.3.13A	
> <i>RT Load Value</i>				
>>RT Load Value	M		9.2.1.50B	
> <i>NRT Load Information Value</i>				
>>NRT Load Information Value	M		9.2.1.41I	

9.2.1.12E Common Measurement Value Information

The *Common Measurement Value Information* IE provides information both on whether or not the Common Measurement Value is provided in the message or not and if provided also the Common Measurement Value itself.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Measurement Availability</i>	M			
> <i>Measurement Available</i>				
>>Common Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.12D	
> <i>Measurement not Available</i>			NULL	

9.2.1.12F Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation not Required

If present, this IE indicates that as far as the DRNC is concerned, there is no need to initiate a Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation procedure if the SRNC wants to allocate common transport channel resources in the new cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation not Required			ENUMERATED(Not Required)	

9.2.1.12G Coverage Indicator

The Coverage Indicator indicates whether the serving and the neighbouring cell are overlapped, i.e. the cells have approximately same coverage area or whether the neighbouring cell covers or contained in the serving cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Coverage Indicator			ENUMERATED(Overlap, Covers, Contained in,...)	

9.2.1.13 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by an RNC when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs that were not comprehended or were missing.

For further details on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see Annex C.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Procedure ID		0..1		Procedure ID is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error	-	
>Procedure Code	M		INTEGER(0..255)		-	
>Ddmode	M		ENUMERATED(FDD, TDD, Common)	Common = common to FDD and TDD.	-	
Triggering Message	O		ENUMERATED(initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication.	-	
Procedure Criticality	O		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).	-	
Transaction ID	O		Transaction ID		-	
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		<i>0..<max noof errors></i>			-	
>IE Criticality	M		ENUMERATED(reject, ignore, notify)	The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'Ignore' shall never be used.	-	
>IE Id	M		INTEGER(0..65535)	The IE Id of the not understood or missing IE as defined in the ASN.1 part of the specification.	-	
>Repetition Number	O		INTEGER(0..255)	<p>The <i>Repetition Number</i> IE gives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> in case of a not understood IE: The number of occurrences of the reported IE up to and including the not understood occurrence in case of a missing IE: The number of occurrences up to but not including the missing occurrence. <p>Note: All the counted occurrences of the reported IE must have the same topdown</p>	-	

				hierachical message structure of IEs with assigned criticality above them.		
>Message Structure	O		9.2.1.39A	The <i>Message Structure</i> IE describes the structure where the not understood or missing IE was detected. This IE is included if the not understood IE is not the top level of the message.	YES	ignore
>Type of Error	M		ENUMERATED(not understood, missing, ...)		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnooferrors</i>	Maximum number of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message.

9.2.1.14 C-RNTI

C-RNTI (Cell RNTI) is the UE identifier allocated by the DRNS to be used over the radio interface. It is unique in the cell. One UE Context has one unique C-RNTI value allocated in the DRNS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
C-RNTI			INTEGER(0..65535)	

9.2.1.15 DCH Combination Indicator

Void

9.2.1.16 DCH ID

The DCH ID is the identifier of an active dedicated transport channel. It is unique for each active DCH among the active DCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DCH ID			INTEGER(0..255)	

9.2.1.16A DCH Information Response

The *DCH Information* IE provides information for DCHs that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DCH Information Response		<i>1..<maxno ofDCHs></i>			–	
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>Allowed Rate Information	O		9.2.1.2A		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE.

9.2.1.17 Dedicated Measurement Object Type

Void.

9.2.1.18 Dedicated Measurement Type

The Dedicated Measurement Type identifies the type of measurement that shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dedicated Measurement Type			ENUMERATED(SIR, SIR Error, Transmitted Code Power, RSCP, Rx Timing Deviation, Round Trip Time, ..., Rx Timing Deviation LCR, Angle Of Arrival LCR)	RSCP is used by TDD only, Rx Timing Deviation is used by 3.84 TDD only, Rx Timing Deviation LCR is used by 1.28 TDD only, Round Trip Time, SIR Error are used by FDD only. Angle Of Arrival LCR is used by 1.28Mcps TDD only.

NOTE: For definitions of the measurement types refer to ref. [11] and [14].

9.2.1.19 Dedicated Measurement Value

The Dedicated Measurement Value shall be the most recent value for this measurement, for which the reporting criteria were met.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>Dedicated Measurement Value</i>					-	
> <i>SIR Value</i>					-	
>> <i>SIR Value</i>	M		INTEGER(0..63)	According to mapping in ref. [23] and [24]	-	
> <i>SIR Error Value</i>				FDD Only	-	
>> <i>SIR Error Value</i>	M		INTEGER(0..125)	According to mapping in [23]	-	
> <i>Transmitted Code Power Value</i>					-	
>> <i>Transmitted Code Power Value</i>	M		INTEGER(0..127)	According to mapping in ref. [23] and [24] Values 0 to 9 and 123 to 127 shall not be used.	-	
> <i>RSCP</i>				TDD Only	-	
>> <i>RSCP</i>	M		INTEGER(0..127)	According to mapping in ref. [24]	-	
> <i>Rx Timing Deviation Value</i>				3.84Mcps TDD Only	-	
>> <i>Rx Timing Deviation</i>	M		INTEGER(0..8191)	According to mapping in [24]	-	
> <i>Round Trip Time</i>				FDD Only	-	
>> <i>Round Trip Time</i>	M		INTEGER(0..32767)	According to mapping in [23]	-	
> <i>Additional Dedicated Measurement Values</i>					-	
>> <i>Rx Timing Deviation Value LCR</i>				1.28Mcps TDD Only	YES	reject
>>> <i>Rx Timing Deviation LCR</i>	M		INTEGER(0..255)	According to mapping in [24]	-	
>> <i>Angle of Arrival Value LCR</i>				1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>> AOA LCR	M		INTEGER(0..719)	According to mapping in [24]	-	
>>> AOA LCR Accuracy Class	M		ENUMERATED(A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H,...)	According to mapping in [24]	-	

9.2.1.19A Dedicated Measurement Value Information

The *Dedicated Measurement Value Information* IE provides information both on whether or not the Dedicated Measurement Value is provided in the message and if provided also the Dedicated Measurement Value itself.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>Measurement Availability Indicator</i>	M				–	
> <i>Measurement Available</i>					–	
>> <i>Dedicated Measurement Value</i>	M		9.2.1.19		–	
>> <i>CFN</i>	O		9.2.1.9	Dedicated Measurement Time Reference	–	
> <i>Measurement not Available</i>			NULL		–	

9.2.1.19Aa Delayed Activation

The *Delayed Activation* IE indicates that the activation of the DL power shall be delayed until an indicated CFN or until a separate activation indication is received.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Delayed Activation</i>	M			
> <i>CFN</i>				
>> <i>Activation CFN</i>	M		CFN 9.2.1.7	
> <i>Separate Indication</i>			NULL	

9.2.1.19Ab Delayed Activation Update

The *Delayed Activation Update* IE indicates a change of the activation of the DL power for a specific RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Delayed Activation Update</i>	M			
> <i>Activate</i>				
>> CHOICE <i>Activation Type</i>				
>>> <i>Synchronised</i>				
>>>> <i>Activation CFN</i>	M		CFN 9.2.1.7	
>>>> <i>Unsynchronised</i>			NULL	
>> <i>Initial DL TX Power</i>	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
>> <i>First RLS Indicator</i>	O		9.2.2.16A	FDD Only
>> <i>Propagation Delay</i>	O		9.2.2.35	FDD Only
> <i>Deactivate</i>				
>> CHOICE <i>Deactivation type</i>				
>>> <i>Synchronised</i>				
>>>> <i>Deactivation CFN</i>	M		CFN 9.2.1.7	
>>>> <i>Unsynchronised</i>			NULL	

9.2.1.19B DGPS Corrections

The DGPS Corrections IE contains DGPS information used by the UE Positioning A-GPS method. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [31].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GPS TOW	M		INTEGER(0..604799)	Time in seconds. This field indicates the baseline time for which the corrections are valid
Status/Health	M		ENUMERATED (UDRE scale 1.0, UDRE scale 0.75, UDRE scale 0.5, UDRE scale 0.3, UDRE scale 0.1, no data, invalid data)	This field indicates the status of the differential corrections
Satellite DGPS Corrections Information		<i>1..<maxNoSat></i>		
>SatID	M		SAT ID 9.2.1.50A	Satellite ID
>IODE	M		BIT STRING(8)	This IE is the sequence number for the ephemeris for the particular satellite. It can be used to determine if new ephemeris is used for calculating the corrections that are provided. This eight-bit IE is incremented for each new set of ephemeris for the satellite and may occupy the numerical range of [0, 239] during normal operations.
>UDRE	M		ENUMERATED (UDRE $\leq 1.0\text{m}$, $1.0\text{m} < \text{UDRE} \leq 4.0\text{m}$, $4.0\text{m} < \text{UDRE} \leq 8.0\text{m}$, $8.0\text{m} < \text{UDRE}, \dots$)	User Differential Range Error. This field provides an estimate of the uncertainty ($1-\sigma$) in the corrections for the particular satellite. The value in this field shall be multiplied by the UDRE Scale Factor in the common Corrections Status/Health field to determine the final UDRE estimate for the particular satellite
>PRC	M		INTEGER(-2047..2047)	Scaling factor 0.32 meters
>Range Correction Rate	M		INTEGER(-127.. 127)	Scaling factor 0.032 m/s

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxNoSat</i>	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided

9.2.1.20 Diversity Control Field

The Diversity Control Field indicates if the current RL may, must or must not be combined with the already existing RLs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Diversity Control Field			ENUMERATED(May, Must, Must not)	

9.2.1.21 Diversity Indication

Void.

9.2.1.21A DL Power

The *DL Power* IE indicates a power level relative to the [FDD - primary CPICH power] [TDD - PCCPCH power] configured in a cell [FDD - If referred to a DPCH, it indicates the power of the transmitted DPDCH symbols].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power			INTEGER (-350..150)	Value = DL Power /10 Unit dB Range -35.0 .. +15.0 Step 0.1dB

9.2.1.22 Downlink SIR Target

Void

9.2.1.23 DPCH Constant Value

DPCH Constant Value is the power margin used by a UE to set the proper uplink power.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPCH Constant Value			INTEGER (-10..10)	Unit dB Granularity 1 dB.

9.2.1.24 D-RNTI

The D-RNTI identifies the UE Context in the DRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
D-RNTI			INTEGER(0.. $2^{20}-1$)	

9.2.1.25 D-RNTI Release Indication

The D-RNTI Release Indication indicates whether or not a DRNC shall release the D-RNTI allocated for a particular UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
D-RNTI Release Indication			ENUMERATED(Release D-RNTI, not Release D-RNTI)	

9.2.1.26 DRX Cycle Length Coefficient

The DRX Cycle Length Coefficient is used as input for the formula to establish the paging occasions to be used in DRX.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DRX Cycle Length Coefficient			INTEGER (3..9)	Refers to 'k' in the formula as specified in ref. [15], Discontinuous Reception.

9.2.1.26A DSCH ID

The DSCH ID is the identifier of an active downlink shared channel. It is unique for each active DSCH among the active DSCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DSCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

9.2.1.26B DSCH Flow Control Information

The *DSCH Flow Control Information* IE provides flow control information for each scheduling priority class for the DSCH FP over Iur.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DSCH Flow Control Information		1..16			–	
>DSCH Scheduling Priority	M		Scheduling Priority Indicator 9.2.1.51A		–	
>MAC-c/sh SDU Length		1..<maxNb MAC-c/shSDUL ength>			–	
>>MAC-c/sh SDU Length	M		9.2.1.34		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxNbMAC-c/shSDULength	Maximum number of different MAC-c/sh SDU lengths.

9.2.1.26Ba DSCH-RNTI

DSCH-RNTI is the UE identifier allocated by DRNS to be used over the radio interface by UEs having one or several DSCHs [TDD – and/or USCHs]. It is unique within a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DSCH-RNTI			INTEGER(0..65535)	

9.2.1.26C FACH Flow Control Information

The *FACH Flow Control Information* IE provides flow control information for each scheduling priority class for the FACH FP over Iur.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
FACH Flow Control Information		1..16			–	
>FACH Scheduling Priority	M		Scheduling Priority Indicator 9.2.1.51A		–	
>MAC-c/sh SDU Length		1..<maxNb MAC-c/shSDULength>			–	
>>MAC-c/sh SDU Length	M		9.2.1.34		–	
>FACH Initial Window Size	M		9.2.1.27		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxNbMAC-c/shSDULength</i>	Maximum number of different MAC-c/sh SDU lengths.

9.2.1.27 FACH Initial Window Size

Indicates the initial number of MAC-c/sh SDUs that may be transmitted before an acknowledgement is received from the DRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FACH Initial Window Size			INTEGER(0..255)	Number of frames (MAC-c/sh SDUs.) 255 = Unlimited number of FACH data frames.

9.2.1.28 FACH Priority Indicator

Void

9.2.1.28A FN Reporting Indicator

Frame Number reporting indicator.

Indicates if the SFN or CFN shall be included together with the reported measurement value.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FN reporting indicator			ENUMERATED(FN reporting required, FN reporting not required)	

9.2.1.29 Frame Handling Priority

This parameter indicates the priority level to be used during the lifetime of the DCH/DSCH for temporary restriction of the allocated resources due overload reason.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Frame Handling Priority			INTEGER (0..15)	0=Lowest Priority, ... 15=Highest Priority

9.2.1.30 Frame Offset

Frame Offset is the required offset between the dedicated channel downlink transmission frames (CFN, Connection Frame Number) and the broadcast channel frame offset (Cell Frame Number). The Frame_offset is used in the translation between Connection Frame Number (CFN) on Iub/Iur and least significant 8 bits of SFN (System Frame Number) on Uu. The Frame Offset is UE and cell specific.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Frame Offset			INTEGER (0..255)	Frames

9.2.1.30A GA Point with Uncertainty

This IE contains one of the possible descriptions of a Cell Geographical Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Geographical Coordinates	M		9.2.1.30F	
Uncertainty Code	M		INTEGER(0..127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10 \times (1.1^k - 1)$

9.2.1.30B GA Ellipsoid Point with Uncertainty Ellipse

This IE contains one of the possible descriptions of a Cell Geographical Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Geographical Coordinates	M		9.2.1.30F	
Uncertainty Ellipse	M		9.2.1.68A	
Confidence	M		INTEGER(0..127)	

9.2.1.30C GA Ellipsoid Point with Altitude

This IE contains one of the possible descriptions of a Cell Geographical Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Geographical Coordinates	M		9.2.1.30F	
Altitude and direction	M		9.2.1.2B	

9.2.1.30D GA Ellipsoid Point with Altitude and Uncertainty Ellipsoid

This IE contains one of the possible descriptions of a Cell Geographical Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Geographical Coordinates	M		9.2.1.30F	
Altitude and direction	M		9.2.1.2B	
Uncertainty Ellipse	M		9.2.1.68A	
Uncertainty Altitude	M		INTEGER(0..127)	
Confidence	M		INTEGER(0..127)	

9.2.1.30E GA Ellipsoid Arc

This IE contains one of the possible descriptions of a Cell Geographical Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Geographical Coordinates	M		9.2.1.30F	
Inner radius	M		INTEGER(0.. $2^{16}-1$)	The relation between the value (N) and the radius (r) in meters it describes is $5N \leq r < 5(N+1)$, except for $N=2^{16}-1$ for which the range is extended to include all greater values of (r).
Uncertainty radius	M		INTEGER(0..127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10 \times (1.1^k - 1)$
Offset angle	M		INTEGER(0..179)	The relation between the value (N) and the angle (a) in degrees it describes is $2N \leq a < 2(N+1)$
Included angle	M		INTEGER(0..179)	The relation between the value (N) and the angle (a) in degrees it describes is $2N \leq a < 2(N+1)$
Confidence	M		INTEGER(0..127)	

9.2.1.30F Geographical Coordinates

This IE contains the description of geographical coordinates.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Latitude Sign	M		ENUMERATED(North, South)	
Degrees Of Latitude	M		INTEGER(0.. $2^{23}-1$)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{23} \times X / 90 < N+1$ X being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°)
Degrees Of Longitude	M		INTEGER(-2^{23} .. $2^{23}-1$)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{24} \times X / 360 < N+1$ X being the longitude in degree (-180°..+180°)

9.2.1.30G GPS Almanac

This IE provides the information regarding the GPS Almanac. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [30].

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
WN _a	M		BIT STRING(8)	
Satellite Almanac Information	M	<i>1..<maxNoSat></i>		
>DataID	M		INTEGER (0..3)	
>SatID	M		SAT ID 9.2.1.50A	Satellite ID
>e	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>t _{oa}	M		BIT STRING(8)	
>δl	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>OMEGADOT	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>SV Health	M		BIT STRING(8)	
>A ^{1/2}	M		BIT STRING(24)	
>OMEGA ₀	M		BIT STRING(24)	
>M ₀	M		BIT STRING(24)	
>ω	M		BIT STRING(24)	
>af ₀	M		BIT STRING(11)	
>af ₁	M		BIT STRING(11)	
SV Global Health	O		BIT STRING(364)	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxNoSat</i>	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided

9.2.1.30H GPS Ionospheric Model

This IE provides the information regarding the GPS Ionospheric Model. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [30].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
α_0	M		BIT STRING(8)	
α_1	M		BIT STRING(8)	
α_2	M		BIT STRING(8)	
α_3	M		BIT STRING(8)	
β_0	M		BIT STRING(8)	
β_1	M		BIT STRING(8)	
β_2	M		BIT STRING(8)	
β_3	M		BIT STRING(8)	

9.2.1.30I GPS Navigation Model and Time Recovery

This IE contains subframes 1 to 3 of the GPS navigation message. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [30].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Navigation Message 1to3		<i>1..<maxNoSat></i>		
>Transmission TOW	M		INTEGER0..1048575)	Time of the Week when the message is broadcast.
>SatID	M		SAT ID 9.2.1.50A	Satellite ID of the satellite from which the information is obtained
>TLM Message	M		BIT STRING(14)	
>Tlm Revd (C)	M		BIT STRING(2)	
>HO-Word	M		BIT STRING(22)	
>WN	M		BIT STRING(10)	
>C/A or P on L2	M		BIT STRING(2)	
>User Range Accuracy Index	M		BIT STRING(4)	
>SV Health	M		BIT STRING(6)	
>IODC	M		BIT STRING(10)	
>L2 P Data Flag	M		BIT STRING(1)	
>SF 1 Reserved	M		BIT STRING(87)	
>T _{GD}	M		BIT STRING(8)	
>t _{oc}	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>af ₂	M		BIT STRING(8)	
>af ₁	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>af ₀	M		BIT STRING(22)	
>C _{rs}	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>Δn	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>M ₀	M		BIT STRING(32)	
>C _{uc}	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>e	M		BIT STRING(32)	
>C _{us}	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>(A) ^{1/2}	M		BIT STRING(32)	
>t _{oe}	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>Fit Interval Flag	M		BIT STRING(1)	
>AODO	M		BIT STRING(5)	
>C _{ic}	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>OMEGA ₀	M		BIT STRING(32)	
>C _{is}	M		BIT STRING(16)	
>i ₀	M		BIT STRING(32)	
>C _{rc}	M		BIT	

			STRING(16)	
> ω	M		BIT STRING(32)	
>OMEGAdot	M		BIT STRING(24)	
>ldot	M		BIT STRING(14)	
>Spare/zero fill	M		BIT STRING(20)	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxNoSat</i>	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided

9.2.1.30J GPS Real-Time Integrity

This IE provides the information regarding the status of the GPS constellation. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [30].

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Bad Satellites Presence</i>	M			
> <i>Bad Satellites</i>				
>> Satellite information		1..< <i>maxNoSat</i> >		
>>>BadSatID	M		SAT ID 9.2.1.50A	Satellite ID
> <i>No Bad Satellites</i>			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxNoSat</i>	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided

9.2.1.30K GPS Receiver Geographical Position (GPS RX Pos)

The GPS Receiver Geographical Position is used to identify the geographical coordinates of a GPS receiver relevant for a certain Information Exchange Object.

[NOTE TO EDITOR: REMOVED EXTRANEIOUS BLANK TABLE HERE.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Geographical Coordinates	M		9.2.1.30F	
Altitude and direction	M		9.2.1.2B	

9.2.1.30L GPS UTC Model

This IE provides the information regarding the GPS UTC Model. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [30].

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
A ₁	M		BIT STRING(24)	
A ₀	M		BIT STRING(32)	
t _{ot}	M		BIT STRING(8)	
Δt _{LS}	M		BIT STRING(8)	
WN _t	M		BIT STRING(8)	
WN _{LSF}	M		BIT STRING(8)	
DN	M		BIT STRING(8)	
Δt _{LSF}	M		BIT STRING(8)	

9.2.1.30M Guaranteed Rate Information

The *Guaranteed Rate Information* IE indicates the TFI corresponding to the guaranteed bit rate for the uplink and/or the downlink of a DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Guaranteed UL Rate	O		INTEGER(1. .maxTFcount)	
Guaranteed DL Rate	O		INTEGER(1. .maxTFcount)	

9.2.1.30N HCS Prio

The HCS Prio is the characteristics of the cell as defined in [15].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HCS Prio			INTEGER (0..7)	0=Lowest Priority, ... 7=Highest Priority

9.2.1.30Na HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation

The *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE provides flow control information for each scheduling priority class for the HS-DSCH FP over Iur.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation		1..16			–	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.51A		–	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size	M		MAC-d PDU Size 9.2.1.34A		–	
>HS-DSCH Initial Window Size	M		9.2.1.30Nb		–	

9.2.1.30Nb HS-DSCH Initial Window Size

Indicates the initial number of MAC-d PDUs that may be transmitted before new credits are received from the DRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
HS-DSCH Initial Window Size			INTEGER (1..2047)	Number of MAC-d PDUs: 2047 = Unlimited number of MAC-d PDUs.

9.2.1.30O HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID

HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID is the unique identifier for one MAC-d flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID			INTEGER (0..7)	

9.2.1.30P HS-DSCH-RNTI

The HS-DSCH-RNTI is needed for the UE-specific CRC in HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH-RNTI			INTEGER (0..65535)	

9.2.1.30Q HS-DSCH Information To Modify

The *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE provides information for HS-DSCH to be modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		<i>0..<maxno ofMACdFlows></i>			–	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.30O		–	
>BLER	O		9.2.1.4		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1A		–	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Priority Queue Information		<i>0..<maxno ofPrioQueues></i>			–	
>>Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.45A		–	
>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	O		9.2.1.51A		–	
>>MAC-d PDU Size Index		<i>0..<maxno ofMACdPDUindexes></i>			–	
>>>SID	M		9.2.1.52D		–	
>>>MAC-d PDU Size	O		9.2.1.34A		–	
Measurement Reporting Cycle	O		ENUMERATED(k1,k2)	For FDD only	–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.
<i>maxnoofPrioQueues</i>	Maximum number of Priority Queues.
<i>maxnoofMACdPDUindexes</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d PDU Size Indexes (SIDs).

9.2.1.31 IMSI

The IMSI is the permanent UE user Identity, see ref. [1].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IMSI			OCTET STRING (SIZE(3..8))	-Decimal digits coded in BCD -'1111' used as filler -bit 4 to 1 of octet n is encoding digit 2n-1 -bit 8 to 5 of octet n is encoding digit 2n

9.2.1.31A Information Exchange ID

The Information Exchange ID uniquely identifies any requested information per RNS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Information Exchange ID	M		INTEGER(0 .. 2 ²⁰ -1)	

9.2.1.31B Information Exchange Object Type

Void.

9.2.1.31C Information Report Characteristics

The information report characteristics define how the reporting shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Information Report Characteristics Type</i>				
> <i>OnDemand</i>			NULL	
> <i>Periodic</i>				
>>CHOICE <i>Information Report Periodicity Scale</i>	M			The frequency with which the Node B shall send information reports.
>>> <i>minute</i>				
>>>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (1..60,...)	
>>> <i>hour</i>				
>>>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (1..24,...)	
> <i>On Modification</i>				
>>Information Threshold	O		9.2.1.31D	

9.2.1.31D Information Threshold

The Information Threshold indicates which kind of information shall trigger the Information Reporting procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>Information Type Item</i>	M				-	
> <i>DGPS</i>					-	
>>PRC Deviation	M		ENUMERATED(1, 2, 5, 10, ...)	PRC deviation in meters from the previously reported value, which shall trigger a report	-	
> <i>Cell Capacity Class</i>					-	
>>Cell Capacity Class	M		INTEGER(1..100,...)	1 is the minimum indicated cell capacity class, and 100 is the maximum indicated cell capacity class.	YES	reject

9.2.1.31E Information Type

The Information Type indicates which kind of information the RNS shall provide.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Information Type Item	M		ENUMERATED (UTRAN Access Point Position with Altitude, UTRAN Access Point Position, IPDL Parameters, GPS Information, DGPS Corrections, GPS RX Pos, SFN-SFN Measurement Reference Point Position, ..., Cell Capacity Class)	
GPS Information	C-GPS	1..<maxnoofGPSTypes>		
>GPS Information Item			ENUMERATED (GPS Navigation Model and Time Recovery, GPS Ionospheric Model, GPS UTC Model, GPS Almanac, GPS Real-Time Integrity, ...)	

Condition	Explanation
GPS	This IE shall be present if the <i>Information Type</i> IE indicates "GPS Information"

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofGPSTypes</i>	Maximum number of GPS Information Types supported in one Information Exchange.

9.2.1.31F IPDL Parameters

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>IPDL Parameters</i>					-	
> <i>IPDL FDD Parameters</i>					-	
>> <i>IPDL FDD parameters</i>	M		9.2.2.21B		-	
> <i>IPDL TDD Parameters</i>				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	-	
>> <i>IPDL TDD parameters</i>	M		9.2.3.4B		-	
> <i>IPDL TDD Parameters LCR</i>				Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	-	
>> <i>IPDL TDD parameters LCR</i>	M		9.2.3.4Bb		YES	reject

9.2.1.32 L3 Information

This parameter contains the Layer 3 Information from a Uu message as received from the UE over the Uu interface or the Layer 3 Information for a Uu message to be sent to a UE by the DRNC, as defined in ref. [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
L3 Information			BIT STRING	The content is defined in ref. [16]

9.2.1.33 Limited Power Increase

Void.

9.2.1.33A Load Value

The *Load Value* IE contains the total load on the measured object relative to the maximum planned load for both the uplink and downlink. It is defined as the load percentage of the Cell Capacity Class.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uplink Load Value	M		INTEGER(0..100)	Value 0 shall indicate the minimum load, and 100 shall indicate the maximum load. Load should be measured on a linear scale.
Downlink Load Value	M		INTEGER(0..100)	Value 0 shall indicate the minimum load, and 100 shall indicate the maximum load. Load should be measured on a linear scale.

9.2.1.34 MAC-c/sh SDU Length

Indicates the MAC-c/sh SDU Length. Which is used for FACH, DSCH and USCH. There may be multiple MAC-c/sh SDU Lengths per priority class.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-c/sh SDU Length			INTEGER(1..5000)	Size of the MAC-c/sh SDU in number of bits.

9.2.1.34A MAC-d PDU Size

The *MAC-d PDU Size* IE provides the size in bits of the MAC-d PDU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-d PDU Size			INTEGER (1..5000,...)	

9.2.1.35 Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power

Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power is the maximum power that a UE in a particular cell is allowed to transmit.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Allowed UL Tx Power			INTEGER(-50..+33)	dBm

9.2.1.35B Measurement Change Time

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Change Time			INTEGER (1..6000,...)	Unit: ms Range: 10..60000 ms Step: 10 ms

9.2.1.35A Measurement Availability Indicator

Void

9.2.1.36 Measurement Filter Coefficient

The Measurement Filter Coefficient determines the amount of filtering to be applied for measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Filter Coefficient			ENUMERATED(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19,...)	

9.2.1.36A Measurement Hysteresis Time

The Measurement Hysteresis Time provides the duration during which a reporting criterion has to be fulfilled for the Measurement Reporting procedure to be triggered.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Hysteresis Time			INTEGER (1..6000,...)	Unit: ms Range: 10..60000 ms Step: 10 ms

9.2.1.37 Measurement ID

The Measurement Id uniquely identifies a dedicated measurement within a UE Context or a common measurement within a Distant RNC Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement ID			INTEGER(0 .. 2 ²⁰ -1)	

9.2.1.38 Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold

The Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold defines the threshold that shall trigger Event C or D.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold</i>					-	
> <i>SIR</i>					-	
>> <i>SIR</i>	M		INTEGER(0..62)	0: 0 dB 1: 0.5 dB 2: 1 dB ... 62: 31dB	-	
> <i>SIR Error</i>				FDD Only	-	
>> <i>SIR Error</i>	M		INTEGER(0..124)	0: 0 dB 1: 0.5 dB 2: 1 dB ... 124: 62 dB	-	
> <i>Transmitted Code Power</i>					-	
>> <i>Transmitted Code Power</i>	M		INTEGER(0..112 ,...)	0: 0 dB 1: 0.5 dB 2: 1 dB ... 112: 56 dB	-	
> <i>RSCP</i>				TDD Only	-	
>> <i>RSCP</i>	M		INTEGER(0..126)	0: 0 dB 1: 0.5 dB 2: 1 dB ... 126: 63 dB	-	
> <i>Round Trip Time</i>				FDD Only	-	
>> <i>Round Trip Time</i>	M		INTEGER(0..32766)	0: 0 chips 1: 0.0625 chips 2: 0.1250 chips ... 32766: 2047.875 chips	-	
> <i>Load</i>					-	
>> <i>Load</i>	M		INTEGER(0..100)	Units are the same as for the <i>Uplink Load Value</i> IE and <i>Dowlink Load Value</i> IE.	-	
> <i>Transmitted Carrier Power</i>					-	
>> <i>Transmitted Carrier Power</i>	M		INTEGER(0..100)	According to mapping in [23] and [24].	YES	reject
> <i>Received Total Wide Band Power</i>					-	
>> <i>Received Total Wide Band Power</i>	M		INTEGER(0..620)	0: 0dB 1: 0.1dB 2: 0.2dB ... 620: 62dB	YES	reject
> <i>UL Timeslot ISCP</i>				TDD Only	-	
>> <i>UL Timeslot ISCP</i>			INTEGER(0..126)	0: 0dB 1: 0.5dB 2: 1dB ... 126: 63dB	YES	reject
> <i>RT Load</i>					-	
>> <i>RT Load</i>	M		INTEGER(0..100)	Units are the same as for the <i>Uplink RT Load Value</i> IE and <i>Downlink RT Load Value</i> IE.	YES	reject

> <i>NRT Load Information</i>					-	
>>NRT Load Information	M		INTEGER(0..3)		YES	reject
>UL Timeslot ISCP				TDD Only	-	
>>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		INTEGER(0..127)	According to mapping in [24]	YES	reject
>RT Load					-	
>>RT Load	M		INTEGER(0..100)	Units are the same as for the <i>Uplink RT Load Value IE</i> and <i>Downlink RT Load Value IE</i> .	YES	reject
> <i>NRT Load Information</i>					-	
>>NRT Load Information	M		INTEGER(0..3)		YES	reject

9.2.1.39 Measurement Threshold

The Measurement Threshold defines which threshold that shall trigger Event A, B, E, F or On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>Measurement Threshold</i>					-	
> <i>SIR</i>					-	
>> <i>SIR</i>	M		INTEGER(0..63)	According to mapping in ref. [23] and [24].	-	
> <i>SIR Error</i>				FDD Only	-	
>> <i>SIR Error</i>	M		INTEGER(0..125)	According to mapping in [23]	-	
> <i>Transmitted Carrier Power</i>					-	
>> <i>Transmitted Code Power</i>	M		INTEGER(0..127)	According to mapping in ref. [23] and [24].	-	
> <i>RSCP</i>				TDD Only	-	
>> <i>RSCP</i>	M		INTEGER(0..127)	According to mapping in ref. [24]	-	
> <i>Rx Timing Deviation</i>				TDD Only	-	
>> <i>Rx Timing Deviation</i>	M		INTEGER(0..8191)	According to mapping in [24]	-	
> <i>Round Trip Time</i>				FDD Only	-	
>> <i>Round Trip Time</i>	M		INTEGER(0..32767)	According to mapping in [23]	-	
> <i>T_{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Threshold Information</i>					-	
>> <i>T_{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Threshold Information</i>	M		9.2.1.59C		YES	reject
> <i>SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information</i>					-	
>> <i>SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information</i>	M		9.2.1.52B		YES	reject
> <i>Load</i>					-	
>> <i>Load</i>	M		INTEGER(0..100)	0 is the minimum indicated load, and 100 is the maximum indicated load.	YES	reject
> <i>Transmitted Carrier Power</i>					-	
>> <i>Transmitted Carrier Power</i>	M		INTEGER(0..100)	According to mapping in [23] and [24].	YES	reject
> <i>Received Total Wide Band Power</i>					-	
>> <i>Received Total Wide Band Power</i>	M		INTEGER(0..621)	According to mapping in [23] and [24].	YES	reject
> <i>UL Timeslot ISCP</i>				TDD Only	-	
>> <i>UL Timeslot ISCP</i>	M		INTEGER(0..127)	According to mapping in [24]	YES	reject
> <i>RT Load</i>					-	
>> <i>RT Load</i>	M		INTEGER(0..100)		YES	reject
> <i>NRT Load Information</i>					-	
>> <i>NRT Load Information</i>	M		INTEGER(0..3)		YES	reject

9.2.1.39A Message Structure

The *Message Structure* IE gives information for each level with assigned criticality in an hierarchical message structure from top level down to the lowest level above the reported level for the occurred error (reported in the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message structure		<i>1..<maxnooflevels></i>		The first repetition of the <i>Message Structure</i> IE corresponds to the top level of the message. The last repetition of the <i>Message Structure</i> IE corresponds to the level above the reported level for the occurred error of the message.	GLOBAL	ignore
>IE ID	M		INTEGER(0..65535)	The IE ID of this level's IE containing the not understood or missing IE.	-	
>Repetition Number	O		INTEGER(1..256)	The <i>Repetition Number</i> IE gives, if applicable, the number of occurrences of this level's reported IE up to and including the occurrence containing the not understood or missing IE. Note: All the counted occurrences of the reported IE must have the same topdown hierarchical message structure of IEs with assigned criticality above them.	-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnooflevels	Maximum no. of message levels to report. The value for maxnooflevels is 256.

9.2.1.40 Message Type

The Message Type uniquely identifies the message being sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Procedure ID		1		
>Procedure Code	M		INTEGER (0..255)	"0" = Common Transport Channel Resources Initialisation "1" = Common Transport Channel Resources Release "2" = Compressed Mode Command "3" = Downlink Power Control "4" = Downlink Power Timeslot Control "5" = Downlink Signalling Transfer "6" = Error Indication "7" = Dedicated Measurement Failure "8" = Dedicated Measurement Initiation "9" = Dedicated Measurement Reporting "10" = Dedicated Measurement Termination "11" = Paging "12" = Physical Channel Reconfiguration "14" = Radio Link Addition "15" = Radio Link Deletion "16" = Radio Link Failure "17" = Radio Link Preemption "18" = Radio Link Restoration "19" = Radio Link Setup "20" = Relocation Commit "21" = Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation "22" = Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit "23" = Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation "24" = UnSynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration "25" = Uplink Signalling Transfer "26" = Common Measurement Failure "27" = Common MeasurementInitiation "28" = Common Measurement Reporting "29" = Common MeasurementTermination "30" = Information Exchange Failure "31" = Information Exchange Initiation "32" = Information Reporting "33" = Information Exchange Termination "34" = Radio Link Congestion "35" = Reset "36" = Radio Link Activation
>Ddmode	M		ENUMERATED(FDD, TDD, Common, ...)	Common = common to FDD and TDD.
Type of Message	M		ENUMERATED(Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, Outcome)	

9.2.1.41 Multiple URAs Indicator

The Multiple URAs Indicator indicates whether the accessed cell has multiple URAs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multiple URAs Indicator			ENUMERATED(Multiple URAs exist, Single URA Exists)	

9.2.1.41A Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information

The *Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information* IE provides information for UMTS Cells that are neighbouring cells to a cell in the DRNC. The neighbouring cell information is provided for each RNC (including the DRNC) that has cells that are neighbouring cells to the cell in the DRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Neighbouring UMTS Cell Information		1..<maxnoofneighbouringRNCs>			EACH	ignore
>RNC-Id	M		9.2.1.50		–	
>CN PS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.12		–	
>CN CS Domain Identifier	O		9.2.1.11		–	
>Neighbouring FDD Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41B		–	
>Neighbouring TDD Cell Information	O		9.2.1.41D		–	
>Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR	O		9.2.1.72		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofneighbouringRNCs</i>	Maximum number of neighbouring RNCs.

9.2.1.41B Neighbouring FDD Cell Information

The *Neighbouring FDD Cell Information* IE provides information for FDD cells that are a neighbouring cells to a cell in the DRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Neighbouring FDD Cell Information		<i>1..<max noofFDD neighbours></i>			–	
>C-Id	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>UL UARFCN	M		UARFCN 9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nu in ref. [6]	–	
>DL UARFCN	M		UARFCN 9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nd in ref. [6]	–	
>Frame Offset	O		9.2.1.30		–	
>Primary Scrambling Code	M		9.2.1.45		–	
>Primary CPICH Power	O		9.2.1.44		–	
>Cell Individual Offset	O		9.2.1.7		–	
>Tx Diversity Indicator	M		9.2.2.50			
>STTD Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.45		–	
>Closed Loop Mode1 Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.2		–	
>Closed Loop Mode2 Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.3		–	
>Restriction State Indicator	O		9.2.1.48C		YES	ignore
>DPC Mode Change Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.56		YES	ignore
>Coverage Indicator	O		9.2.1.12G		YES	ignore
>Antenna Co-location Indicator	O		9.2.1.2C		YES	ignore
>HCS Prio	O		9.2.1.30N		YES	ignore
>Cell Capability Container FDD	O		9.2.2.D		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofFDDneighbours</i>	Maximum number of neighbouring FDD cell for one cell.

9.2.1.41C Neighbouring GSM Cell Information

The *Neighbouring GSM Cell Information* IE provides information for all GSM Cells that are a neighbouring cell to a cell in the DRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Neighbouring GSM Cell Information		<i>1..<max noofGS Mneighbours></i>			GLOBAL	ignore
>CGI		1		Cell Global Identity as defined in ref. [1].	–	
>>LAI		1			–	
>>>PLMN Identity	M		OCTET STRING (3)	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN Identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).	–	
>>>LAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed	–	
>>CI	M		OCTET STRING (2)		–	
>Cell Individual Offset	O		9.2.1.7	The Cell Individual Offset to be used for UEs using DCHs.	–	
>BSIC		1		Base Station Identity Code as defined in ref. [1].	–	
>>NCC	M		BIT STRING(3)	Network Colour Code.	–	
>>BCC	M		BIT STRING(3)	Base Station Colour Code.	–	
>Band Indicator	M		ENUMERATED(DCS 1800 band, PCS 1900 band, ...)	Indicates whether or not the BCCH ARFCN belongs to the 1800 band or 1900 band of GSM frequencies.	–	
>BCCH ARFCN	M		INTEGER(0..1023)	BCCH Frequency as defined in ref. [29].	–	
>Coverage Indicator	O		9.2.1.12G		YES	ignore
>Antenna Co-location Indicator	O		9.2.1.2C		YES	ignore
>HCS Prio	O		9.2.1.30N		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofGS Mneighbours</i>	Maximum number of neighbouring GSM cells for one cell.

9.2.1.41D Neighbouring TDD Cell Information

The *Neighbouring TDD Cell Information* IE provides information for 3.84Mcps TDD cells that are a neighbouring cells to a cell in the DRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Neighbouring TDD Cell Information		$1..<maxnoofTDDneighbours>$			–	
>C-Id	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nt in ref. [7]	–	
>Frame Offset	O		9.2.1.30		–	
>Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.1.8		–	
>Sync Case	M		9.2.1.54		–	
>Time Slot	C-Case1		9.2.1.56		–	
>SCH Time Slot	C-Case2		9.2.1.51		–	
>SCTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.78		–	
>Cell Individual Offset	O		9.2.1.7		–	
>DPCH Constant Value	O		9.2.1.23		–	
>PCCPCH Power	O		9.2.1.43		–	
>Restriction State Indicator	O		9.2.1.48C		YES	ignore
>Coverage Indicator	O		9.2.1.12G		YES	ignore
>Antenna Co-location Indicator	O		9.2.1.2C		YES	ignore
>HCS Prio	O		9.2.1.30N		YES	ignore
>Cell Capability Container TDD	O		9.2.3.1a		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
Case1	The IE shall be present if the <i>Sync Case</i> IE is set to “Case1”.
Case2	The IE shall be present if the <i>Sync Case</i> IE is set to “Case2”.

Range bound	Explanation
$maxnoofTDDneighbours$	Maximum number of neighbouring 3.84Mcps TDD cell for one cell.

9.2.1.41Dd Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR

This IE provides information on the 1.28Mcps TDD neighbouring cells used for the purpose of Measurements. Since the measurement can be performed on every time slot and midamble shift, the *Time slot LCR* IE and *Midamble shift LCR* IE shall be included if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UTRAN Cell Identifier	M		9.2.1.71	
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nt [15]
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.1.8	
Time Slot LCR	O		9.2.3.12a	
Midamble shift LCR	O		9.2.3.4C	

9.2.1.41E Paging Cause

Cause for a CN originated page.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging Cause			ENUMERATED(Terminating Conversational Call, Terminating Streaming Call, Terminating Interactive Call, Terminating Background Call, Terminating Low Priority Signalling,... , Terminating High Priority Signalling, Terminating – cause unknown)	See in [16]

9.2.1.41F Paging Record Type

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging Record Type			ENUMERATED(IMSI (GSM-MAP), TMSI (GSM-MAP), P-TMSI (GSM-MAP), IMSI (DS-41), TMSI (DS-41),...)	See ref. [16]

9.2.1.41G Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information

This IE provides information on the FDD neighbouring cells used for the purpose of Measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UTRAN Cell Identifier	M		9.2.1.71	
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nd [6]
Primary Scrambling Code	M		9.2.1.45	

9.2.1.41H Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information

This IE provides information on the 3.84Mcps TDD neighbouring cells used for the purpose of Measurements. Since the measurement can be performed on every time slot and midamble shift, the *Time slot* IE and *Midamble shift and burst type* IE shall be included if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UTRAN Cell Identifier	M		9.2.1.71	
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nt [15]
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.1.8	
Time slot	O		9.2.1.56	
Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.4	

9.2.1.41 NRT Load Information Value

The *NRT Load Information* IE indicates the load situation on the cell for the Non Real-Time traffic. Non Real Time traffic corresponds to the Interactive and Background traffic classes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uplink NRT Load Information Value	M		INTEGER(0..3)	Mapping of the status: 0: low: The Uplink NRT load is low. 1: medium: The Uplink NRT load is medium. 2: high: Uplink NRT load is high. Probability to admit a new user is low. 3: overloaded: Uplink NRT overload. The probability to admit a new user is low, packets are discarded and the source is recommended to reduce the data flow.
Downlink NRT Load Information Value	M		INTEGER(0..3)	Mapping of the status: 0: low: The Downlink NRT load is low. 1: medium: The Downlink NRT load is medium. 2: high: Downlink NRT load is high. Probability to admit a new user is low. 3: overloaded: Downlink NRT overload. The probability to admit a new user is low, packets are discarded and the source is recommended to reduce the data flow.

9.2.1.42 Payload CRC Present Indicator

This parameter indicates whether FP payload 16 bit CRC is used or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Payload CRC Presence Indicator			ENUMERATED(CRC Included, CRC not included)	

9.2.1.43 PCCPCH Power

Primary CCPCH power is the power that shall be used for reference power value in a TDD cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PCCPCH Power			NTEGER (-150..400,...)	Unit dBm Range -15.0 to 40.0 dBm, Step size 0.1 dB. -15.0 shall indicate $P_{\leq} -15\text{dBm}$ +40.0 shall indicate $P_{\geq} 40\text{dBm}$.

9.2.1.44 Primary CPICH Power

Primary CPICH power is the power that is used for transmitting the Primary CPICH in a cell. The reference point is the antenna connector.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CPICH Power			INTEGER (-100..500)	Value = Primary CPICH Power/10 Unit dBm Range -10.0..+50.0 Step 0.1 dB

9.2.1.45 Primary Scrambling Code

The Primary scrambling code to be used in the cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary Scrambling Code			INTEGER(0..511)	

9.2.1.45A Priority Queue ID

The *Priority Queue ID* IE provides the identity of the Priority Queue.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Priority Queue ID			INTEGER (0..7)	

9.2.1.46 Puncture Limit

The maximum amount of puncturing for a transport channel in rate matching.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Puncture Limit			INTEGER (0..15)	0: 40% 1: 44 % ... 14: 96% 15: 100% (no puncturing)

9.2.1.46A QE-Selector

The QE-Selector indicates from which source the value for the quality estimate (QE) shall be taken.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
QE-Selector			ENUMERATED(selected, non-selected)	

9.2.1.47 RANAP Relocation Information

This parameter is transparent to the RNSAP. The parameter contains information for the Relocation procedure as defined in [2].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RANAP Relocation Information			BIT STRING	The contents is defined in ref. [2].

9.2.1.48 Report Characteristics

The Report Characteristics, defines how the reporting shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE <i>Report Characteristics</i>					–	
> <i>OnDemand</i>			NULL		–	
> <i>Periodic</i>					–	
>>Report Periodicity	M		9.2.1.48a	The periodicity with which the DRNS shall send measurement reports.	–	
> <i>Event A</i>					–	
>>Measurement Threshold	M		9.2.1.39	The threshold for which the DRNS shall trigger a measurement report.	–	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		9.2.1.36A		–	
> <i>Event B</i>					–	
>>Measurement Threshold	M		9.2.1.39	The threshold for which the DRNS shall trigger a measurement report.	–	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		9.2.1.36A		–	
> <i>Event C</i>					–	
>>Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold	M		9.2.1.38		–	
>>Measurement Change Time	M		9.2.1.35B	The time within which the measurement entity shall rise, in order to trigger a measurement report.	–	
> <i>Event D</i>					–	
>>Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold	M		9.2.1.38		–	
>>Measurement Change Time	M		9.2.1.35B	The time within which the measurement entity shall fall, in order to trigger a measurement report.	–	
> <i>Event E</i>					–	
>>Measurement Threshold 1	M		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.39		–	
>>Measurement Threshold 2	O		Measurement Threshold		–	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			9.2.1.39			
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		9.2.1.36A	The hysteresis time in ms	–	
>>Report Periodicity	O		9.2.1.48a	The periodicity with which the DRNS shall send measurement reports.	–	
>Event F					–	
>>Measurement Threshold 1	M		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.39		–	
>>Measurement Threshold 2	O		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.39		–	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		9.2.1.36A	The hysteresis time in ms	–	
>>Report Periodicity	O		9.2.1.48a	The periodicity with which the DRNS shall send measurement reports.	–	
>Additional Report Characteristics					–	
>>On Modification					–	
>>>On Modification		1			YES	reject
>>>>Measurement Threshold			9.2.1.39			

9.2.1.48a Report Periodicity

The Report Periodicity defines the frequency at which the Node B shall send measurement reports.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Report Periodicity Scale</i>				
> <i>millisecond</i>				
>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (1..6000,...)	Unit: ms Range: 10..60000 ms Step: 10 ms
> <i>minute</i>				
>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (1..60,...)	Unit: min Range: 1..60 min Step: 1 min

9.2.1.48A Requested Data Value

The Requested Data Value contains the relevant data concerned the ongoing information exchange. *Requested Data Value* IE shall include at least one of the following IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UTRAN Access Point Position with Altitude	O		9.2.1.75		-	
IPDL Parameters	O		9.2.1.31F		-	
DGPS Corrections	O		9.2.1.19B		-	
GPS Navigation Model and Time Recovery	O		9.2.1.30I		-	
GPS Ionospheric Model	O		9.2.1.30H		-	
GPS UTC Model	O		9.2.1.30L		-	
GPS Almanac	O		9.2.1.30G		-	
GPS Real-Time Integrity	O		9.2.1.30J		-	
GPS RX Pos	O		9.2.1.30K		-	
SFN-SFN Measurement Reference Point Position	O		9.2.1.74		-	
Cell Capacity Class Value	O		9.2.1.5C		YES	reject

9.2.1.48B Requested Data Value Information

The Requested Data Value Information IE provides information both on whether or not the Requested Data Value is provided in the message or not and if provided also the Requested Data Value itself.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Requested Data Value Information					-	
>CHOICE <i>Information Availability Indicator</i>	M				-	
>> <i>Information Available</i>					-	
>>>Requested Data Value	M		9.2.1.48A		-	
>> <i>Information not Available</i>			NULL		-	

9.2.1.48C Restriction State Indicator

The Restriction state indicator is the identifier indicates whether the cell is "Cell Reserved for Operator Use" or not. It is provided by DRNS and reported to SRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Restriction state indicator			ENUMERATED(Cell Not Reserved for Operator Use, Cell Reserved for Operator Use, ...)	

9.2.1.49 RL ID

The RL ID is the unique identifier for one RL associated with a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RL ID			INTEGER (0..31)	

9.2.1.49A RL Specific DCH Information

The *RL Specific DCH Information* IE provides RL Specific DCH Information for DCHs. In case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on Iur, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE shall be included only for one of the DCHs in the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RL Specific DCH Information		<i>1..<maxno ofDCHs></i>			–	
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE.

9.2.1.50 RNC-Id

This is the identifier of one RNC in UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RNC-Id			INTEGER(0..4095)	

9.2.1.50A SAT ID

The SAT ID indicates the identity of the satellite.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SAT ID			INTEGER(0..63)	

9.2.1.50B RT Load Value

The *RT Load Value* IE indicates the ratio of the load generated by Real Time traffic, relative to the measured Cell Load. Real Time traffic corresponds to the Conversational and Streaming traffic classes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uplink RT Load Value	M		INTEGER(0..100)	Value 0 shall indicate the minimum RT load, and 100 shall indicate the maximum RT load. Load should be measured on a linear scale.
Downlink RT Load Value	M		INTEGER(0..100)	Value 0 shall indicate the minimum RT load, and 100 shall indicate the maximum RT load. Load should be measured on a linear scale.

9.2.1.51 SCH Time Slot

The *SCH Time Slot* IE represents the first time slot (k) of a pair of time slots inside a Radio Frame that is assigned to the Physical Channel SCH. The *SCH Time Slot* IE is only applicable if the value of *Sync Case* IE is Case 2 since in this case the SCH is allocated in TS#k and TS#k+8.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SCH Time Slot			INTEGER(0..6)	

9.2.1.51A Scheduling Priority Indicator

Indicates the relative priority of the FACH, DSCH, USCH or HS-DSCH data frame. Used by the DRNC when scheduling FACH, DSCH, USCH or HS-DSCH traffic.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Scheduling Priority Indicator			INTEGER(0..15)	Relative priority of the FACH, DSCH, USCH or HS-DSCH data frame: 0=Lowest Priority ... 15=Highest Priority

9.2.1.52 Service Area Identifier (SAI)

This information element is used to identify an area consisting of one or more cells belonging to the same Location Area. Such an area is called a Service Area and can be used for indicating the location of a UE to the CN. For this protocol, only a Service Area that is defined to be applicable to the PS and CS domains shall be used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PLMN Identity	M		OCTET STRING (3)	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN Identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
LAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed
SAC	M		OCTET STRING (2)	

9.2.1.52A SFN

System Frame Number of the cell, see ref. [17].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SFN			INTEGER(0..4095)	

9.2.1.52B SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information

The SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information defines the related thresholds SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements which shall trigger the Event On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SFN-SFN Change Limit	O		INTEGER(1..256)	Change of SFN-SFN value compared to previously reported value, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.
Predicted SFN-SFN Deviation Limit	O		INTEGER(1..256)	Deviation the Predicted SFN-SFN from the latest measurement result, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.

9.2.1.52C SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information

The SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information IE indicates the measurement result related to SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements as well as other related information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Successful Neighbouring cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information		$1..<maxnoofMeasNCell>$		
>UTRAN Cell Identifier			9.2.1.71	
>SFN-SFN Value	M		9.2.1.77	
>SFN-SFN Quality	O		INTEGER(0..255)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the SFN-SFN otd (observed time difference) measurements in 1/16 chip. SFN-SFN Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported SFN-SFN Value, where x is the reported SFN-SFN Value and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.
>SFN-SFN Drift Rate	M		INTEGER(-100..100)	Indicates the SFN-SFN drift rate in 1/256 chip per second. A positive value indicates that the Reference cell clock is running at a greater frequency than the measured neighbouring cell.
>SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality	M		INTEGER(0..100)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the SFN-SFN drift rate measurements in 1/256 chip per second. SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported SFN-SFN Drift Rate, where x is the reported SFN-SFN Drift Rate and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.
>SFN-SFN Measurement Time Stamp	M		9.2.1.76	
Unsuccessful Neighbouring cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information		$0..<maxnoofMeasNCell-1>$		
>UTRAN Cell Identifier			9.2.1.71	

Range bound	Explanation
$maxnoofMeasNCell$	Maximum number of neighbouring cells on which measurements can be performed.

9.2.1.52D SID

The SID IE provides the identity of the Size Index.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SID			INTEGER (0..7)	

9.2.1.53 S-RNTI

The S-RNTI identifies the UE in the SRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
S-RNTI			INTEGER(0..2 ²⁰ -1)	

9.2.1.54 Sync Case

The SCH and PCCPCH in a TDD cell are mapped on one or two downlink slots per frame. There are two cases of Sync Case as follows:

- Case 1) SCH and PCCPCH allocated in a single TS#k
- Case 2) SCH allocated in two TS: TS#k and TS#k+8
PCCPCH allocated in TS#k

[1.28Mcps TDD - There is no Sync Case indication needed for 1.28Mcps TDD. If the *Sync Case* IE must be included in a message from DRNC to SRNC used for 1.28Mcps TDD, the DRNC shall indicate Sync Case 1 and the SRNC shall ignore it.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Sync Case			INTEGER (1..2,...)	

9.2.1.55 TFCI Presence

The TFCI Presence parameter indicates whether the TFCI shall be included. In TDD if it is present in the timeslot it will be included within the first DPCH listed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TFCI Presence			ENUMERATED(Present, not present)	

9.2.1.56 Time Slot

The Time Slot represents the time interval assigned to a Physical Channel referred to the start of a Radio Frame.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot			INTEGER (0..14)	

9.2.1.57 ToAWE

ToAWE is the window endpoint. DL data frames are expected to be received before this window endpoint. ToAWE is defined with a positive value relative Latest Time of Arrival (LToA). A data frame arriving after ToAWE gives a Timing Adjustment Control frame response.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ToAWE			INTEGER (0..2559)	msec.

9.2.1.58 ToAWS

ToAWS is the window startpoint. DL data frames are expected to be received after this window startpoint. ToAWS is defined with a positive value relative Time of Arrival Window Endpoint (ToAWE). A data frame arriving before ToAWS gives a Timing Adjustment Control frame response.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ToAWS			INTEGER (0..1279)	msec.

9.2.1.58A Traffic Class

This IE indicates the type of application the Radio Bearer is optimised for.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
>Traffic Class			ENUMERATED (conversational, streaming, interactive, background, ...)	

9.2.1.59 Transaction ID

The Transaction ID is used to associate all the messages belonging to the same procedure. Messages belonging to the same procedure shall use the same Transaction ID.

The Transaction ID is determined by the initiating peer of a procedure.

For procedures addressed to a specific UE Context, the Transaction ID shall uniquely identify a procedure among all ongoing parallel procedures for the same UE using the same procedure code, and initiated by the same protocol peer.

For procedures not addressed to a specific UE Context, the Transaction ID shall uniquely identify a procedure among all ongoing parallel procedures using the same procedure code, and initiated by the same protocol peer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Transaction ID Length</i>				The Transaction ID shall be interpreted for its integer value, not for the type of encoding ("short" or "long").
> <i>Short</i>				
>>Transaction ID Value	M		INTEGER (0..127)	
> <i>Long</i>				
>>Transaction ID Value	M		INTEGER (0..32767)	

9.2.1.59A Transmitted Carrier Power

The *Transmitted Carrier Power* IE contains the Transmitted Carrier Power in a cell, as defined in [11] & [14].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmitted Carrier Power			INTEGER(0..100)	According to mapping in [23] and [24].

9.2.1.59B $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ Accuracy Class

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
$T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ Accuracy Class			ENUMERATED(Accuracy Class A, Accuracy Class B, Accuracy Class C,...)	More information about Measurement Accuracy Class is included in [23].

9.2.1.59C $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ Measurement Threshold Information

The $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ Measurement Threshold Information defines the related thresholds for UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements shall trigger the Event On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
$T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ Change Limit	O		INTEGER(1..256)	Change of $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ value compared to previously reported value, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.
Predicted $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ Deviation Limit	O		INTEGER(1..256)	Deviation of the Predicted $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ from the latest measurement result, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.

9.2.1.59D $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ Measurement Value Information

The $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ *Measurement Value Information* IE indicates the measurement results related to the UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T _{UTRAN-GPS}		1		Indicates the UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning. According to mapping in [23] and [24]; significant values range from 0 to 37158911999999.
>MS	M		INTEGER (0..16383)	Most Significant Part
>LS	M		INTEGER (0..4294967295)	Least Significant Part
T _{UTRAN-GPS} Quality	M		INTEGER(0..255)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the T _{UTRAN-GPS} measurements in 1/16 chip. $T_{UTRAN-GPS} \text{ Quality} = \sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported T _{UTRAN-GPS} Value, where x is the reported T _{UTRAN-GPS} Value and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.
T _{UTRAN-GPS} Drift Rate	M		INTEGER(-50..50)	Indicates the T _{UTRAN-GPS} drift rate in 1/256 chip per second. A positive value indicates that the UTRAN clock is running at a lower frequency than GPS clock.
T _{UTRAN-GPS} Drift Rate Quality	M		INTEGER(0..50)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the T _{UTRAN-GPS} drift rate measurements in 1/256 chip per second. $T_{UTRAN-GPS} \text{ Drift Rate Quality} = \sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported T _{UTRAN-GPS} Drift Rate, where x is the reported T _{UTRAN-GPS} Drift Rate and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.

9.2.1.60 Transport Bearer ID

The Transport Bearer ID uniquely identifies an Iur transport bearer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Bearer ID			INTEGER(0..4095)	

9.2.1.61 Transport Bearer Request Indicator

Indicates whether a new Iur transport bearer needs to be established for carrying the corresponding data stream(s), or whether an existing transport bearer will be used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Bearer Request Indicator			ENUMERATED(Bearer Requested, Bearer not Requested, ...)	

9.2.1.62 Transport Layer Address

In case of transport bearer establishment with ALCAP [3] [35], this IE contains the address to be used for Transport Network Control Plane signalling to establish the transport bearer according to [3] [35].

In order to allow transport bearer establishment without ALCAP, this IE contains the address of the transport bearer to be used for the user plane transport.

For details on the Transport Address used see [3].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Layer Address			BIT STRING(1..1 60, ...)	

9.2.1.63 Transport Format Combination Set (TFCS)

The Transport Format Combination Set is defined as a set of Transport Format Combinations on a Coded Composite Transport Channel. It is the allowed Transport Format Combinations of the corresponding Transport Channels. The DL Transport Format Combination Set is applicable to DL Transport Channels.

[FDD - Where the UE is assigned access to one or more DSCH transport channels then the UTRAN has the choice of two methods for signalling the mapping between TFCI(field 2) values and the corresponding TFC:

Method #1 - TFCI range

The mapping is described in terms of a number of groups, each group corresponding to a given transport format combination (value of CTFC(field2)). The CTFC(field2) value specified in the first group applies for all values of TFCI(field 2) between 0 and the specified 'Max TFCI(field2) value'. The CTFC(field2) value specified in the second group applies for all values of TFCI(field 2) between the 'Max TFCI(field2) value' specified in the last group plus one and the specified 'Max TFCI(field2) value' in the second group. The process continues in the same way for the following groups with the TFCI(field 2) value used by the UE in constructing its mapping table starting at the largest value reached in the previous group plus one.

Method #2 - Explicit

The mapping between TFCI(field 2) value and CTFC(field2) is spelt out explicitly for each value of TFCI (field2)]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE DSCH				
>No Split in the TFCI				This choice is made if: a) The TFCS refers to the uplink OR b) The mode is FDD and none of the Radio Links of the concerned UE are assigned any DSCH transport channels OR c) The mode is TDD
>>TFCS		1..<maxnoofTFCs >		The first instance of the parameter corresponds to TFCI zero, the second to 1 and so on. [TDD - The first entry (for TFCI 0) should be ignored by the receiver.]
>>>CTFC	M		INTEGER(0..MaxCTFC)	Integer number calculated according to ref. [16].
>>>CHOICE Gain Factors	C-PhysChan			
>>>>Signalled Gain Factors				
>>>>>Gain Factor β_c	M		INTEGER(0..15)	[FDD - For UL DPCCCH or control part of PRACH ref. [21].] [TDD - β for UL DPCH mapping in accordance to [13].]
>>>>>Gain Factor β_D	M		INTEGER(0..15)	[FDD - For UL DPDCH or data part of PRACH ref. [21].] [TDD - Should be set to 0 by the sender, and shall be ignored by the receiver.]
>>>>>Reference TFC nr	O		INTEGER(0..15)	If this TFC is a reference TFC, this IE indicates the reference number
>>>>>Computed Gain Factors				
>>>>>Reference TFC nr	M		INTEGER(0..15)	Indicates the reference TFC to be used to calculate the gain factors for this TFC
>There is a split in the TFCI				This choice is made if : a) The TFCS refers to the downlink AND b) The mode is FDD and one of the Radio Links of the concerned UE is assigned one or more DSCH transport channels
>>Transport Format Combination_DCH		1..<maxTFCI_1_Combs>		The first instance of the <i>Transport format combination_DCH</i> IE corresponds to TFCI (field 1) = 0, the second to TFCI (field 1) = 1 and so on.
>>>CTFC(field1)	M		INTEGER(0..MaxCTFC)	Integer number calculated according to [16] . The calculation of CTFC ignores any DSCH transport channels which may be assigned
>>Choice Signalling Method				

>>>TFCI Range				
>>>>TFC Mapping on DSCH		1..<maxNoTFCIGroups>		
>>>>>Max TFCI(field2) Value	M		INTEGER(1 ..<maxTFCI_2_Combs - 1>)	This is the Maximum value in the range of TFCI(field2) values for which the specified CTFC(field2) applies
>>>>>CTFC(field 2)	M		INTEGER(0 ..MaxCTFC)	Integer number calculated according to [16] The calculation of CTFC ignores any DCH transport channels which may be assigned
>>>Explicit				
>>>>>Transport Format Combination_DSCH		1..<maxTFCI_2_Combs>		The first instance of the <i>Transport format combination_DSCH</i> IE corresponds to TFCI (field2) = 0, the second to TFCI (field 2) = 1 and so on.
>>>>>CTFC(field 2)	M		INTEGER(0 ..MaxCTFC)	Integer number calculated according to [16] . The calculation of CTFC ignores any DCH transport channels which may be assigned

Condition	Explanation
PhysChan	The choice shall be present if the TFCS concerns a UL DPCH [FDD – or PRACH channel].

Range bound	Explanation
maxNoofTFCs	The maximum number of Transport Format Combinations.
maxTFCI_1_Combs	Maximum number of TFCI (field 1) combinations (given by 2 raised to the power of the length of the TFCI (field 1)).
maxTFCI_2_Combs	Maximum number of TFCI (field 2) combinations (given by 2 raised to the power of the length of the TFCI (field 2)).
maxNoTFCIGroups	Maximum number of groups, each group described in terms of a range of TFCI(field 2) values for which a single value of CTFC(field2) applies.
MaxCTFC	Maximum number of the CTFC value is calculated according to the following: $\sum_{i=1}^I (L_i - 1)P_i$ with the notation according to ref. [16].

9.2.1.64 Transport Format Set

The Transport Format Set is defined as the set of Transport Formats associated to a Transport Channel, e.g. DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dynamic Transport Format Information		$1..<maxTFcount>$		The first instance of the parameter corresponds to TFI zero, the second to 1 and so on.
>Number of Transport Blocks	M		INTEGER (0..512)	
>Transport Block Size	C – Blocks		INTEGER (0..5000)	Bits
>CHOICE Mode	M			
>>TDD				
>>>Transmission Time Interval Information	C-TTIdynamic	$1..<maxTTIcount>$		
>>>>Transmission Time Interval	M		ENUMERATED(10, 20, 40, 80,...)	msec
Semi-static Transport Format Information		1		
>Transmission Time Interval	M		ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 80, dynamic, ...)	msec Value "dynamic" for TDD only
>Type of Channel Coding	M		ENUMERATED (No codingTDD, Convolutional, Turbo,...)	[FDD - The value "No codingTDD" shall be treated as logical error if received]
>Coding Rate	C – Coding		ENUMERATED (1/2, 1/3,...)	
>Rate Matching Attribute	M		INTEGER (1..maxRM)	
>CRC size	M		ENUMERATED (0, 8, 12, 16, 24,...)	
>CHOICE Mode	M			
>>TDD				
>>>2 nd Interleaving Mode	M		ENUMERATED(Frame related, Timeslot related,...)	

Condition	Explanation
Blocks	The IE shall be present if the <i>Number of Transport Blocks</i> IE is set to a value greater than 0.
Coding	The IE shall be present if <i>Type of Channel Coding</i> IE is set to "Convolutional" or "Turbo".
TTIdynamic	The IE shall be present if the <i>Transmission Time Interval</i> IE in the <i>Semi-static Transport Format Information</i> IE is set to "dynamic".

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxTFcount</i>	The maximum number of different transport formats that can be included in the Transport format set for one transport channel.
<i>maxRM</i>	The maximum number that could be set as rate matching attribute for a transport channel.
<i>maxTTIcount</i>	The amount of different TTI that are possible for that transport format is.

9.2.1.65 TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor

Defines the statistics of the data transmitted in the transport channel. This information may be used in reserving resources in the DRNS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor			ENUMERATED(Speech, RRC, Unknown, ...)	'Speech' = Statistics of the data corresponds to speech. 'RRC' = Statistics of the data corresponds to RRC signalling 'Unknown' = The statistics of the data is unknown

9.2.1.66 UARFCN

The UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number defines the carrier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UARFCN			INTEGER(0..16383, ...)	Corresponds to: 0.0Hz..3276.6MHz see ref. [6] and ref. [7].

9.2.1.67 UL FP Mode

This parameter defines if normal or silent mode of the Frame Protocol shall be used for the UL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL FP Mode			ENUMERATED(Normal, Silent,...)	

9.2.1.68 UL Interference Level

Void

9.2.1.68A Uncertainty Ellipse

This IE contains the uncertainty ellipse used to describe a possible shape of the geographical area of a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uncertainty semi-major	M		INTEGER(0..127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10 \times (1.1^k - 1)$
Uncertainty semi-minor	M		INTEGER(0..127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10 \times (1.1^k - 1)$
Orientation of major axis	M		INTEGER(0..179)	The relation between the value (N) and the angle (a) in degrees it describes is $2N \leq a < 2(N+1)$

9.2.1.69 Uplink SIR

The UL SIR indicates a received UL SIR.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uplink SIR			INTEGER (-82..173)	Value = Uplink SIR/10 Unit dB Range -8.2..+17.3 Step 0.1 dB

9.2.1.70 URA ID

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
URA ID			INTEGER(0..65 535)	

9.2.1.70A UTRAN Access Point Position

The UTRAN Access Point Position indicates the exact geographical position of the base station antenna.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Latitude Sign	M		ENUMERATED(North, South)	
Degrees of Latitude	M		INTEGER(0.. $2^{23}-1$)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{23} \times X / 90 < N+1$ X being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°)
Degrees of Longitude	M		INTEGER(-2^{23} .. $2^{23}-1$)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{24} \times X / 360 < N+1$ X being the longitude in degree (-180°..+180°)

9.2.1.70B URA Information

The *URA Information* IE contains URA Information for one cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
URA ID	M		9.2.1.70	
Multiple URAs Indicator	M		9.2.1.41	
RNCs with Cells in the Accessed URA		0 .. $\langle \text{maxRNCinURA} - 1 \rangle$		Other RNCs having at least one cell in the URA identified by the <i>URA ID</i> IE.
>RNC-Id	M		9.2.1.50	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxRNCinURA	Maximum number of RNC in one URA.

9.2.1.71 UTRAN Cell Identifier (UC-Id)

The UC-Id (UTRAN Cell identifier) is the identifier of a cell in one UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RNC-Id	M		9.2.1.50	
C-Id	M		9.2.1.6	

9.2.1.72 Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR

The *Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR* IE provides information for 1.28Mcps TDD cells that are a neighbouring cells to a cell in the DRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR		<i>1..<maxno ofLCRTDD neighbours></i>			–	
>C-Id	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.66	Corresponds to Nt in ref. [7]	–	
>Frame Offset	O		9.2.1.30		–	
>Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.1.8		–	
>SCTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.78		–	
>Cell Individual Offset	O		9.2.1.7		–	
>DPCH Constant Value	O		9.2.1.23		–	
>PCCPCH Power	O		9.2.1.43		–	
>Restriction State Indicator	O		9.2.1.48C		–	
>Cell Capability Container TDD LCR	O		9.2.3.1b		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofLCRTDDneighbours</i>	Maximum number of neighbouring 1.28Mcps TDD cell for one cell.

9.2.1.73 Permanent NAS UE Identity

This element is used to identify the UE in UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Choice <i>Permanent NAS UE Identity</i>				
>IMSI				
>>IMSI	M		9.2.1.31	

9.2.1.74 SFN-SFN Measurement Reference Point Position

The SFN-SFN Measurement Reference Point Position indicates the exact geographical position of the SFN-SFN measurement reference point. The altitude shall be included when available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Geographical Coordinates	M		9.2.1.30F	
Altitude and direction	O		9.2.1.2B	

9.2.1.75 UTRAN Access Point Position with Altitude

The UTRAN Access Point Position with Altitude indicates the exact geographical position of the base station antenna. The altitude shall be included when available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Geographical Coordinates	M		9.2.1.30F	
Altitude and direction	O		9.2.1.2B	

9.2.1.76 SFN-SFN Measurement Time Stamp

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Mode</i>				
>FDD				
>>SFN	M		9.2.1.52A	Indicates the SFN of the reference cell at which the measurement has been performed.
>TDD				
>>SFN	M		9.2.1.52A	Indicates the SFN of the reference cell at which the measurement has been performed.
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56	Indicates the Time Slot of the reference cell at which this measurement has been performed.

9.2.1.77 SFN-SFN Value

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Mode</i>				
>FDD				
>>SFN-SFN	M		INTEGER(0..614399)	According to mapping in [23].
>TDD				
>>SFN-SFN	M		INTEGER(0..40961)	According to mapping in [24].

9.2.1.78 SCTD Indicator

Indicates if SCTD antenna diversity is applied or not to the PCCPCH and PICH [3.84Mcps TDD].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SCTD Indicator			ENUMERATED(active, inactive)	

9.2.1.79 Congestion Cause

The *Congestion Cause* IE indicates the cause of a congestion situation:

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Congestion Cause			ENUMERATED (UTRAN Dynamic Resources, UTRAN Semistatic Resources, ...)	

The meaning of the different congestion cause values is described in the following table:

Congestion cause	Meaning
UTRAN Dynamic Resources	UL and/or DL resource congestion situation mainly caused by the UL and/or DL UTRAN Dynamic Resources. This type of congestion situation is, e.g. related to the limitation of the DL transmitted carrier power of the cell(s), or the UL Interference situation in the concerned cell(s).
UTRAN Semistatic Resources	UL and/or DL resource congestion situation mainly related to UTRAN Semistatic Resources (e.g. channelisation codes, Node-B resources, ..).

9.2.2 FDD Specific Parameters

This subclause contains parameters that are specific to FDD.

9.2.2.A Active Pattern Sequence Information

Defines the parameters for the compressed mode gap pattern sequence activation. For details see ref. [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CM Configuration Change CFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.9	
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status		0.. <maxTGPS>		If the group is not present, none of the pattern sequences are activated.
>TGPSI Identifier	M		INTEGER(1..<MaxTGPS>)	Establish a reference to the compressed mode pattern sequence. Up to <MaxTGPS> simultaneous compressed mode pattern sequences can be activated.
>TGPRC	M		INTEGER(0..511)	The number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence. 0=Infinity.
>TGCFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.9	Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern 1 within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.

Range bound	Explanation
maxTGPS	Maximum number of active pattern sequences. Value 6.

9.2.2.B Adjustment Period

Adjustment Period IE defines the period to be used for power balancing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Adjustment Period			INTEGER (1 .. 256)	Frames

9.2.2.C Adjustment Ratio

Adjustment Ratio IE (*Radj*) defines the convergence rate used for the associated Adjustment Period.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Adjustment Ratio			INTEGER (0 .. 100)	The Adjustment Ratio is given with a granularity of 0.01 0 -> 0.00 1 -> 0.01 ... 100 -> 1.00

9.2.2.D Cell Capability Container FDD

The Cell Capability Container FDD indicates which functionalities a cell supports.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Capability Container FDD			BIT STRING (32)	Each bit indicates whether a cell supports a particular functionality or not. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding functionality is supported in a cell and value 0 indicates that the corresponding functionality is not supported in a cell. Each bit is defined as follows. The first bit: Flexible Hard Split Support Indicator. The second bit: Delayed Activation Support Indicator. The third bit: HS-DSCH Support Indicator. The fourth bit: DSCH Support Indicator. Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.

9.2.2.1 Chip Offset

The Chip Offset is defined as the radio timing offset inside a radio frame. The Chip Offset is used as offset for the DL DPCH relative to the Primary CPICH timing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Chip Offset			INTEGER (0..38399)	Chips

9.2.2.2 Closed Loop Mode1 Support Indicator

The Closed Loop Mode1 Support Indicator indicates whether the particular cell is capable to support Closed loop mode1 or not

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Closed Loop Mode1 Support Indicator			ENUMERATED(Closed loop mode1 Supported, Closed loop mode1 not supported).	

9.2.2.3 Closed Loop Mode2 Support Indicator

The Closed Loop Mode2 Support Indicator indicates whether the particular cell is capable to support Closed loop mode2 or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Closed Loop Mode2 Support Indicator			ENUMERATED(Closed loop mode2 Supported, Closed loop mode2 not supported).	

9.2.2.3A Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode

Indicates when the phase/amplitude adjustment is performed in the DL in relation to the receipt of the UL feedback command in case of closed loop mode transmit diversity on DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode			ENUMERATED(Offset1, Offset2,...)	According to [10] subclause 7.1: Offset1 = slot(j+1)mod15 Offset2 = slot(j+2)mod15

9.2.2.4 Compressed Mode Method

Void

9.2.2.4A DCH FDD Information

The *DCH FDD Information* IE provides information for DCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DCH FDD Information		<i>1..<maxno ofDCHs></i>			–	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M		9.2.1.42		–	
>UL FP Mode	M		9.2.1.67		–	
>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.58		–	
>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.57		–	
>DCH Specific Info		<i>1..<maxno ofDCHs></i>			–	
>>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
>>TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor	M		9.2.1.65		–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.64	For the UL.	–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.64	For the DL.	–	
>>BLER	M		9.2.1.4	For the UL.	–	
>>BLER	M		9.2.1.4	For the DL.	–	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1		–	
>>Frame Handling Priority	M		9.2.1.29		–	
>>QE-Selector	M		9.2.1.46A		–	
>>DRAC control	M		9.2.2.13		–	
>>Guaranteed Rate Information	O		9.2.1.30M		YES	ignore
>>Traffic Class	M		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE.

9.2.2.5 D-Field Length

Void

9.2.2.6 Diversity Control Field

Void.

9.2.2.7 Diversity Indication

Void.

9.2.2.8 Diversity Mode

Define the diversity mode to be applied.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Diversity Mode			ENUMERATED(None, STTD, Closed loop mode 1, Closed loop mode2,...)	

9.2.2.9 DL DPCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used in DPCH in DL, according to ref. [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL DPCH Slot Format			INTEGER (0..16,...)	

9.2.2.9A DL DPCH Timing Adjustment

The DL DPCH Timing Adjustment indicates that a timing adjustment of the related radio link is required. It also indicates whether the timing adjustment shall consist of a timing advance or a timing delay with respect to the SFN timing. The adjustment always consists of 256 chips.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL DPCH Timing Adjustment			ENUMERATED (timing advance, timing delay)	The size of the timing adjustment is 256 chips.

9.2.2.10 DL Power

Void

9.2.2.10A DL Power Balancing Information

The *DL Power Balancing Information* IE provides information for power balancing to be activated in the relevant RL(s).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Power Adjustment Type	M		9.2.2.28		–	
DL Reference Power	C-Common		DL power 9.2.1.21A	Power on DPCH	–	
DL Reference Power Information	C-Individual	<i>1..<maxnoof RLS></i>			–	
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>DL Reference Power	M		DL power 9.2.1.21A	Power on DPCH	–	
Max Adjustment Step	C-CommonOrIndividual		9.2.2.23		–	
Adjustment Period	C-CommonOrIndividual		9.2.2.B		–	
Adjustment Ratio	C-CommonOrIndividual		9.2.2.C		–	

Condition	Explanation
Common	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Common".
Individual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Individual".
CommonOrIndividual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Common" or "Individual".

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of Radio Links for a UE.

9.2.2.10B DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator

The *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE indicates that the power balancing is activated in the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator			ENUMERATED(DL Power Balancing Activated).	

9.2.2.10C DL Reference Power Information

The *DL Reference Power Information* IE provides reference power of the power balancing to be used in the relevant RL(s).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Common DL Reference Power	O		DL power 9.2.1.21A	Power on DPCH	–	
Individual DL Reference Power Information		<i>0..<maxnoof RLS></i>			–	
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>DL Reference Power	M		DL power 9.2.1.21A	Power on DPCH	–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLS for a UE.

9.2.2.10D DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator

The *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE indicates that the power balancing related parameters is updated in the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator			ENUMERATED(DL Power Balancing Updated).	

9.2.2.11 DL Scrambling Code

DL Scrambling code to be used by the RL. One cell may have multiple DL Scrambling codes available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Scrambling Code			INTEGER (0..15)	0= Primary scrambling code of the cell 1...15= Secondary scrambling code

9.2.2.12 Downlink Frame Type

Void

9.2.2.12A DPC Mode

The *DPC Mode* IE indicates the DPC mode to be applied [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPC Mode			ENUMERATED (Mode0, Mode1, ...)	Mode0: The DRNS shall estimate the UE transmitted TPC command and update the DL power in every slot Mode1: The DRNS shall estimate the UE transmitted TPC command over three slots and shall update the DL power in every three slots

9.2.2.13 DRAC Control

This IE indicates whether the DCH is control by DRAC or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DRAC Control			ENUMERATED (Requested, Not-Requested)	Requested means that DCH is controlled by DRAC

9.2.2.13A DSCH FDD Information

The *DSCH FDD Information* IE provides information for DSCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DSCH Specific FDD Information		1..<maxno of DSCHs>			–	
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor	M		9.2.1.65		–	
>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.64	For DSCH	–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1		–	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.51A		–	
>BLER	M		9.2.1.4		–	
>Traffic Class	M		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.49		–	
TFCS	M		9.2.1.63	For DSCH	–	
Enhanced DSCH PC	O		9.2.2.13D		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE.

9.2.2.13B DSCH FDD Information Response

The *DSCH FDD Information Response* IE provides information for DSCHs that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DSCH Specific FDD Information Response		<i>1..<maxno ofDSCHs></i>			–	
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>DSCH Flow Control Information	M		9.2.1.26B		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
PDSCH Code Mapping	M		9.2.2.27A	PDSCH code mapping to be used	–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE.

9.2.2.13Bb DSCH-RNTI

Void.

9.2.2.13C FDD DCHs To Modify

The *FDD DCHs To Modify* IE provides information for DCHs to be modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
FDD DCHs To Modify		<i>1..<maxno ofDCHs></i>			–	
>UL FP Mode	O		9.2.1.67		–	
>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.58		–	
>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.57		–	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>DCH Specific Info		<i>1..<maxno ofDCHs></i>			–	
>>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
>>>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.64	For the UL.	–	
>>>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.64	For the DL.	–	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1		–	
>>Frame Handling Priority	O		9.2.1.29		–	
>>DRAC Control	O		9.2.2.13		–	
>>Guaranteed Rate Information	O		9.2.1.30M		YES	ignore
>>Traffic Class	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE.

9.2.2.13D Enhanced DSCH PC

The Enhanced DSCH PC includes all the parameters which are needed for DSCH power control improvement during soft handover.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced DSCH PC Wnd	M		9.2.2.13G	
Enhanced DSCH PC Counter	M		9.2.2.13E	
Enhanced DSCH Power Offset	M		9.2.2.13H	

9.2.2.13E Enhanced DSCH PC Counter

The Enhanced DSCH PC Counter parameter gives the number of correct cell ID command to receive in the averaging window, *Enhance DSCH PC Wnd* IE, see ref. [10] subclause 5.2.2.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced DSCH PC Counter			INTEGER(1..50)	

9.2.2.13F Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator

The Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator indicates whether Enhanced DSCH PC is in use by the UE or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator			ENUMERATED(Enhanced DSCH PC Active in the UE, Enhanced DSCH PC not Active in the UE)	

9.2.2.13G Enhanced DSCH PC Wnd

The Enhanced DSCH PC Wnd parameter shows the window size to decide primary or non-primary cell, see ref. [10] subclause 5.2.2.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced DSCH PC Wnd			INTEGER(1..10)	

9.2.2.13H Enhanced DSCH Power Offset

The Enhanced DSCH Power Offset parameter gives the power offset to be added on DSCH when cell is decided to be primary.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced DSCH Power Offset			INTEGER(-15..0)	Unit dB, step 1 dB

9.2.2.13 Enhanced Primary CPICH Ec/No

Energy per PN chip divided by the total received power spectral density measured on the Primary CPICH by the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced Primary CPICH Ec/No			INTEGER(0..49)	According to the mapping of the Primary CPICH Ec/Io UE measurement defined in ref. [23] and [24]

9.2.2.14 FDD DL Channelisation Code Number

The DL Channelisation Code Number indicates the DL Channelisation Code number for a specific DL physical channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number			INTEGER(0..511)	According to the mapping in [27]. The maximum value is equal to the DL spreading factor –1

9.2.2.14A FDD DL Code Information

The *FDD DL Code Information* IE provides FDD DL Code information for all DPCHs of one Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
FDD DL Code Information		1.. <maxnoof DLCodes			–	
>DL Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.11		–	
>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14		–	
>Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Scrambling Code Information	O		9.2.2.47B		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDLCodes	Maximum number of DL Channelisation Codes for one UE.

9.2.2.15 FDD S-CCPCH Offset

The Secondary CCPCH offset is defined as the time offset towards the Primary CCPCH in the cell. The offset is a multiple of 256 chips.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD S-CCPCH Offset			INTEGER(0..149)	0: 0 chip 1: 256 chip 2: 512 chip .. 149: 38144 chip ref. [8]

9.2.2.16 FDD TPC Downlink Step Size

This parameter indicates step size for the DL power adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD TPC Downlink Step Size			ENUMERATED(0.5, 1, 1.5, 2,...)	

9.2.2.16A First RLS Indicator

The First *RLS Indicator* IE indicates if a specific Radio Link and all Radio Links which are part of the same Radio Link Set, shall be considered as the first radio links established towards the UE or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
First RLS Indicator			ENUMERATED(first RLS, not first RLS)	

9.2.2.17 Gap Position Mode

Void.

9.2.2.18 Gap Period (TGP)

Void.

9.2.2.19 Gap Starting Slot Number (SN)

Void

9.2.2.19a HS-DSCH FDD Information

The *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE provides information for HS-DSCH MAC-d flows to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		1..<maxno ofMACdFlows>			–	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.300		–	
>BLER	M		9.2.1.4		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Priority Queue Information		1..<maxno ofPrioQueues>				
>>Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.45A			
>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.51A			
>>MAC-d PDU Size Index		1..<maxno ofMACdPDUindexes>				
>>>SID	M		9.2.1.52D			
>>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.34A			
UE Capabilities information		1				
>HS-DSCH TrCh Bits per HS-DSCH TTI	M		ENUMERATED (7300, 14600, 20456, 28800,...)			
>HS-DSCH multi-code capability	M		ENUMERATED (5, 10, 15,...)			
>Min Inter-TTI Interval	M		INTEGER (1..3,...)			
>MAC-hs reordering buffer size	M		INTEGER (1..300,...)	The total buffer size defined in UE capability minus the RLC AM buffer		
HARQ Information		1..<maxno ofHARQprocesses>			–	
>Process memory size	M		INTEGER (1..172800,...)	Number of soft channel bits per process.		
Measurement feedback offset	M		INTEGER (0..79,...)			

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.
<i>maxnoofPrioQueues</i>	Maximum number of Priority Queues.
<i>maxnoofMACdPDUindexes</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d PDU Size Indexes (SIDs).
<i>maxnoofHARQprocesses</i>	Maximum number of HARQ processes.

9.2.2.19b HS-DSCH FDD Information Response

The *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE provides information for HS-DSCH MAC-d flows that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response		<i>1..<maxno ofMACdFlows></i>			–	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.30O		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	O		9.2.1.30Na		–	
HS-SCCH Specific Information Response		<i>1..<maxno ofHSSCCHcodes></i>				
>Code Number	M		INTEGER(0..127)			
Measurement feedback reporting cycle k1	M		Measurement Feedback Reporting Cycle 9.2.2.24a	used by the UE when not in soft handover		
Measurement feedback reporting cycle k2	M		Measurement Feedback Reporting Cycle 9.2.2.24a	used by the UE when in soft handover		

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.
<i>maxnoofHSSCCHcodes</i>	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes.

9.2.2.20 IB_SG_POS

First position of an Information Block segment in the SFN cycle ($IB_SG_POS < IB_SG_REP$).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB_SG_POS			INTEGER (0..4094)	Only even positions allowed. Reference [16]

9.2.2.21 IB_SG_REP

Repetition distance for an Information Block segment. The segment shall be transmitted when $SFN \bmod IB_SG_REP = IB_SG_POS$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB_SG_REP			ENUMERATED(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096)	Repetition period for the IB segment in frames

9.2.2.21a Inner Loop DL PC Status

The *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE indicates whether inner loop DL control shall be active or inactive for all radio links for the UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Inner Loop DL PC Status			ENUMERATED(Active, Inactive)	

9.2.2.21A Limited Power Increase

The parameter is used for a more efficient use of the inner loop DL power control for non real time data.

If the limited power increase is used, DRNS shall use the limited power increase algorithm as specified in [10], subclause 5.2.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Limited Power Increase			ENUMERATED(Used, Not used ,)	

9.2.2.21B IPDL FDD Parameters

The *IPDL FDD Parameters* IE provides the information for the IPDL Configuration applied in FDD mode.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IP spacing FDD	M		ENUMERATED(5,7,10,15,20,30,40,50,...)	See [10]
IP length	M		ENUMERATED(5,10,...)	See [10]
IP offset	M		INTEGER(0..9)	See [10]
Seed	M		INTEGER(0..63)	See [10]
Burst mode parameters	O		9.2.1.4B	

9.2.2.21C Length of TFCI2

This IE indicates the length measured in number of bits of TFCI(field 2). The length of TFCI (field 1) is set to the 10's complement of the length of TFCI(field 2).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Length of TFCI2			INTEGER(1..10)	

9.2.2.22 Max Adjustment Period

Void.

9.2.2.23 Max Adjustment Step

Defines the maximum allowed value for the change of DL power level during a certain number of slots that can be utilised by the downlink power balancing algorithm. *Max Adjustment Step* IE defines a time period, in terms of number of slots, in which the accumulated power adjustments shall be maximum 1 dB. This value does not include the DL inner loop PC adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max Adjustment Step			INTEGER(1..10)	Slots

9.2.2.24 Max Number of UL DPDCHs

Maximum number of uplink DPDCHs during the connection. Needed by the rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max Number of UL DPDCHs			INTEGER(1..6)	

9.2.2.24a Measurement Feedback Reporting Cycle

The *Measurement Feedback Reporting Cycle* IE provides the duration of the measurement feedback reporting cycle.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Feedback Reporting Cycle			ENUMERATED(0, 1, 5, 10, 20, 40, 80,...)	Multiples of 2 ms intervals;

9.2.2.24A Min DL Channelisation Code Length

Void

9.2.2.25 Min UL Channelisation Code Length

Minimum UL channelisation code length (spreading factor) of a DPDCH during the connection. Needed by rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Min UL Channelisation Code Length			ENUMERATED(4,8,16, 32,64,128, 256)	

9.2.2.26 Multiplexing Position

Multiplexing Position specifies whether fixed or flexible positions of transport channels shall be used in the physical channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multiplexing Position			ENUMERATED(Fixed, Flexible)	

9.2.2.26A Number of DL Channelisation Codes

This parameter notifies DRNS of the number of DL channelisation codes required for the Radio Link(s).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number of DL Channelisation Codes			INTEGER(1..8)	

9.2.2.27 Pattern Duration (PD)

Void

9.2.2.27a PC Preamble

Indicates DPDCH power control preamble length see ref. [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PCP Preamble			INTEGER(0..7,...)	In number of frames.

9.2.2.27A PDSCH Code Mapping

This IE indicates the association between each possible value of TFCI(field 2) and the corresponding PDSCH channelisation code. There are three ways which the UTRAN must choose between in order to signal the mapping information, these are described below. The signalling capacity consumed by the different methods will typically vary depending on the way in which the UTRAN configures usage of the DSCH. A fourth option is also provided which allows the UTRAN to replace individual entries in the TFCI(field 2) to PDSCH code mapping table with new PDSCH code values.

Method #1 - Using code range

The mapping is described in terms of a number of groups, each group associated with a given spreading factor. Each TFCI(field2) value corresponds to a given PDSCH channelisation code or set of PDSCH codes for multi-code. The DRNS maps TFCI(field2) values to PDSCH codes in the following way:

- The PDSCH codes used for TFCI(field 2) = 0 are given by the SF of the Code Group 1 (i.e. first instance in *PDSCH code mapping*) and the code numbers between CodeNumber₀ (where CodeNumber₀ = "Start code number" of Code Group 1) and CodeNumber₀ + "multi-code info" - 1.
- This continues with unit increments in the value of TFCI (Field2) mapped to either unit increments in code numbers or groups of contiguous code numbers in case of multi-code, this until "Stop code number" is reached: So the PDSCH codes used for TFCI(field 2) = k (for k > 0 and k < ("Stop code number" - "Start code number" + 1) DIV k) are given by the SF of the Code Group 1 and the code numbers between CodeNumber_k = CodeNumber_{k-1} + "multi-code info" and CodeNumber_k + "multi-code info" - 1. If "Stop code number" = "Start code number" + "multi-code info" - 1 then this is to be interpreted as defining the mapping between the channelisation code(s) and a single TFCI.
- The DRNS constructs its mapping table by repeating this process for all the Code Groups in the order they are instantiated in *PDSCH code mapping*. The first TFCI(field 2) value used in each group is the largest TFCI(field 2) value reached in the previous group incremented by one.

Note: This imposes that "Stop code number" - "Start code number" + 1 is a multiple of the value "multi-code info" for each instance of *PDSCH code mapping*. Furthermore, in the case where multi-code is not used, then "multi-code info" = 1 and the process above also applies.

Method #2 - Using TFCI range

The mapping is described in terms of a number of groups, each group corresponding to a given PDSCH channelisation code or set of PDSCH codes for multi-code.

- The set of PDSCH codes specified in the first instance applies for all values of TFCI(field 2) between 0 and the specified "Max TFCI(field2)".
- The process continues in the same way for the following groups with the TFCI(field 2) value starting at the largest value reached in the previous instance incremented by one. So the set of PDSCH codes specified in a given instance apply for all the values of TFCI(field 2) between the "Max TFCI(field2) value" specified in the previous instance incremented by one and the specified "Max TFCI(field2)" of the considered instance.

A set of PDSCH codes is composed of all the codes between "Code Number" and "Code Number" + "multicode" - 1. So if multi-code is not used, the set of PDSCH codes is reduced to one element indicated by the *Code Number* IE.

Method #3 - Explicit

The mapping between TFCI (field 2) value and PDSCH channelisation code (or a set of PDSCH codes for multicode) is spelt out explicitly for each value of TFCI (field2).

A set of PDSCH codes is composed of all the codes between "Code Number" and "Code Number" + "multicode" - 1. So if multi-code is not used, the set of PDSCH codes is reduced to one element indicated by the *Code Number* IE.

Method #4 - Replace

The "TFCI (field2)" value(s) for which the mapping to PDSCH channelisation code (or a set of PDSCH codes for multicode) is changed are explicitly signalled. Furthermore, the new mapping between TFCI(field 2) value and PDSCH channelisation code(s) is spelt out explicitly for each value of TFCI (field2).

A set of PDSCH codes is composed of all the codes between "Code Number" and "Code Number" + "multicode" – 1. So if multi-code is not used, the set of PDSCH codes is reduced to one element indicated by the *Code Number* IE.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Scrambling Code	M		INTEGER (0..15)	Scrambling code on which PDSCH is transmitted. 0= Primary scrambling code of the cell 1...15 = Secondary scrambling code

<i>Choice Signalling Method</i>				
<i>>Code Range</i>				
>>PDSCH Code Mapping			<i>1..<maxNo CodeGroups></i>	
>>>Spreading Factor	M		ENUMERATED(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	
>>>Multi-code Info	M		INTEGER(1..16)	
>>>Start Code Number	M		INTEGER(0..maxCodeNumComp-1)	PDSCH code start, Numbering as described in [16]
>>>Stop Code Number	M		INTEGER(0..maxCodeNumComp-1)	PDSCH code stop, Numbering as described in [16]
<i>>TFCI Range</i>				
>>DSCH Mapping			<i>1..<maxNo TFCIGroups></i>	
>>>Max TFCI(field2) Value	M		INTEGER(1..1023)	This is the maximum value in the range of TFCI(field 2) values for which the specified PDSCH code applies
>>>Spreading Factor	M		ENUMERATED(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	SF of PDSCH code
>>>Multi-code Info	M		INTEGER(1..16)	
>>>Code Number	M		INTEGER(0..maxCodeNumComp-1)	Code number of PDSCH code. Numbering as described in [16]
<i>>Explicit</i>				
>>PDSCH Code			<i>1..<maxTFCI_2_Combos></i>	The first instance of the parameter PDSCH code corresponds to TFCI (field2) = 0, the second to TFCI(field 2) = 1 and so on.
>>>Spreading Factor	M		ENUMERATED(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	SF of PDSCH code
>>>Multi-code Info	M		INTEGER(1..16)	
>>>Code Number	M		INTEGER(0..maxCodeNumComp-1)	Code number of PDSCH code. Numbering as described in [16]
<i>>Replace</i>				
>>Replaced PDSCH code			<i>1..<maxTFCI_2_Combos></i>	
>>>TFCI (field2)	M		INTEGER(1..1023)	Value of TFCI(field 2) for which PDSCH code mapping will be changed
>>>Spreading Factor	M		ENUMERATED(4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	SF of PDSCH code
>>>Multi-code Info	M		INTEGER(1..16)	
>>>Code Number	M		INTEGER(0..maxCodeNumComp-1)	Code number of PDSCH code. Numbering as described in [16]

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxCodeNumComp</i>	Maximum number of codes at the defined spreading factor, within the complete code tree.
<i>maxTFCI_2_Combs</i>	Maximum number of TFCI (field 2) combinations (given by 2 raised to the power of the length of the TFCI field 2)
<i>maxNoTFCIGroups</i>	Maximum number of groups, each group described in terms of a range of TFCI(field 2) values for which a single PDSCH code applies.
<i>maxNoCodeGroups</i>	Maximum number of groups, each group described in terms of a range of PDSCH channelisation code values for which a single spreading factor applies.

9.2.2.28 Power Adjustment Type

Defines the characteristic of the power adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Adjustment Type			ENUMERATED(None, Common, Individual)	

9.2.2.29 Power Control Mode (PCM)

Void.

9.2.2.30 Power Offset

This IE defines a power offset respect the Downlink transmission power of a DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Offset			INTEGER(0..24)	Unit dB, Step 0.25 dB, range 0-6 dB

9.2.2.31 Power Resume Mode (PRM)

Void.

9.2.2.31A Preamble Signatures

Void.

9.2.2.32 Primary CPICH Ec/No

Energy per chip divided by the power density per band measured on the Primary CPICH by the terminal.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CPICH Ec/No			INTEGER(-30..+30)	Unit dB, step 1 dB The value range is typically within the range of -24 dB to 0 dB according to the CPICH Ec/Io UE measurement defined in ref. [23].

9.2.2.33 Propagation Delay (PD)

Propagation delay is the one-way propagation delay of the radio signal from the UE to the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Propagation Delay			INTEGER(0..255)	Chips. Step size is 3 chips. 0=0 chips, 1=3 chips, ...

9.2.2.33A PRACH Minimum Spreading Factor

Void.

9.2.2.34 QE-Selector

Void.

9.2.2.34a Qth Parameter

This parameter indicates the Quality threshold for reliable detection of primary cell ID in SSDT [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Qth Parameter			INTEGER (-20..0)	Unit dB Step 1 dB

9.2.2.34A RACH Sub Channel Numbers

Void.

9.2.2.35 RL Set ID

The RL Set ID uniquely identifies one RL Set within a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RL Set ID			INTEGER (0..31)	

9.2.2.35A Received Total Wide Band Power

The parameter indicates the Received total wide band power in a cell, see ref. [11].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Received Total Wide Band Power			INTEGER(0..621)	According to mapping in [23].

9.2.2.36 S-Field Length

The UE uses the S Field of the UL DPCCH slot to send the SSDT Cell ID to the network.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
S Field Length			ENUMERATED(1, 2,...)	

9.2.2.37 Scrambling Code Change

Void.

9.2.2.37A Scrambling Code Number

Void.

9.2.2.37B Secondary CCPCH Info

The *Secondary CCPCH Info* IE provides information on scheduling of broadcast information for DRAC on a Secondary CCPCH in one cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
FDD S-CCPCH Offset	M		9.2.2.15	Corresponds to: $\tau_{S-CCPCH,k}$, see ref. [8]	–	
DL Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.11		–	
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14		–	
TFCs	M		9.2.1.63	For the DL.	–	
Secondary CCPCH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.38		–	
TFCI Presence	C - SlotFormat		9.2.1.55		–	
Multiplexing Position	M		9.2.2.26		–	
STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.44		–	
FACH/PCH Information		1 .. $\langle \max FAC Hcount+1 \rangle$			–	
>TFS			9.2.1.64	For each FACH, and the PCH when multiplexed on the same Secondary CCPCH	–	
IB Scheduling Information		1			–	
>IB_SG_REP	M		9.2.2.21		–	
>IB Segment Information		1.. $\langle \max IBSE G \rangle$			–	
>>IB_SG_POS	M		9.2.2.20		–	

Condition	Explanation
SlotFormat	The IE shall be present if the <i>Secondary CCPCH Slot Format</i> IE is equal to any of the values from 8 to 17.

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxFACHCount</i>	Maximum number of FACHs mapped onto a Secondary CCPCH.
<i>maxIBSEG</i>	Maximum number of segments for one Information Block.

9.2.2.38 Secondary CCPCH Slot Format

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Secondary CCPCH Slot Format			INTEGER(0..17,...)	See ref. [8].

9.2.2.39 Slot Number (SN)

Void

9.2.2.39a Split Type

This parameter indicates if the "Hard" or "Logical" is used for the TFCI.split mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Split Type			ENUMERATED(Hard, Logical)	<p>"Hard" : meaning that TFCI (field 1) and TFCI (field 2) are each 5 bits long and each field is block coded separately.</p> <p>"Logical" : meaning that on the physical layer TFCI (field 1) and TFCI (field 2) are concatenated, field 1 taking the most significant bits and field 2 taking the least significant bits). The whole is then encoded with a single block code.</p>

9.2.2.39A SRB Delay

Indicates the number of frames after the PC Preamble period during which transmission of data on some RRC Signalling Bearers shall be prohibited by UE in accordance with ref. [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SRB Delay			INTEGER(0..7,...)	In number of frames.

9.2.2.40 SSdT Cell Identity

The SSdT Cell Identity is a temporary ID for SSdT assigned to a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SSdT Cell Identity			ENUMERATED(a..h)	

9.2.2.40A SS DT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC

The SS DT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC is a temporary ID for enhanced DSCH power control assigned to a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SSDT Cell Identity for EDSCHPC			SSDT Cell Identity 9.2.2.40	

9.2.2.41 SS DT Cell Identity Length

The SS DT Cell Identity Length parameter shows the length of the SS DT Cell ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SSDT Cell Identity Length			ENUMERATED ED(Short, Medium, Long)	

9.2.2.42 SS DT Indication

The SS DT Indication indicates whether SS DT is in use by the UE or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SSDT Indication			ENUMERATED ED(SSDT Active in the UE, SSDT not Active in the UE)	

9.2.2.43 SS DT Support Indicator

The SS DT Support Indicator indicates whether a RL supports SS DT or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SSDT Support Indicator			ENUMERATED ED(SSDT Supported, SSDT not supported).	

9.2.2.44 STTD Indicator

Indicates if STTD is active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
STTD Indicator			ENUMERATED ED(active, inactive)	

9.2.2.45 STTD Support Indicator

The STTD Support Indicator indicates whether the STTD can be applied to DL DPCH in the cell or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
STTD Support Indicator			ENUMERATED(STTD Supported, STTD not Supported).	

9.2.2.46 TFCI Signalling Mode

This parameter indicates if the normal or split mode is used for the TFCI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TFCI Signalling Mode			ENUMERATED(Normal, Split)	

9.2.2.46A TFCI PC Support Indicator

The TFCI PC Support Indicator indicates whether the TFCI power control in the DSCH hard split mode can be applied to DL DPCH in the cell or not. TFCI PC Mode 1 means that the only one power offset(TFCI PO[4]) is applied in TFCI power control. TFCI PC Mode 2 means that the cell also supports enhanced DSCH power control and two power offset(TFCI PO and TFCI PO_primary[4]) are applied in TFCI power control.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TFCI PC Support Indicator			ENUMERATED(TFCI PC Mode 1 Supported, TFCI PC Mode 2 Supported)	

9.2.2.47 Transmission Gap Distance (TGD)

Void.

9.2.2.47A Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information

Defines the parameters for the compressed mode gap pattern sequence. For details see [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information		1..<maxTGPS>		
>TGPSI Identifier	M		INTEGER(1..<MaxTGPS>)	Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Identifier Establish a reference to the compressed mode pattern sequence. Up to <MaxTGPS> simultaneous compressed mode pattern sequences can be used.
>TGSN	M		INTEGER(0..14)	Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number The slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN.
>TGL1	M		INTEGER(1..14)	The length of the first Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern expressed in number of slots.
>TGL2	O		INTEGER(1..14)	The length of the second Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern. If omitted, then TGL2=TGL1.
>TGD	M		INTEGER(0, 15.. 269)	Transmission gap distance indicates the number of slots between the starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern. If there is only one transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern, this parameter shall be set to 0 (0 =undefined).
>TGPL1	M		INTEGER(1..144,...)	The duration of transmission gap pattern 1 in frames.
>TGPL2	O		INTEGER(1..144,...)	The duration of transmission gap pattern 2 in frames. If omitted, then TGPL2=TGPL1.
>UL/DL mode	M		ENUMERATED(UL only, DL only, UL/DL)	Defines whether only DL, only UL, or combined UL/DL compressed mode is used.
>Downlink Compressed Mode Method	C-DL		ENUMERATED(puncturing, SF/2, higher layer scheduling, ...)	Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap None means that compressed mode pattern is stopped.
>Uplink Compressed Mode Method	C-UL		ENUMERATED(SF/2, higher layer scheduling, ...)	Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap.
>Downlink Frame Type	M		ENUMERATED(A, B,...)	Defines if frame type 'A' or 'B' shall be used in downlink compressed mode.
>DeltaSIR1	M		INTEGER(0..30)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the DRNS during the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase) Step 0.1 dB, Range 0-3dB
>DeltaSIRafter1	M		INTEGER(0..30)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the DRNS one frame after

				the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern,. Step 0.1 dB, Range 0-3dB
>DeltaSIR2	O		INTEGER (0..30)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the DRNS during the frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase) When omitted, DeltaSIR2 = DeltaSIR1. Step 0.1 dB, Range 0-3dB
>DeltaSIRafter2	O		INTEGER (0..30)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the DRNS one frame after the frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern. When omitted, DeltaSIRafter2 = DeltaSIRafter1. Step 0.1 dB, Range 0-3dB

Condition	Explanation
UL	The IE shall be present if the <i>UL/DL mode</i> IE is set to "UL only" or "UL/DL".
DL	The IE shall be present if the <i>UL/DL mode</i> IE is set to "DL only" or "UL/DL".

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxTGPS</i>	Maximum number of transmission gap pattern sequences.

9.2.2.47B Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Scrambling Code Information

This IE indicates whether or not the alternative scrambling code will be used in the DRNS for the Downlink compressed mode method 'SF/2' in the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence. For details see ref. [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Scrambling Code Information			ENUMERATED (code change, no code change)	Code change = alternative scrambling code will be used.

9.2.2.48 Transmit Diversity Indicator

The Transmit Diversity Indicator indicates whether Transmit Diversity shall be active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmit Diversity Indicator			ENUMERATED (active, inactive)	

9.2.2.49 Transmit Gap Length (TGL)

Void

9.2.2.50 Tx Diversity Indicator

The Tx Diversity Indicator indicates if the following conditions are satisfied:

- Primary CPICH is broadcast from two antennas
- STTD is applied to Primary CCPCH
- TSTD is applied to Primary SCH and Secondary SCH

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Tx Diversity Indicator			ENUMERATED(true, false).	

9.2.2.51 UL/DL Compressed Mode Selection

Void

9.2.2.52 UL DPCCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used in DPCCH in UL, according to ref. [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL DPCCH Slot Format			INTEGER (0..5,...)	

9.2.2.53 UL Scrambling Code

The UL Scrambling Code is the scrambling code used by UE. Every UE has its specific UL Scrambling Code.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Scrambling Code Number	M		INTEGER (0.. $2^{24}-1$)	
UL Scrambling Code Length	M		ENUMERATED(Short, Long)	

9.2.2.54 Uplink Delta SIR

Void

9.2.2.55 Uplink Delta SIR After

Void

9.2.2.56 DPC Mode Change Support Indicator

The *DPC Mode Change Support Indicator* IE indicates that the particular cell is capable to support DPC mode change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPC Mode Change Support Indicator			ENUMERATED (DPC Mode Change Supported)	

9.2.3 TDD Specific Parameters

This subclause contains parameters that are specific to TDD.

9.2.3.a Alpha Value

Used to support signalling of cell specific Alpha Value to SRNS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Alpha Value			ENUMERATED(0, 1/8, 2/8, 3/8, 4/8, 5/8, 6/8, 7/8, 1)	

9.2.3.A Block STTD Indicator

Void.

9.2.3.1 Burst Type

Void.

9.2.3.1a Cell Capability Container TDD

The Cell Capability Container TDD indicates which functionalities a cell supports.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Capability Container TDD			BIT STRING (32)	Each bit indicates whether a cell supports a particular functionality or not. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding functionality is supported in a cell and value 0 indicates that the corresponding functionality is not supported in a cell. Each bit is defined as follows. The first bit: Delayed Activation Support Indicator. The second bit: HS-DSCH Support Indicator. The third bit: DSCH Support Indicator. Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.

9.2.3.1b Cell Capability Container TDD LCR

The Cell Capability Container TDD LCR indicates which functionalities a cell supports.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Capability Container TDD LCR			BIT STRING (32)	Each bit indicates whether a cell supports a particular functionality or not. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding functionality is supported in a cell and value 0 indicates that the corresponding functionality is not supported in a cell. Each bit is defined as follows. The first bit: Delayed Activation Support Indicator. The second bit: HS-DSCH Support Indicator. The third bit: DSCH Support Indicator. Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.

9.2.3.2 CCTrCH ID

The CCTrCH ID identifies unambiguously a CCTrCH inside a Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CCTrCH ID			INTEGER (0..15)	

9.2.3.2A DCH TDD Information

The *DCH TDD Information* IE provides information for DCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DCH Information		1..<maxno ofDCHs>			–	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M		9.2.1.42		–	
>UL FP Mode	M		9.2.1.67		–	
>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.58		–	
>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.57		–	
>DCH Specific Info		1..<maxno ofDCHs>			–	
>>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2	UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped	–	
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2	DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped	–	
>>TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor	M		9.2.1.65		–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.64	For the UL.	–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.64	For the DL.	–	
>>BLER	M		9.2.1.4	For the UL.	–	
>>BLER	M		9.2.1.4	For the DL.	–	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1		–	
>>Frame Handling Priority	M		9.2.1.29		–	
>>QE-Selector	C-CoordDCH		9.2.1.46A		–	
>>Guaranteed Rate Information	O		9.2.1.30M		YES	ignore
>>Traffic Class	M		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
CoordDCH	The IE shall be present if this DCH is part of a set of coordinated DCHs (number of instances of the <i>DCH Specific Info</i> IE is greater than 1).

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE.

9.2.3.2B DCH TDD Information Response

Void

9.2.3.2C DL Timeslot Information

The *DL Timeslot Information* IE provides information on the time slot allocation for a DL DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL Timeslot Information		1..<maxno OFTS>			–	
>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56		–	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.4		–	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.55		–	
>DL Code Information	M		TDD DL Code Information 9.2.3.8C		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofTSS	Maximum number of Timeslots for a UE.

9.2.3.2D DL Time Slot ISCP Info

The *DL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE gives interference level for each DL time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL Time Slot ISCP Info		1..<maxno ofDLts>			–	
>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56		–	
>DL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.12		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDLts	Maximum number of downlink time slots per Radio Link for 3.84Mcps TDD.

9.2.3.2E DL Timeslot Information LCR

The *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE provides information for DL Timeslot to be established for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL Timeslot Information LCR		1 .. <maxnoof DLtsLCR>			–	
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.12a		–	
>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.4C		–	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		–	
>DL Code Information LCR	M		TDD DL Code Information LCR 9.2.3.8D		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDLtsLCR	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD.

9.2.3.2F DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR

The *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE provides information for DL Interference level for each time slot within the Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR		1 .. <maxnoofUL tsLCR>			–	
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.12a		–	
>DL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.12		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofULtsLCR	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.2.3.3 DPCH ID

The DPCH ID identifies unambiguously a DPCH inside a Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPCH ID			INTEGER (0..239)	

9.2.3.3a DSCH TDD Information

The *DSCH TDD Information* IE provides information for DSCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DSCH TDD Information		1..<maxno ofDSCHs>			–	
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.1.26A		–	
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2	DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped.	–	
>TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor	M		9.2.1.65		–	
>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.64		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1		–	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.51A		–	
>BLER	M		9.2.1.4		–	
>Traffic Class	M		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishme nt with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishme nt with ALCAP.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE.

9.2.3.3aa HS-DSCH TDD Information

The *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE provides information for HS-DSCH to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		<i>1..<maxno ofMACdFlows></i>			–	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.30O		–	
>BLER	M		9.2.1.4		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Priority Queue Information		<i>1..<maxno ofPrioQueues></i>			-	
>>Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.45A		-	
>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.51A			
>>MAC-d PDU Size Index		<i>1..<maxno ofMACdPDUindexes></i>				
>>>SID	M		9.2.1.52D		-	
>>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.34A		-	
UE Capabilities information		1			-	
>HS-DSCH TrCh Bits per HS-DSCH TTI	M		ENUMERATED (7040, 10228, 14080,...)		-	
>HS-DSCH multi-code capability	M		ENUMERATED (8, 12, 16,...)		-	
>MAC-hs reordering buffer size	M		INTEGER (1..300,...)	The total buffer size defined in UE capability minus the RLC AM buffer		
HARQ Information		<i>1..<maxno ofHARQprocesses></i>			–	
>Process memory size	M		INTEGER (1..168960, ...)	Number of soft channel bits per process.	-	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.
<i>maxnoofPrioQueues</i>	Maximum number of Priority Queues.
<i>maxnoofMACdPDUindexes</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d PDU Size Indexes (SIDs).
<i>maxnoofHARQprocesses</i>	Maximum number of HARQ processes.

9.2.3.3ab HS-DSCH TDD Information Response

The *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE provides information for HS-DSCH that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response		<i>1..<maxno ofMACdFlows></i>			–	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.30O		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3		–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62		–	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	O		9.2.1.30Na		–	
HS-SCCH Specific Information Response		<i>0..<maxno ofHSSCCHcodes></i>		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23			
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7			
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19			
>HS-SICH Information		<i>1</i>				
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23			
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7			
>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19			
HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR		<i>0..<maxno ofHSSCCHcodes></i>		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24a			
>Midamble shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A			
>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a			
>HS-SICH Information LCR		<i>1</i>				
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24a			
>>Midamble shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A			
>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a			

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.
<i>maxnoofHSSCCHcodes</i>	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes.

9.2.3.3A Maximum Number of Timeslots per Frame

Defines the maximum number of timeslots the UE has the capability of receiving or transmitting.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Number of Timeslots per Frame			INTEGER (1..14)	

9.2.3.3B Maximum Number of UL Physical Channels per Timeslot

Defines the maximum number of physical channels per frame that the UE is capable to transmit.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Number of UL Physical Channels per Timeslot			INTEGER (1..2)	

9.2.3.3C Maximum Number of DL Physical Channels per Frame

Defines the maximum number of physical channels per frame that the UE is capable to receive.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Number of DL Physical Channels per Frame			INTEGER (1..224)	

9.2.3.4 Midamble Shift And Burst Type

This information element indicates burst type and midamble allocation.

Three different midamble allocation schemes exist:

- Default midamble: the midamble shift is selected by layer 1 depending on the associated channelisation code (DL and UL);
- Common midamble: the midamble shift is chosen by layer 1 depending on the number of channelisation codes (possible in DL only);
- UE specific midamble: a UE specific midamble is explicitly assigned (DL and UL).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Burst Type</i>				
> <i>Type 1</i>				
>> Midamble Configuration Burst Type 1 And 3	M		ENUMERATED(4, 8, 16)	As defined in [12]
>>Midamble Allocation Mode	M		ENUMERATED(Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble)	
>>Midamble Shift Long	C-UE		INTEGER(0..15)	
> <i>Type 2</i>				
>> Midamble Configuration Burst Type 2	M		ENUMERATED (3, 6)	As defined in [12]
>>Midamble Allocation Mode	M		ENUMERATED(Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble)	
>>Midamble Shift Short			INTEGER (0..15)	
> <i>Type 3</i>				UL only
>> Midamble Configuration Burst Type 1 And 3	M		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16)	As defined in [12]
>>Midamble Allocation Mode	M		ENUMERATED(Default midamble, UE specific midamble)	
>>Midamble Shift Long	C-UE		INTEGER(0..15)	

Condition	Explanation
UE	The IE shall be present if the <i>Midamble Allocation Mode</i> IE is set to "UE-specific midamble".

9.2.3.4A Minimum Spreading Factor

Defines the minimum spreading factor the UE has the capability of receiving or transmitting.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum Spreading Factor			INTEGER (1..16)	

9.2.3.4B IPDL TDD parameters

The *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE provides the information for the IPDL Configuration applied in 3.84Mcps TDD mode.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IP Spacing TDD	M		ENUMERATED(30,40,50,70,100,...)	See [22]
IP Start	M		INTEGER(0..4095)	See [22]
IP Slot	M		INTEGER(0..14)	See [22]
IP P-CCPCH	M		ENUMERATED(Switch off 1 frame, Switch off 2 frames)	See [22]
Burst mode parameters	O		9.2.1.4B	

9.2.3.4Bb IPDL TDD parameters LCR

The *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE provides the information for the IPDL Configuration applied in 1.28Mcps TDD mode.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IP Spacing TDD	M		ENUMERATED(30,40,50,70,100,...)	See [22]
IP Start	M		INTEGER(0..4095)	See [22]
IP_Sub	M		ENUMERATED(First,Second,Both)	See [22]
Burst mode parameters	O		9.2.1.4B	

9.2.3.4C Midamble shift LCR

This information element indicates midamble allocation in 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Midamble Allocation Mode	M		ENUMERATED(Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble,...)	
Midamble Shift Long	C-UE		INTEGER(0..15)	

Condition	Explanation
UE	The IE shall be present if the <i>Midamble Allocation Mode</i> IE is set to "UE-specific midamble".

9.2.3.4D Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR

Void

9.2.3.5 Primary CCPCH RSCP

Received Signal Code Power is the received power on PCCPCH of the target cell after despreading. The reference point for the RSCP is the antenna connector at the UE, see ref. [14].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CCPCH RSCP			INTEGER(0..91)	According to mapping in in ref. [14].

9.2.3.5A PRACH Midamble

Void.

9.2.3.5B RB Identity

The RB Identity is the identifier of a radio bearer. It is unique for each active Radio bearer among the active radio bearers simultaneously allocated for the same UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RB Identity			INTEGER(0..31)	In line with [16], ch. 10.3.4.11

9.2.3.6 Repetition Length

The Repetition Length represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames inside a Repetition Period in which the same Time Slot is assigned to the same Physical Channel see ref. [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Repetition Length			INTEGER(1..63)	

9.2.3.7 Repetition Period

The Repetition Period represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames after which the same assignment scheme of Time Slots to a Physical Channel is repeated. This means that if the Time Slot K is assigned to a physical channel in the Radio Frame J , it is assigned to the same physical channel also in all the Radio Frames $J+n*Repetition\ Period$ (where n is an integer) see ref. [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Repetition Period			ENUMERATED(1,2,4,8,16,32,64)	

9.2.3.7A Rx Timing Deviation

Measured Rx Timing Deviation as a basis for timing advance, either measured directly from a RACH burst, or calculated from the Rx Timing Deviation measurement on the USCH by adding the current Timing Advance value. For 1.28Mcps TDD this IE must be set to 0.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Rx Timing Deviation			INTEGER(0..127)	As specified in [5], ch. 6.2.7.6

9.2.3.7B Secondary CCPCH Info TDD

The *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD* IE provides information on the Secondary CCPCH that carries the logical channel SHCCH for the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
TFCS	M		9.2.1.63	For the DL.	–	
TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.11		–	
Secondary CCPCH		<i>0..<maxno ofSCCPC Hs></i>			–	
>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56		–	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.4		–	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.55		–	
> Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information	M		9.2.3.7C		–	
>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.9			
>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
FACH		<i>0..maxnoo fFACHs</i>			–	
> TFS	M		9.2.1.64	For the DL.	–	
PCH		<i>0..1</i>			–	
> TFS	M		9.2.1.64	For the DL.	–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofSCCPC Hs</i>	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs per CCTrCH.
<i>maxnoofFACHs</i>	Maximum number of FACHs mapped onto a Secondary CCPCH.

9.2.3.7C Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information

The *Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information* IE provides TDD Channelisation Code information for all SCCPCHs of one Time Slot.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information		<i>1..<maxno OfSCCPC Hs></i>			–	
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.8		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofSCCPC Hs</i>	Maximum number of SCCPCHs for one CCTrCH.

9.2.3.7D Special Burst Scheduling

The number of frames between special burst transmissions during DTX.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Special Burst Scheduling			<i>INTEGER(1, 2, .., 256)</i>	Number of frames between special burst transmissions during DTX

9.2.3.7E Synchronisation Configuration

The Synchronisation Configuration parameters that are used by the DRNS in the Radio Link Failure/Restore procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
N_INSYNC_IND	M		INTEGER(1, 2, ..., 256)	
N_OUTSYNC_IND	M		INTEGER(1, 2, ..., 256)	
T_RLFAILURE	M		ENUMERATED(0, 0.1, 0.2, ..., 25.5)	In seconds

9.2.3.7F Secondary CCPCH Info TDD LCR

The *Secondary CCPCH Info TDD LCR* IE provides information on the Secondary CCPCH that carries the logical channel SHCCH for the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
TFCS	M		9.2.1.63	For the DL.	–	
TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.11		–	
Secondary CCPCH		<i>0..<maxno ofSCCPC Hs></i>			–	
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.12a		–	
>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.4C		–	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.55		–	
> Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information LCR	M		9.2.3.7G		–	
>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.9			
>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.6		–	
>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.7		–	
FACH		<i>0..<maxno ofFACHs></i>			–	
> TFS	M		9.2.1.64	For the DL.	–	
PCH		0..1			–	
> TFS	M		9.2.1.64	For the DL.	–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofSCCPCs</i>	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs per CTrCH.
<i>maxnoofFACHs</i>	Maximum number of FACHs mapped onto a Secondary CCPCH.

9.2.3.7G Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information LCR

The *Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information LCR* IE provides LCR TDD Channelisation Code information for all SCCPCHs of one Time Slot.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Secondary CCPCH TDD Code Information		<i>1..<maxno ofSCCPC Hs></i>			–	
>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.8a		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSCCPCHs	Maximum number of SCCPCHs for one CCTrCH.

9.2.3.8 TDD Channelisation Code

The Channelisation Code Number indicates which Channelisation Code is used for a given Physical Channel. In TDD the Channelisation Code is an Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor code that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Channelisation Code			ENUMERATED ((1/1), (2/1), (2/2), (4/1), .. (4/4), (8/1), .. (8/8), (16/1), .. (16/16),...)	

9.2.3.8a TDD Channelisation Code LCR

The Channelisation Code Number indicates which Channelisation Code is used for a given Physical Channel. In 1.28Mcps TDD the Channelisation Code is an Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor code, that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16 and there is a choice between QPSK and 8PSK modulation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Channelisation Code	M		ENUMERATED ED((1/1), (2/1), (2/2), (4/1),..(4/4), (8/1), .. (8/8), (16/1).. (16/16) ,...)	
Modulation	M		ENUMERATED ED(QPSK, 8PSK, ...)	Modulation options for 1.28Mcps TDD in contrast to 3.84Mcps TDD

9.2.3.8A TDD DPCH Offset

The Offset represents the phase information for the allocation of a group of dedicated physical channels. The first range is used when a starting offset is not required and the TDD Physical channel offset for each DPCH in the CCTrCH shall be directly determined from the TDD DPCH Offset. The second range is used when a starting offset is required. The TDD DPCH Offset shall map to the CFN and the TDD Physical Channel Offset for each DPCH in this CCTrCH shall be calculated by TDD DPCH Offset *mod* Repetition period, see ref. [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Offset Type</i>				
> <i>Initial Offset</i>				
>>TDD DPCH Offset Value	M		INTEGER (0..255)	
> <i>No Initial Offset</i>				
>>TDD DPCH Offset Value	M		INTEGER (0..63)	

9.2.3.8B TDD DCHs To Modify

The *TDD DCHs To Modify* IE provides information for DCHs to be modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
TDD DCHs To Modify		<i>1..<maxno ofDCHs></i>			–	
>UL FP Mode	O		9.2.1.67		–	
>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.58		–	
>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.57		–	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>DCH Specific Info		<i>1..<maxno ofDCHs></i>			–	
>>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
>>CCTrCH ID	O		9.2.3.2	UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped.	–	
>>CCTrCH ID	O		9.2.3.2	DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped	–	
>>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.64	For the UL.	–	
>>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.64	For the DL.	–	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1		–	
>>Frame Handling Priority	O		9.2.1.29		–	
>>Traffic Class	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore
>>Guaranteed Rate Information	O		9.2.1.30M		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE.

9.2.3.8C TDD DL Code Information

The *TDD DL Code Information* IE provides TDD DL Code information for all DPCHs of one DL Time Slot.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
TDD DL Code Information		<i>1..<maxno OfDPCHs ></i>			–	
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.8		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDPCHs</i>	Maximum number of DPCHs for one CCTrCH.

9.2.3.8D TDD DL Code Information LCR

The *TDD DL Code Information LCR* IE provides DL Code information for the RL for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
TDD DL Code Information LCR		1 .. <maxnoOf DPCHLCR >			–	
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		–	
>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.8a		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoOfDPCHLCR</i>	Maximum number of DPCH in one CCRCH for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.2.3.9 TDD Physical Channel Offset

The TDD Physical Channel Offset represents the phase information for the allocation of a non DPCH physical channel. (CFN mod Repetition Period = TDD Physical Channel Offset) see ref. [16].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Physical Channel Offset			INTEGER (0..63)	

9.2.3.10 TDD TPC Downlink Step Size

This parameter indicates step size for the DL power adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD TPC Downlink Step Size			ENUMERATED(1, 2, 3,...)	

9.2.3.10A TDD UL Code Information

The *TDD UL Code Information* IE provides TDD UL Code information for all DPCHs of one UL Time Slot.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
TDD UL Code Information		1..<maxno OfDPCHs >			–	
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.8		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDPCHs</i>	Maximum number of DPCHs for one CCRCH.

9.2.3.10B TDD UL Code Information LCR

The *TDD UL Code Information LCR* IE provides information for UL Code to be established for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
TDD UL Code Information LCR		1 .. <maxno OfDPCH LCR>			–	
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		–	
>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.8a		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoOfDPCHLCR</i>	Maximum number of DPCH in one CCTrCH for 1.28Mcps TDD.

9.2.3.11 TFCI Coding

The TFCI Coding describes how the TFCI bits are coded. By default 1 TFCI bit is coded with 4 bits, 2 TFCI bits are coded with 8 bits, 3-5 TFCI bits are coded with 16 bits and 6-10 TFCI bits are coded with 32 bits.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TFCI Coding			ENUMERATE D(4, 8, 16, 32,...)	

9.2.3.12 DL Timeslot ISCP

DL Timeslot ISCP is the measured interference in a downlink timeslot at the UE, see ref. [14].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Timeslot ISCP			INTEGER(0..91)	According to mapping in [24].

9.2.3.12a Time Slot LCR

The Time Slot LCR is the number of the traffic time slot within a 5 ms subframe of LCR TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot LCR			INTEGER (0..6)	

9.2.3.12A Timing Advance Applied

Defines the need for Timing Advance functions such as Rx Timing Deviation measurement in a particular cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timing Advance Applied			ENUMERAT ED(Yes, No)	

9.2.3.13 Transport Format Management

Defines whether the cell transmits the transport format information via broadcast or whether the transport format information is transmitted to the UE using dedicated RRC procedures

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Format Management			ENUMERATED(Cell Based, UE Based,...)	

9.2.3.13A UL Timeslot ISCP

UL Timeslot ISCP is the measured interference in a uplink timeslot at the DRNS, see ref. [14].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Timeslot ISCP			INTEGER(0..127)	According to mapping in [24].

9.2.3.13B UL PhysCH SF Variation

Indicates whether variation of SF in UL is supported by Radio Link or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL PhysCH SF Variation			ENUMERATED(SF_Variation_supported, SF_Variation_NOT_supported)	

9.2.3.13C UL Timeslot Information

The *UL Timeslot Information* IE provides information on the time slot allocation for a UL DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL Timeslot Information		<i>1..<maxnoOfTS></i>			–	
>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56		–	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.4		–	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.55		–	
>UL Code Information	M		TDD UL Code Information 9.2.3.10A		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofTSs</i>	Maximum number of Timeslots for a UE.

9.2.3.13D UL Time Slot ISCP Info

The *UL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE gives interference level for each UL time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL Time Slot ISCP Info		1 .. <maxnoof ULts>			–	
>Time Slot	M		9.2.1.56		–	
>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.13A		–	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofULts	Maximum number of uplink time slots per Radio Link.

9.2.3.13E TSTD Indicator

Indicates if TSTD shall be active or not for the DL DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TSTD Indicator			ENUMERATED(active, inactive)	

9.2.3.13F TSTD Support Indicator

Indicates if UE support TSTD or not for DL DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TSTD Support Indicator			ENUMERATED(TSTD supported, TSTD not supported)	

9.2.3.13G UL Timeslot Information LCR

The *UL Timeslot Information LCR* IE provides information on the timeslot allocation for an UL DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL Timeslot Information LCR		1 .. <maxnoofULts LCR>			–	
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.12a		–	
>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.4C		–	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		–	
>UL Code Information LCR	M		TDD UL Code Information LCR 9.2.3.10B			

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofULtsLCR	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD.

9.2.3.13H UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR

The *UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE provides information for UL Interference level for each time slot within the Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL Time Slot ISCP Info		1 .. <maxnoofUL tsLCR>			–	
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.12a		–	
>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.26A		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofULtsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.2.3.14 USCH ID

The USCH ID is the identifier of an uplink shared channel. It is unique among the USCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
USCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

9.2.3.15 USCH Information

The *USCH Information* IE provides information for USCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
USCH Information		1 to <maxnoofUSCHs>			–	
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.14		–	
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.2	UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped	–	
>TrCh Source Statistics Descriptor	M		9.2.1.65		–	
>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.64	For USCH	–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1		–	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.51A		–	
>BLER	M		9.2.1.4			
>RB Info		1..<maxnoofRB>		All Radio Bearers using this USCH	–	
>>RB Identity	M		9.2.3.5B		–	
>Traffic class	M		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.3	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.62	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE.
<i>maxnoofRBs</i>	Maximum number of Radio Bearers for one UE.

9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.3.0 General

Subclause 9.3 presents the Abstract Syntax of RNSAP protocol with ASN.1. In case there is contradiction between the ASN.1 definition in this subclause and the tabular format in subclause 9.1 and 9.2, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of RNSAP messages. RNSAP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct a RNSAP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules (Note that in the following IE means an IE in the object set with an explicit id. If one IE needed to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences have different IE ids):

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.
- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e. an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

If a RNSAP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in subclause 10.3.6.

9.3.1 Usage of Private Message Mechanism for Non-standard Use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e. the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor inter-operability.
- by vendors for research purposes, e.g. to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
-- *****
--
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
--
-- *****
```

```
RNSAP-PDU-Descriptions {
```

```
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) rnsap (1) version1 (1) rnsap-PDU-Descriptions (0) }
```

```
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *****
```

```
IMPORTS
```

```
    Criticality,
    ProcedureID,
    TransactionID
```

```
FROM RNSAP-CommonDataTypes
```

```
    CommonMeasurementFailureIndication,
    CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure,
    CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest,
    CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse,
    CommonMeasurementReport,
    CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest,
    CommonTransportChannelResourcesFailure,
    CommonTransportChannelResourcesRequest,
    CommonTransportChannelResourcesReleaseRequest,
    CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseFDD,
    CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseTDD,
    CompressedModeCommand,
    DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication,
    DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure,
    DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest,
    DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse,
    DedicatedMeasurementReport,
    DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest,
    DL-PowerControlRequest,
    DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest,
    DownlinkSignallingTransferRequest,
    ErrorIndication,
    InformationExchangeFailureIndication,
    InformationExchangeInitiationFailure,
    InformationExchangeInitiationRequest,
    InformationExchangeInitiationResponse,
    InformationExchangeTerminationRequest,
    InformationReport,
    PagingRequest,
    PhysicalChannelReconfigurationCommand,
    PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure,
    PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD,
    PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD,
    PrivateMessage,
    RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD,
```


RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD,
RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD,
RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD,
RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD,
RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD,
RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD,
RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD,
RadioLinkCongestionIndication,
RadioLinkDeletionRequest,
RadioLinkDeletionResponse,
RadioLinkFailureIndication,
RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication,
RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel,
RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit,
RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure,
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyFDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyTDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseFDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseTDD,
RadioLinkRestoreIndication,
RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD,
RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD,
RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD,
RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD,
RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD,
RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD,
RelocationCommit,
ResetRequest,
ResetResponse,
UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationFDD,
UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationTDD

FROM RNSAP-PDU-Contents

id-commonMeasurementFailure,
id-commonMeasurementInitiation,
id-commonMeasurementReporting,
id-commonMeasurementTermination,
id-commonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisation,
id-commonTransportChannelResourcesRelease,
id-compressedModeCommand,
id-downlinkPowerControl,
id-downlinkSignallingTransfer,
id-downlinkPowerTimeslotControl,
id-errorIndication,
id-informationExchangeFailure,
id-informationExchangeInitiation,
id-informationReporting,
id-informationExchangeTermination,
id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure,
id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation,

```

    id-dedicatedMeasurementReporting,
    id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination,
    id-paging,
    id-physicalChannelReconfiguration,
    id-privateMessage,
    id-radioLinkActivation,
    id-radioLinkAddition,
    id-radioLinkCongestion,
    id-radioLinkDeletion,
    id-radioLinkFailure,
    id-radioLinkPreemption,
    id-radioLinkRestoration,
    id-radioLinkSetup,
    id-relocationCommit,
    id-reset,
    id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation,
    id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit,
    id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation,
    id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration,
    id-uplinkSignallingTransfer
FROM RNSAP-Constants;

-- *****
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
--
-- *****

RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage          ,
    &SuccessfulOutcome          OPTIONAL,
    &UnsuccessfulOutcome        OPTIONAL,
    &Outcome                    OPTIONAL,
    &procedureID                ProcedureID    UNIQUE,
    &criticality                 Criticality   DEFAULT ignore
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    INITIATING MESSAGE          &InitiatingMessage
    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME         &SuccessfulOutcome]
    [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
    [OUTCOME                    &Outcome]
    PROCEDURE ID                &procedureID
    [CRITICALITY                &criticality]
}

-- *****
--
-- Interface PDU Definition
--
-- *****

RNSAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
    initiatingMessage    InitiatingMessage,
    successfulOutcome     SuccessfulOutcome,

```

```

    unsuccessfulOutcome UnsuccessfulOutcome,
    outcome             Outcome,
    ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID      ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} ),
    criticality RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality      ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} {@procedureID} ),
    transactionID TransactionID,
    value       RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} {@procedureID} )
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID      ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} ),
    criticality RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality      ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} {@procedureID} ),
    transactionID TransactionID,
    value       RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} {@procedureID} )
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID      ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} ),
    criticality RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality      ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} {@procedureID} ),
    transactionID TransactionID,
    value       RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} {@procedureID} )
}

Outcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID      ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} ),
    criticality RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality      ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} {@procedureID} ),
    transactionID TransactionID,
    value       RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&Outcome          ( {RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES} {@procedureID} )
}

-- *****
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
--
-- *****

RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1      |
    RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2      |
    RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3      ,
    ...
}

RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    radioLinkSetupFDD      |
    radioLinkSetupTDD      |
    radioLinkAdditionFDD   |
    radioLinkAdditionTDD   |
    radioLinkDeletion      |
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationFDD |
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationTDD |
}

```

```

    unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationFDD
    unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationTDD
    physicalChannelReconfigurationFDD
    physicalChannelReconfigurationTDD
    dedicatedMeasurementInitiation
    commonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationFDD
    commonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationTDD
    ...,
    commonMeasurementInitiation
    informationExchangeInitiation
    reset
}

RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    uplinkSignallingTransferFDD
    uplinkSignallingTransferTDD
    downlinkSignallingTransfer
    relocationCommit
    paging
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation
    radioLinkFailure
    radioLinkPreemption
    radioLinkRestoration
    dedicatedMeasurementReporting
    dedicatedMeasurementTermination
    dedicatedMeasurementFailure
    downlinkPowerControlFDD
    downlinkPowerTimeslotControl
    compressedModeCommandFDD
    commonTransportChannelResourcesRelease
    errorIndication
    privateMessage
    ...,
    radioLinkCongestion
    commonMeasurementFailure
    commonMeasurementReporting
    commonMeasurementTermination
    informationExchangeFailure
    informationExchangeTermination
    informationReporting
    radioLinkActivationFDD
    radioLinkActivationTDD
}

RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3 RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
--
-- *****

```

```
radioLinkSetupFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkSetup, ddMode fdd }
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

radioLinkSetupTDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkSetup, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

radioLinkAdditionFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkAddition , ddMode fdd }
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

radioLinkAdditionTDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkAddition , ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

radioLinkDeletion RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkDeletionRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkDeletionResponse
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkDeletion, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyFDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation, ddMode fdd }
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationTDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyTDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY         reject
}
```

```
}

unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseFDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         reject
}

unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationTDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         reject
}

physicalChannelReconfigurationFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  PhysicalChannelReconfigurationCommand
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-physicalChannelReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         reject
}

physicalChannelReconfigurationTDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  PhysicalChannelReconfigurationCommand
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-physicalChannelReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY         reject
}

dedicatedMeasurementInitiation RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY         reject
}

commonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonTransportChannelResourcesRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseFDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CommonTransportChannelResourcesFailure
    PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisation, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY         reject
}

commonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationTDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonTransportChannelResourcesRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CommonTransportChannelResourcesFailure
}
```

```
    PROCEDURE ID      { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisation, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY      reject
  }

uplinkSignallingTransferFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationFDD
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-uplinkSignallingTransfer, ddMode fdd }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

uplinkSignallingTransferTDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationTDD
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-uplinkSignallingTransfer, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

downlinkSignallingTransfer RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  DownlinkSignallingTransferRequest
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-downlinkSignallingTransfer, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

relocationCommit RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationCommit
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-relocationCommit, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

paging RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  PagingRequest
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-paging, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

radioLinkFailure RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkFailureIndication
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkFailure, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

radioLinkPreemption RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication
```

```
    PROCEDURE ID      { procedureCode id-radioLinkPreemption, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY      ignore
  }

radioLinkRestoration RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkRestoreIndication
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkRestoration, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

dedicatedMeasurementReporting RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  DedicatedMeasurementReport
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementReporting, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

dedicatedMeasurementTermination RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

dedicatedMeasurementFailure RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

radioLinkCongestion RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  RadioLinkCongestionIndication
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-radioLinkCongestion, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY         reject
}

downlinkPowerControlFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  DL-PowerControlRequest
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-downlinkPowerControl, ddMode fdd }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

downlinkPowerTimeslotControl RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-downlinkPowerTimeslotControl, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

compressedModeCommandFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  CompressedModeCommand
  PROCEDURE ID        { procedureCode id-compressedModeCommand, ddMode fdd }
  CRITICALITY         ignore
}

commonTransportChannelResourcesRelease RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonTransportChannelResourcesReleaseRequest
}
```



```
    PROCEDURE ID      { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelResourcesRelease, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY      ignore
}

errorIndication RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE ErrorIndication
    PROCEDURE ID      { procedureCode id-errorIndication, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY      ignore
}

commonMeasurementInitiation RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure
    PROCEDURE ID           { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementInitiation, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

commonMeasurementReporting RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CommonMeasurementReport
    PROCEDURE ID           { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementReporting, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

commonMeasurementTermination RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest
    PROCEDURE ID           { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementTermination, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

commonMeasurementFailure RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CommonMeasurementFailureIndication
    PROCEDURE ID           { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementFailure, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

informationExchangeInitiation RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      InformationExchangeInitiationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      InformationExchangeInitiationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   InformationExchangeInitiationFailure
    PROCEDURE ID           { procedureCode id-informationExchangeInitiation, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

informationReporting RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      InformationReport
    PROCEDURE ID           { procedureCode id-informationReporting, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

informationExchangeTermination RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      InformationExchangeTerminationRequest
    PROCEDURE ID           { procedureCode id-informationExchangeTermination, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}
```

```

}
informationExchangeFailure RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      InformationExchangeFailureIndication
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-informationExchangeFailure, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY             ignore
}

privateMessage RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      PrivateMessage
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-privateMessage, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY             ignore
}

reset RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      ResetRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      ResetResponse
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-reset, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY             reject
}

radioLinkActivationFDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkActivation, ddMode fdd }
  CRITICALITY             ignore
}

radioLinkActivationTDD RNSAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkActivation, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY             ignore
}

END

```

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```

-- *****
--
-- PDU definitions for RNSAP.
--
-- *****

RNSAP-PDU-Contents {
  itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
  umts-Access (20) modules (3) rnsap (1) version1 (1) rnsap-PDU-Contents (1) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

```

```
-- *****  
--  
-- IE parameter types from other modules.  
--  
-- *****
```

IMPORTS

```
Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information,  
AllocationRetentionPriority,  
AllowedQueuingTime,  
Allowed-Rate-Information,  
AlphaValue,  
AntennaColocationIndicator,  
BLER,  
SCTD-Indicator,  
BindingID,  
C-ID,  
C-RNTI,  
CCTrCH-ID,  
CFN,  
ClosedLoopModel-SupportIndicator,  
ClosedLoopMode2-SupportIndicator,  
Closedlooptimingadjustmentmode,  
CN-CS-DomainIdentifier,  
CN-PS-DomainIdentifier,  
CNDomainType,  
Cause,  
CellCapabilityContainer-FDD,  
CellCapabilityContainer-TDD,  
CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR,  
CellParameterID,  
ChipOffset,  
CommonMeasurementAccuracy,  
CommonMeasurementType,  
CommonMeasurementValue,  
CommonMeasurementValueInformation,  
CommonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationNotRequired,  
CongestionCause,  
CoverageIndicator,  
CriticalityDiagnostics,  
D-RNTI,  
D-RNTI-ReleaseIndication,  
DCH-FDD-Information,  
DCH-ID,  
DCH-InformationResponse,  
DCH-TDD-Information,  
DL-DPCH-SlotFormat,  
DL-TimeslotISCP,  
DL-Power,  
DL-PowerBalancing-Information,  
DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator,  
DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator,  
DL-ReferencePowerInformation,  
DL-ScramblingCode,
```

DL-Timeslot-Information,
DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,
DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Information,
DPC-Mode,
DPC-Mode-Change-SupportIndicator,
DPCH-ID,
DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment,
DRACControl,
DRXCycleLengthCoefficient,
DedicatedMeasurementType,
DedicatedMeasurementValue,
DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation,
DelayedActivation,
DelayedActivationUpdate,
DiversityControlField,
DiversityMode,
DSCH-FDD-Information,
DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse,
DSCH-FlowControlInformation,
DSCH-FlowControlItem,
DSCH-TDD-Information,
DSCH-ID,
DSCH-RNTI,
SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
EnhancedDSCHPC,
EnhancedDSCHPCCounter,
EnhancedDSCHPCIndicator,
EnhancedDSCHPCWnd,
EnhancedDSCHPowerOffset,
Enhanced-PrimaryCPICH-EcNo,
FACH-FlowControlInformation,
FDD-DCHs-to-Modify,
FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset,
FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
FirstRLS-Indicator,
FNReportingIndicator,
FrameHandlingPriority,
FrameOffset,
GA-AccessPointPosition,
GA-Cell,
GA-CellAdditionalShapes,
HCS-Prio,
HSDSCH-FDD-Information,
HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response,
HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify,
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
HSDSCH-RNTI,
HSDSCH-TDD-Information,
HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response,
IMSI,
InformationExchangeID,

InformationReportCharacteristics,
InformationType,
InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
L3-Information,
SplitType,
LengthOfTFCI2,
LimitedPowerIncrease,
MaximumAllowedULTxPower,
MaxNrDLPhysicalchannels,
MaxNrOfUL-DPCHs,
MaxNrTimeslots,
MaxNrULPhysicalchannels,
MeasurementFilterCoefficient,
MeasurementID,
MidambleAllocationMode,
MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
MidambleShiftLCR,
MinimumSpreadingFactor,
MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength,
MultiplexingPosition,
NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation,
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation,
Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation,
Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation,
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR,
NrOfDLchannelisationcodes,
PagingCause,
PagingRecordType,
PDSCHCodeMapping,
PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
PCCPCH-Power,
PC-Preamble,
Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity,
PowerAdjustmentType,
PowerOffset,
PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP,
PrimaryCPICH-EcNo,
PrimaryCPICH-Power,
PrimaryScramblingCode,
PropagationDelay,
PunctureLimit,
QE-Selector,
Qth-Parameter,
RANAP-RelocationInformation,
RB-Info,
RL-ID,
RL-Set-ID,
RNC-ID,
RepetitionLength,
RepetitionPeriod,
ReportCharacteristics,
Received-total-wide-band-power,
RequestedDataValue,
RequestedDataValueInformation,

RL-Specific-DCH-Info,
RxTimingDeviationForTA,
S-FieldLength,
S-RNTI,
SCH-TimeSlot,
SAI,
SFN,
Secondary-CCPCH-Info,
Secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD,
Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-Info-TDD,
SpecialBurstScheduling,
SSDT-CellID,
SSDT-CellID-Length,
SSDT-Indication,
SSDT-SupportIndicator,
STTD-Indicator,
STTD-SupportIndicator,
AdjustmentPeriod,
ScaledAdjustmentRatio,
MaxAdjustmentStep,
SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat,
SRB-Delay,
SyncCase,
SynchronisationConfiguration,
TDD-ChannelisationCode,
TDD-DCHs-to-Modify,
TDD-DL-Code-Information,
TDD-DPCHOffset,
TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information,
TDD-UL-Code-Information,
TDD-UL-Code-LCR-Information,
TFCI-Coding,
TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator,
TFCI-Presence,
TFCI-SignallingMode,
TimeSlot,
TimeSlotLCR,
TimingAdvanceApplied,
ToAWE,
ToAWS,
TrafficClass,
TransmitDiversityIndicator,
TransportBearerID,
TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
TFCS,
Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information,
TransportFormatManagement,
TransportFormatSet,
TransportLayerAddress,
TrCH-SrcStatisticsDescr,
TSTD-Indicator,

```
TSTD-Support-Indicator,  
UARFCN,  
UC-ID,  
UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat,  
UL-SIR,  
UL-FP-Mode,  
UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,  
UL-ScramblingCode,  
UL-Timeslot-Information,  
UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,  
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,  
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info,  
URA-ID,  
URA-Information,  
USCH-ID,  
USCH-Information  
FROM RNSAP-IES
```

```
PrivateIE-Container{},  
ProtocolExtensionContainer{},  
ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},  
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},  
ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList{},  
ProtocolIE-Container{},  
ProtocolIE-Single-Container{},  
RNSAP-PRIVATE-IES,  
RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,  
RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES,  
RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR  
FROM RNSAP-Containers
```

```
maxNoOfDSCHs,  
maxNoOfUSCHs,  
maxNrOfCCTrCHs,  
maxNrOfDCHs,  
maxNrOfTS,  
maxNrOfDPCHs,  
maxNrOfRLs,  
maxNrOfRLSets,  
maxNrOfRLs-1,  
maxNrOfRLs-2,  
maxNrOfULTs,  
maxNrOfDLTs,  
maxResetContext,  
maxNoOfDSCHsLCR,  
maxNoOfUSCHsLCR,  
maxNrOfCCTrCHsLCR,  
maxNrOfTsLCR,  
maxNrOfDLTsLCR,  
maxNrOfULTsLCR,  
maxNrOfDPCHsLCR,  
maxNrOfLCRTDDNeighboursPerRNC,  
maxNrOfMeasNCell,  
maxNrOfMACdFlows,
```

id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information,
id-AdjustmentRatio,
id-AllowedQueuingTime,
id-AntennaColocationIndicator,
id-BindingID,
id-C-ID,
id-C-RNTI,
id-CFN,
id-CFNReportingIndicator,
id-CN-CS-DomainIdentifier,
id-CN-PS-DomainIdentifier,
id-Cause,
id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
id-CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure,
id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd,
id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd,
id-CellCapabilityContainer-FDD,
id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD,
id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR,
id-ClosedLoopModel-SupportIndicator,
id-ClosedLoopMode2-SupportIndicator,
id-CNOriginatedPage-PagingRqst,
id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy,
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt,
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst,
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp,
id-CommonMeasurementType,
id-CommonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationNotRequired,
id-CongestionCause,
id-CoverageIndicator,
id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
id-D-RNTI,
id-D-RNTI-ReleaseIndication,
id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD,
id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD,
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-DCH-FDD-Information,
id-DCH-TDD-Information,
id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify,
id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify,
id-DCH-InformationResponse,
id-DCH-Rate-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,

id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD,
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment,
id-DL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-DL-PowerBalancing-Information,
id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator,
id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator,
id-DL-ReferencePowerInformation,
id-DLReferencePower,
id-DLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst,
id-DL-ReferencePowerInformation-DL-PC-Rqst,
id-DRXCycleLengthCoefficient,
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt,
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst,
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp,
id-DedicatedMeasurementType,
id-DelayedActivation,
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD,
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD,
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD,
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD,
id-DPC-Mode,
id-DPC-Mode-Change-SupportIndicator,
id-DSCHs-to-Add-FDD,
id-DSCHs-to-Add-TDD,
id-DSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-DSCH-FDD-Information,
id-DSCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-DSCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-DSCH-TDD-Information,
id-DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse,
id-DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-DSCH-RNTI,

id-DSCHsToBeAddedOrModified-FDD,
id-DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-EnhancedDSCHPC,
id-EnhancedDSCHPCIndicator,
id-Enhanced-PrimaryCPICH-EcNo,
id-FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD,
id-FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD,
id-GA-Cell,
id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes,
id-HCS-Prio,
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information,
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response,
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-to-Add,
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-to-Delete,
id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify,
id-HSDSCH-RNTI,
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information,
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response,
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response-LCR,
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-to-Add,
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-to-Delete,
id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID,
id-IMSI,
id-InformationExchangeID,
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt,
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst,
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp,
id-InformationReportCharacteristics,
id-InformationType,
id-InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
id-SplitType,
id-LengthOfTFCI2,
id-L3-Information,
id-AdjustmentPeriod,
id-MaxAdjustmentStep,
id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient,
id-MeasurementID,
id-PagingArea-PagingRqst,
id-PDSCH-RL-ID,
id-Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity,
id-FACH-FlowControlInformation,
id-PowerAdjustmentType,
id-PrimCCPCH-RSCP-DL-PC-RqstTDD,
id-PropagationDelay,
id-Qth-Parameter,
id-RANAP-RelocationInformation,
id-ResetIndicator,
id-RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstFDD,
id-RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstTDD,
id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstFDD,
id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,
id-RL-Information-RL-DeletionRqst,
id-RL-Information-RL-FailureInd,
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,

id-RL-Information-RL-RestoreInd,
id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD,
id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd,
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt,
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst,
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-CongestInd,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-DeletionRqst,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfRspTDD,
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReadyFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRspFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD,
id-RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFail,
id-RL-ReconfigurationReadyTDD-RL-Information,
id-RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-InformationList,
id-RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-Information-IEs,
id-RL-ReconfigurationRequestTDD-RL-Information,
id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info,
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt,
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst,
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp,
id-RL-Set-Information-RL-FailureInd,
id-RL-Set-Information-RL-RestoreInd,
id-ReportCharacteristics,
id-Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd,
id-Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd,
id-RNC-ID,
id-RxTimingDeviationForTA,
id-S-RNTI,
id-SAI,
id-SFN,
id-SFNReportingIndicator,
id-SRNC-ID,
id-SSDT-CellIDforEDSCHPC,
id-STTD-SupportIndicator,
id-SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
id-SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
id-TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator,
id-timeSlot-ISCP,
id-TimeSlot-RL-SetupRspTDD,

id-TransportBearerID,
id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
id-TransportLayerAddress,
id-UC-ID,
id-ContextInfoItem-Reset,
id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information,
id-UL-CCTrCH-AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-UL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-UL-SIRTarget,
id-URA-Information,
id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
id-USCHs-to-Add,
id-USCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-USCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-USCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-USCH-Information,
id-USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-DL-Timeslot-ISCP-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-DL-Timeslot-ISCP-LCR-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,

```

id-RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD,
id-UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD,
id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD,
id-timeSlot-ISCP-LCR-List-DL-PC-Rqst-TDD,
id-TSTD-Support-Indicator-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR,
id-UL-SIR-Target-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-UL-SIR-Target-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-TrafficClass

```

```
FROM RNSAP-Constants;
```

```

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST FDD
--
-- *****

```

```

RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SRNC-ID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RNC-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-S-RNTI          CRITICALITY reject TYPE S-RNTI          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-D-RNTI          CRITICALITY reject TYPE D-RNTI          PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-AllowedQueuingTime CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedQueuingTime PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DCH-FDD-Information CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-FDD-Information PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DSCH-FDD-Information CRITICALITY reject TYPE DSCH-FDD-Information PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstFDD PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information CRITICALITY reject TYPE Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    ul-ScramblingCode          UL-ScramblingCode,
    minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength  MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength,
    maxNrOfUL-DPCHs           MaxNrOfUL-DPCHs          OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength equals to 4 -- ,
    ul-PunctureLimit          PunctureLimit,
    ul-TFCS                    TFCS,
    ul-DPCCCH-SlotFormat      UL-DPCCCH-SlotFormat,
    ul-SIRTarget              UL-SIR          OPTIONAL,
    diversityMode              DiversityMode,
    sSDT-CellIdLength         SSDT-CellIdLength    OPTIONAL,
    s-FieldLength              S-FieldLength      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DPC-Mode          CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION DPC-Mode  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCS                      TFCS,
    dl-DPCH-SlotFormat        DL-DPCH-SlotFormat,
    nrOfDLchannelisationcodes  NrOfDLchannelisationcodes,
    tFCI-SignallingMode       TFCI-SignallingMode,
    tFCI-Presence              TFCI-Presence          OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if DL DPCH Slot Format IE is equal to any of the values from 12 to 16 --,
    multiplexingPosition      MultiplexingPosition,
    powerOffsetInformation     PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD,
    fdd-dl-TPC-DownlinkStepSize  FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    limitedPowerIncrease       LimitedPowerIncrease,
    innerLoopDLPCStatus        InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SplitType        CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION  SplitType  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-LengthOfTFCI2    CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION  LengthOfTFCI2  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    po1-ForTFCI-Bits         PowerOffset,
    po2-ForTPC-Bits          PowerOffset,
    po3-ForPilotBits         PowerOffset,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-InformationItemIEs-RL-
SetupRqstFDD} }

RL-InformationItemIEs-RL-SetupRqstFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID RL-ID,
  c-ID C-ID,
  firstRLS-indicator FirstRLS-Indicator,
  frameOffset FrameOffset,
  chipOffset ChipOffset,
  propagationDelay PropagationDelay OPTIONAL,
  diversityControlField DiversityControlField OPTIONAL
  -- This IE shall be present if the RL is not the first one in the RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstFDD --,
  dl-InitialTX-Power DL-Power OPTIONAL,
  primaryCPICH-EcNo PrimaryCPICH-EcNo OPTIONAL,
  sSDT-CellID SSdT-CellID OPTIONAL,
  transmitDiversityIndicator TransmitDiversityIndicator OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present unless Diversity Mode IE in UL DPCH Information group is "none"
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-SSDT-CellIDforEDSCHPC CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SSdT-CellID PRESENCE conditional }|
  -- This IE shall be present if Enhanced DSCH PC IE is present in the DSCH Information IE.
  { ID id-Enhanced-PrimaryCPICH-EcNo CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-PrimaryCPICH-EcNo PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DelayedActivation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DelayedActivation PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Qth-Parameter CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Qth-Parameter PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-Information PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE conditional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST TDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-SRNC-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RNC-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-S-RNTI          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE S-RNTI          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-D-RNTI          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE D-RNTI          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-UL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject  TYPE UL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE
mandatory } |
  { ID id-DL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE
mandatory } |
  { ID id-AllowedQueuingTime CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AllowedQueuingTime PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify  TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DCH-TDD-Information CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-TDD-Information PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DSCH-TDD-Information CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DSCH-TDD-Information PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-USCH-Information CRITICALITY reject  TYPE USCH-Information PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

UL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  maxNrTimeslots-UL MaxNrTimeslots,
  minimumSpreadingFactor-UL MinimumSpreadingFactor,
  maxNrULPhysicalchannels MaxNrULPhysicalchannels,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-Physical-Channel-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Physical-Channel-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  maxNrTimeslots-DL MaxNrTimeslots,
  minimumSpreadingFactor-DL MinimumSpreadingFactor,
  maxNrDLPhysicalchannels MaxNrDLPhysicalchannels,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-Physical-Channel-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-Physical-Channel-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-CCTrCH-
InformationItemIEs-RL-SetupRqstTDD} }

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIEs-RL-SetupRqstTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,
  ul-TFCS TFCS,
  tFCI-Coding TFCI-Coding,
}

```



```

    ul-PunctureLimit          PunctureLimit,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-CCTrCH-
InformationItemIEs-RL-SetupRqstTDD} }

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIEs-RL-SetupRqstTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD    CRITICALITY notify    TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD    PRESENCE mandatory    }
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-TFCS            TFCS,
    tFCI-Coding        TFCI-Coding,
    dl-PunctureLimit   PunctureLimit,
    tdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    cCTrCH-TPCList     CCTrCH-TPCList-RL-SetupRqstTDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CCTrCH-TPCList-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD

CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID              RL-ID,
    c-ID               C-ID,
    frameOffset        FrameOffset,
    specialBurstScheduling SpecialBurstScheduling,
    primaryCCPCH-RSCP  PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP    OPTIONAL,
    dL-TimeSlot-ISCP   DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info  OPTIONAL,
    --for 3.84Mcps TDD only
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  optional { ID id-DL-Timeslot-ISCP-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Information PRESENCE } |
  optional { ID id-TSTD-Support-Indicator-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TSTD-Support-Indicator PRESENCE } |
  --for 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DelayedActivation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DelayedActivation PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE conditional } |
  { ID id-PDSCH-RL-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE FDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-D-RNTI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE D-RNTI PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CN-PS-DomainIdentifier CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-PS-DomainIdentifier PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CN-CS-DomainIdentifier CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-CS-DomainIdentifier PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
  |
  { ID id-UL-SIRTarget CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-SIR PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-InformationResponseItemIEs-RL-SetupRspFDD} }

RL-InformationResponseItemIEs-RL-SetupRspFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID RL-ID,
  rL-Set-ID RL-Set-ID,
  uRA-Information URA-Information OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

SAI                                SAI,
gA-Cell                            GA-Cell    OPTIONAL,
gA-AccessPointPosition             GA-AccessPointPosition    OPTIONAL,
received-total-wide-band-power     Received-total-wide-band-power,
secondary-CCPCH-Info               Secondary-CCPCH-Info    OPTIONAL,
dl-CodeInformation                 FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
diversityIndication                DiversityIndication-RL-SetupRspFDD,
-- This IE represents both the Diversity Indication IE and the choice based on the diversity indication as described in
-- the tabular message format in subclause 9.1.
sSDT-SupportIndicator              SSDT-SupportIndicator,
maxUL-SIR                           UL-SIR,
minUL-SIR                           UL-SIR,
closedlooptimingadjustmentmode     Closedlooptimingadjustmentmode    OPTIONAL,
maximumAllowedULTxPower            MaximumAllowedULTxPower,
maximumDLTxPower                   DL-Power,
minimumDLTxPower                   DL-Power,
primaryScramblingCode              PrimaryScramblingCode    OPTIONAL,
uL-UARFCN                           UARFCN    OPTIONAL,
dL-UARFCN                           UARFCN    OPTIONAL,
primaryCPICH-Power                 PrimaryCPICH-Power,
dSCHInformationResponse            DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspFDD    OPTIONAL,
neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation   Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation    OPTIONAL,
neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation    Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation    OPTIONAL,
pC-Preamble                         PC-Preamble,
sRB-Delay                           SRB-Delay,
IE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GA-CellAdditionalShapes          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HCS-Prio                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HCS-Prio                         PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

DiversityIndication-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= CHOICE {
  combining                               Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD,
  nonCombiningOrFirstRL                  NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupRspFDD
}

Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                                   RL-ID,
  IE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CombiningItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DCH-InformationResponse          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```

```

NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponse    DCH-InformationResponse,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DSCH-InformationResponseIE-RL-SetupRspFDD }}

DSCH-InformationResponseIE-RL-SetupRspFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE    DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-RNTI                      CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION DSCH-RNTI          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI                    CRITICALITY reject          EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI       PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE TDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container          {{RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-Extensions}}
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-D-RNTI                CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE D-RNTI                PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CN-PS-DomainIdentifier CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CN-PS-DomainIdentifier PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CN-CS-DomainIdentifier CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CN-CS-DomainIdentifier PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD PRESENCE optional } |
    --Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-UL-SIRTarget           CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UL-SIR                PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    uRA-Information      URA-Information    OPTIONAL,
    sAI                  SAI,
    gA-Cell              GA-Cell    OPTIONAL,
    gA-AccessPointPosition GA-AccessPointPosition    OPTIONAL,
    ul-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,
    maxUL-SIR           UL-SIR,

```

```

minUL-SIR                UL-SIR,
maximumAllowedULTxPower  MaximumAllowedULTxPower,
maximumDLTxPower        DL-Power,
minimumDLTxPower        DL-Power,
uARFCNforNt             UARFCN            OPTIONAL,
cellParameterID         CellParameterID   OPTIONAL,
syncCase                 SyncCase        OPTIONAL,
sCH-TimeSlot            SCH-TimeSlot      OPTIONAL,
-- This IE shall be present if Sync Case IE is Case2. --
sCTD-Indicator          SCTD-Indicator    OPTIONAL,
pCCPCH-Power           PCCPCH-Power,
timingAdvanceApplied    TimingAdvanceApplied,
alphaValue              AlphaValue,
ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation  UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
synchronisationConfiguration SynchronisationConfiguration,
secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD Secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD  OPTIONAL,
ul-CCTrCHInformation    UL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
dl-CCTrCHInformation    DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
dCH-InformationResponse DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
dsch-InformationResponse DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
usch-InformationResponse USCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation  OPTIONAL,
neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation  OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GA-CellAdditionalShapes PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-HCS-Prio                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HCS-Prio PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-TimeSlot-RL-SetupRspTDD          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TimeSlot PRESENCE conditional },
  -- This IE shall be present if Sync Case IE is Case1. --
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{UL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD}}

UL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD

UL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID,
  ul-DPCH-Information       UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  {ID id-UL-SIR-Target-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-SIR PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

```

```

}

UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD} }

UL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD  PRESENCE mandatory}
}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod      RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength      RepetitionLength,
  tDD-DPCHOffset        TDD-DPCHOffset,
  uL-Timeslot-Information  UL-Timeslot-Information,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD} }

DL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD

DL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID              CCTrCH-ID,
  dl-DPCH-Information    DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD} }

DL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD  PRESENCE mandatory}
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod      RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength      RepetitionLength,
  tDD-DPCHOffset        TDD-DPCHOffset,
  dL-Timeslot-Information  DL-Timeslot-Information,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

}
DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD}}
DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory }
}
DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD}}
DSCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DSCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}
DSCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfDSCHs)) OF DSCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD
DSCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dsch-ID DSCH-ID,
    dsch-FlowControlInformation DSCH-FlowControlInformation,
    bindingID BindingID OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
    transportFormatManagement TransportFormatManagement,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
DSCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
USCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{USCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD}}
USCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE USCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}
USCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfUSCHs)) OF USCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD
USCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    usch-ID USCH-ID,
    bindingID BindingID OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
    transportFormatManagement TransportFormatManagement,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {USCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
USCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD  PRESENCE
optional} |
  --Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI  PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DSCH-RNTI  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION DSCH-RNTI  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```

```

RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID  RL-ID,
  uRA-Information  URA-Information,
  sAI  SAI,
  gA-Cell  GA-Cell  OPTIONAL,
  gA-AccessPointPosition  GA-AccessPointPosition  OPTIONAL,
  ul-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info  UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info,
  maxUL-SIR  UL-SIR,
  minUL-SIR  UL-SIR,
  maximumAllowedULTxPower  MaximumAllowedULTxPower,
  maximumDLTxPower  DL-Power,
  minimumDLTxPower  DL-Power,
  uARFCNforNt  UARFCN  OPTIONAL,
  cellParameterID  CellParameterID  OPTIONAL,
  sCTD-Indicator  SCTD-Indicator  OPTIONAL,
  pCCPCH-Power  PCCPCH-Power,
  alphaValue  AlphaValue,
  ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation  UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
  synchronisationConfiguration  SynchronisationConfiguration,
  secondary-LCR-CCPCH-Info-TDD  Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-Info-TDD  OPTIONAL,
  ul-LCR-CCTrCHInformation  UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
  dl-LCR-CCTrCHInformation  DL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
  dCH-InformationResponse  DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
  dsch-LCR-InformationResponse  DSCH-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
  usch-LCR-InformationResponse  USCH-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
  neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation  Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation  OPTIONAL,
  neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation  Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-LCR-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

RL-LCR-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response-LCR  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response  PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

```

```

UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD}}

```

```

UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD  PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

```

```

UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHsLCR)) OF UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD

```



```

UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID,
    ul-DPCH-LCR-Information  UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-SIR-Target-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION UL-SIR    PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD} }

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod        RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength        RepetitionLength,
    tDD-DPCHOffset          TDD-DPCHOffset,
    uL-TimeslotLCR-Information  UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD} }

DL-LCR-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHsLCR)) OF DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD

DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-DPCH-LCR-Information  DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD} }

```

```

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD  PRESENCE mandatory
  }
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
  tDD-DPCHOffset            TDD-DPCHOffset,
  dL-Timeslot-LCR-Information  DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
  tSTD-Indicator            TSTD-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DSCH-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DSCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD}}

DSCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD  PRESENCE mandatory
  }
}

DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfDSCHsLCR)) OF DSCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD

DSCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dsch-ID                   DSCH-ID,
  dsch-FlowControlInformation  DSCH-FlowControlInformation,
  bindingID                  BindingID  OPTIONAL,
  transportLayerAddress       TransportLayerAddress  OPTIONAL,
  transportFormatManagement   TransportFormatManagement,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DSCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

USCH-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{USCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD}}

USCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-SetupRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD  PRESENCE mandatory
  }
}

USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfUSCHsLCR)) OF USCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD

USCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  usch-ID                   USCH-ID,
  bindingID                  BindingID  OPTIONAL,

```

```

transportLayerAddress      TransportLayerAddress  OPTIONAL,
transportFormatManagement  TransportFormatManagement,
iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {USCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

USCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE FDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-D-RNTI                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE D-RNTI                PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CN-PS-DomainIdentifier CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-PS-DomainIdentifier PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CN-CS-DomainIdentifier CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-CS-DomainIdentifier PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-UL-SIRTarget           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-SIR                PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
  generalCause      GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
  rLSpecificCause   RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
  ...
}

GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause              Cause,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD  UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
  successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD     SuccessfulRL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI          CRITICALITY reject          EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UnsuccessfulRL-
InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD-IEs} }

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-
SetupFailureFDD          PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  cause          Cause,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SuccessfulRL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {SuccessfulRL-
InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD-IEs} }

SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD
PRESENCE mandatory }
}

SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  rL-Set-ID          RL-Set-ID,
  uRA-Information          URA-Information          OPTIONAL,
  sAI          SAI,
  gA-Cell          GA-Cell          OPTIONAL,
  gA-AccessPointPosition          GA-AccessPointPosition          OPTIONAL,
  received-total-wide-band-power          Received-total-wide-band-power,
  secondary-CCPCH-Info          Secondary-CCPCH-Info          OPTIONAL,
  dl-CodeInformation          FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
  diversityIndication          DiversityIndication-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
  -- This IE represents both the Diversity Indication IE and the choice based on the diversity indication as described in
  -- the tabular message format in subclause 9.1.
  sSDT-SupportIndicator          SSDT-SupportIndicator,
  maxUL-SIR          UL-SIR,
  minUL-SIR          UL-SIR,
  closedlooptimingadjustmentmode          Closedlooptimingadjustmentmode          OPTIONAL,
  maximumAllowedULTxPower          MaximumAllowedULTxPower,
  maximumDLTxPower          DL-Power,
  minimumDLTxPower          DL-Power,
  primaryCPICH-Power          PrimaryCPICH-Power,

```

```

primaryScramblingCode          PrimaryScramblingCode  OPTIONAL,
uL-UARFCN                      UARFCN          OPTIONAL,
dL-UARFCN                      UARFCN          OPTIONAL,
dSCH-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD  DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD  OPTIONAL,
neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation  Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation  OPTIONAL,
neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation  Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation  OPTIONAL,
pC-Preamble                    PC-Preamble,
sRB-Delay                      SRB-Delay,
iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  GA-CellAdditionalShapes          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HCS-Prio          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  HCS-Prio          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

DiversityIndication-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
  combining          Combining-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
  nonCombiningOrFirstRL  NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupFailureFDD
}

Combining-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CombiningItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  DCH-InformationResponse          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dCH-InformationResponse          DCH-InformationResponse,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupFailureFDD }}

DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupFailureFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE  DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse          PRESENCE mandatory }
}

```

```

RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE TDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= CHOICE {
  generalCause          GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
  rLSpecificCause      RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
  ...
}

GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause                Cause,
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD  Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureTDD}
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureTDD
SetupFailureTDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID RL-ID,
    cause Cause,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST FDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-SIRTarget CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-SIR PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information CRITICALITY reject TYPE Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstFDD-IEs} }

RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstFDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID RL-ID,
    c-ID C-ID,
    frameOffset FrameOffset,
    chipOffset ChipOffset,
    diversityControlField DiversityControlField,
    primaryCPICH-EcNo PrimaryCPICH-EcNo OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-CellID SSdT-CellID OPTIONAL,
    transmitDiversityIndicator TransmitDiversityIndicator OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DLReferencePower    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION    DL-Power          PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-Enhanced-PrimaryCPICH-EcNo    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION    Enhanced-PrimaryCPICH-EcNo    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION    RL-Specific-DCH-Info    PRESENCE    optional }|
  { ID id-DelayedActivation    CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION    DelayedActivation    PRESENCE    optional }|
  { ID id-Qth-Parameter    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION    Qth-Parameter          PRESENCE    optional },
  ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DPC-Mode          CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION    DPC-Mode          PRESENCE    optional }|
  { ID id-Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION    Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity    PRESENCE    optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST TDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD    CRITICALITY reject    TYPE    RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD    PRESENCE    mandatory    },
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  c-ID          C-ID,
  frameOffset    FrameOffset,
  diversityControlField    DiversityControlField,
  primaryCCPCH-RSCP    PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP    OPTIONAL,
  dL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info    DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info    OPTIONAL,
  --for 3.84Mcps TDD only
  iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-Timeslot-ISCP-LCR-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD    CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION    DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Information    PRESENCE    optional }|
  --for 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION    RL-Specific-DCH-Info    PRESENCE    optional }|
  { ID id-DelayedActivation    CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION    DelayedActivation    PRESENCE    optional },

```



```

}
...
}
RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity          CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}
-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE FDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer    {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD  PRESENCE
mandatory } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-
InformationResponseItemIEs-RL-AdditionRspFDD} }

RL-InformationResponseItemIEs-RL-AdditionRspFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD  PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  rL-Set-ID      RL-Set-ID,
  uRA-Information  URA-Information  OPTIONAL,
  sAI            SAI,
  gA-Cell        GA-Cell  OPTIONAL,
  gA-AccessPointPosition  GA-AccessPointPosition  OPTIONAL,
  received-total-wide-band-power  Received-total-wide-band-power,
  secondary-CCPCH-Info  Secondary-CCPCH-Info  OPTIONAL,
  dl-CodeInformation  DL-CodeInformationList-RL-AdditionRspFDD,
  diversityIndication  DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspFDD,
  -- This IE represents both the Diversity Indication IE and the choice based on the diversity indication as described in
  -- the tabular message format in subclause 9.1.
  sSDT-SupportIndicator  SSdT-SupportIndicator,
  minUL-SIR              UL-SIR,
  maxUL-SIR              UL-SIR,
  closedloopoptimingadjustmentmode  Closedloopoptimingadjustmentmode  OPTIONAL,
  maximumAllowedULTxPower  MaximumAllowedULTxPower,
  maximumDLTxPower        DL-Power,

```

```

    minimumDLTxPower           DL-Power,
    neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation  Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation OPTIONAL,
    neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation  Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation OPTIONAL,
    pC-Preamble                 PC-Preamble,
    sRB-Delay                   SRB-Delay,
    primaryCPICH-Power          PrimaryCPICH-Power,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION  GA-CellAdditionalShapes          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION  DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION  TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HCS-Prio                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION  HCS-Prio                          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

DL-CodeInformationList-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-CodeInformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspFDD }}

DL-CodeInformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-FDD-DL-CodeInformation  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE FDD-DL-CodeInformation  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= CHOICE {
  combining          Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD,
  nonCombining      NonCombining-RL-AdditionRspFDD
}

Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID              RL-ID,
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DCH-InformationResponse  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

NonCombining-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dCH-InformationResponse  DCH-InformationResponse,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonCombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NonCombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE TDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD PRESENCE optional }
    |
    --Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    uRA-Information      URA-Information OPTIONAL,
    sAI                  SAI,
    gA-Cell              GA-Cell OPTIONAL,
    gA-AccessPointPosition GA-AccessPointPosition OPTIONAL,
    ul-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,
    minUL-SIR           UL-SIR,
    maxUL-SIR           UL-SIR,
    maximumAllowedULTxPower MaximumAllowedULTxPower,
    maximumDLTxPower    DL-Power,
    minimumDLTxPower    DL-Power,
    pCCPCH-Power        PCCPCH-Power,
    timingAdvanceApplied TimingAdvanceApplied,
    alphaValue          AlphaValue,
    ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
    synchronisationConfiguration SynchronisationConfiguration,
    secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD Secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD OPTIONAL,
    ul-CCTrCHInformation UL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
    dl-CCTrCHInformation DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
    dCH-Information      DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
    dSCH-InformationResponse DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
    uSCH-InformationResponse USCH-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
    neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation OPTIONAL,
    neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GA-CellAdditionalShapes PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HCS-Prio          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HCS-Prio PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

```

}

UL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{UL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD}}

UL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD  PRESENCE
  mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD

UL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
  ul-DPCH-Information  UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD} }

UL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD  PRESENCE mandatory
  }
}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod      RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength      RepetitionLength,
  tDD-DPCHOffset        TDD-DPCHOffset,
  uL-Timeslot-Information  UL-Timeslot-Information,
  iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCHInformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD}}

DL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD  PRESENCE
  mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD

DL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
  dl-DPCH-Information  DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD  OPTIONAL,

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD} }

DL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD PRESENCE mandatory
    }
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tDD-DPCHOffset            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information    DL-Timeslot-Information,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    diversityIndication        DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
    -- This IE represents both the Diversity Indication IE and the choice based on the diversity indication as described in
    -- the tabular message format in subclause 9.1.
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= CHOICE {
    combining          Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
    nonCombining       NonCombining-RL-AdditionRspTDD
}

Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID              RL-ID,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

```

}
NonCombining-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponse      DCH-InformationResponse,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonCombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
NonCombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
DSCH-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DSCH-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD}}
DSCH-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DSCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}
DSCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfDSCHs)) OF DSCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD
DSCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dsch-ID                    DSCH-ID,
    transportFormatManagement  TransportFormatManagement,
    dsch-FlowControlInformation DSCH-FlowControlInformation,
    diversityIndication         DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD2 OPTIONAL,
    -- diversityIndication present, if CHOICE = nonCombining
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
DSCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bindingID                    BindingID OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress        TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD2-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD2-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
USCH-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{USCH-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD}}
USCH-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-USCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE USCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}
USCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfUSCHs)) OF USCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD
USCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID                    USCH-ID,

```

```

transportFormatManagement TransportFormatManagement,
diversityIndication DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD2 OPTIONAL,
-- diversityIndication present, if CHOICE = nonCombining
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {USCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

USCHInformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD
PRESENCE optional },
--Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only
...
}

RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
rL-ID RL-ID,
uRA-Information URA-Information,
sAI SAI,
gA-Cell GA-Cell OPTIONAL,
gA-AccessPointPosition GA-AccessPointPosition OPTIONAL,
ul-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info,
maxUL-SIR UL-SIR,
minUL-SIR UL-SIR,
pCCPCH-Power PCCPCH-Power,
maximumAllowedULTxPower MaximumAllowedULTxPower,
maximumDLTxPower DL-Power,
minimumDLTxPower DL-Power,
alphaValue AlphaValue,
ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
synchronisationConfiguration SynchronisationConfiguration,
secondary-LCR-CCPCH-Info-TDD Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-Info-TDD OPTIONAL,
ul-CCTrCH-LCR-Information UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
dl-CCTrCH-LCR-Information DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
dCH-InformationResponse DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
dsch-LCR-InformationResponse DSCH-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
usch-LCR-InformationResponse USCH-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation OPTIONAL,
neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-LCR-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

RL-LCR-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD }}

UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD
      PRESENCE mandatory }
  }

UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHsLCR)) OF UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD

UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,
  ul-DPCH-LCR-Information UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD} }

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD PRESENCE
    mandatory }
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength RepetitionLength,
  tDD-DPCHOffset TDD-DPCHOffset,
  uL-TimeslotLCR-Information UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD}}

DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHsLCR)) OF DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD

DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,
  dl-DPCH-LCR-Information DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```



```

}
...
DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD} }

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD  PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
  tDD-DPCHOffset           TDD-DPCHOffset,
  dL-TimeslotLCR-Information DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
  tSTD-Indicator           TSTD-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD}}

DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-InformationResponse  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DSCH-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DSCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD}}

DSCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD  PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfDSCHsLCR)) OF DSCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD

DSCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dsch-ID          DSCH-ID,
  dSCH-FlowControlInformation  DSCH-FlowControlInformation,
  bindingID        BindingID  OPTIONAL,
  transportLayerAddress  TransportLayerAddress  OPTIONAL,
  transportFormatManagement  TransportFormatManagement,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DSCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

USCH-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{USCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD}}

```

```

USCH-LCR-InformationList-RL-AdditionRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD PRESENCE
  mandatory }
}

```

```

USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfUSCHsLCR)) OF USCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD

```

```

USCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  usch-ID                USCH-ID,
  transportFormatManagement TransportFormatManagement,
  diversityIndication    DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD2    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {USCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

USCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE FDD
--
-- *****

```

```

RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD          CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                    CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```

```

CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
  generalCause          GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
  rLSpecificCause       RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
  ...
}

```

```

GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause                  Cause,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD      UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
    successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD        SuccessfulRL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {
{UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-IEs} }

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD      CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-
AdditionFailureFDD      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    cause                Cause,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SuccessfulRL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRLs-2)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {SuccessfulRL-
InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-IEs} }

SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD      CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-
AdditionFailureFDD      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    rL-Set-ID            RL-Set-ID,
    uRA-Information      URA-Information      OPTIONAL,
    sAI                  SAI,
    gA-Cell              GA-Cell      OPTIONAL,
    gA-AccessPointPosition GA-AccessPointPosition      OPTIONAL,
    received-total-wide-band-power Received-total-wide-band-power,
    secondary-CCPCH-Info Secondary-CCPCH-Info      OPTIONAL,
    dl-CodeInformation   DL-CodeInformationList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
    diversityIndication  DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
    -- This IE represents both the Diversity Indication IE and the choice based on the diversity indication as described in
    -- the tabular message format in subclause 9.1.
    sSDT-SupportIndicator SSDT-SupportIndicator,
    minUL-SIR            UL-SIR,

```

```

maxUL-SIR                UL-SIR,
closedlooptimingadjustmentmode  Closedlooptimingadjustmentmode  OPTIONAL,
maximumAllowedULTxPower    MaximumAllowedULTxPower,
maximumDLTxPower          DL-Power,
minimumDLTxPower          DL-Power,
neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation  Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation  OPTIONAL,
neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation  Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation  OPTIONAL,
primaryCPICH-Power        PrimaryCPICH-Power,
pC-Preamble               PC-Preamble,
sRB-Delay                 SRB-Delay,
iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  GA-CellAdditionalShapes          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HCS-Prio                          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  HCS-Prio                          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

DL-CodeInformationList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-CodeInformationListIEs-RL-AdditionFailureFDD }}

DL-CodeInformationListIEs-RL-AdditionFailureFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-FDD-DL-CodeInformation  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE  FDD-DL-CodeInformation  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
  combining                Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
  nonCombining             NonCombining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
}

Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                    RL-ID,
  iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  DCH-InformationResponse          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

NonCombining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dCH-InformationResponse          DCH-InformationResponse,
  iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonCombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NonCombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE TDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= CHOICE {
  generalCause          GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
  rLSpecificCause       RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
  ...
}

GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause                 Cause,
  iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD  Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
  iE-Extensions                                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureTDD} }

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureTDD
      AdditionFailureTDD PRESENCE mandatory}
  }

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  cause          Cause,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST
--
-- *****

RadioLinkDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkDeletionRequest-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkDeletionRequest-Extensions}}
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkDeletionRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-DeletionRqst CRITICALITY notify TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-DeletionRqst PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-DeletionRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Information-RL-DeletionRqst-IEs} }

RL-Information-RL-DeletionRqst-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-Information-RL-DeletionRqst CRITICALITY notify TYPE RL-Information-RL-DeletionRqst PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-Information-RL-DeletionRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-RL-DeletionRqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-DeletionRqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RadioLinkDeletionRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}
...
}
-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE
--
-- *****

RadioLinkDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkDeletionResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkDeletionResponse-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkDeletionResponse-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RadioLinkDeletionResponse-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE FDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AllowedQueuingTime              CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedQueuingTime              PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          PRESENCE optional }
    |
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          PRESENCE optional }
    |
    { ID id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify              CRITICALITY reject TYPE FDD-DCHs-to-Modify              PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-FDD-Information              PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCHs-to-Add-FDD                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE DSCH-FDD-Information              PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information PRESENCE
optional },
    ...
}
}

```

```

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-ScramblingCode          UL-ScramblingCode          OPTIONAL,
    ul-SIRTarget               UL-SIR                     OPTIONAL,
    minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength  MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength  OPTIONAL,
    maxNrOfUL-DPDCHs           MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs           OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength equals to 4 --,
    ul-PunctureLimit           PunctureLimit             OPTIONAL,
    tFCS                        TFCS                 OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCCH-SlotFormat         UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat         OPTIONAL,
    diversityMode               DiversityMode           OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-CellIDLength           SSDT-CellID-Length         OPTIONAL,
    s-FieldLength               S-FieldLength             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCS                        TFCS                 OPTIONAL,
    dl-DPCH-SlotFormat         DL-DPCH-SlotFormat         OPTIONAL,
    nrOfDLchannelisationcodes  NrOfDLchannelisationcodes  OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-SignallingMode        TFCI-SignallingMode        OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence              TFCI-Presence             OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if DL DPCH Slot Format IE is from 12 to 16 --,
    multiplexingPosition        MultiplexingPosition         OPTIONAL,
    limitedPowerIncrease        LimitedPowerIncrease         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SplitType  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION  SplitType  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-LengthOfTFCI2  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION  LengthOfTFCI2  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                      DCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-Information            DSCH-ModifyInfo-RL-ReconfPrepFDD  OPTIONAL,
    pdSCH-RL-ID                 RL-ID                               OPTIONAL,
}

```



```

tFCS                                TFCS                                OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-EnhancedDSCHPCIndicator      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION EnhancedDSCHPCIndicator  PRESENCE optional} |
  { ID id-EnhancedDSCHPC                CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION EnhancedDSCHPC                PRESENCE conditional},
  -- The IE shall be present if the Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator IE is set to "Enhanced DSCH PC Active in the UE".
  ...
}

DSCH-ModifyInfo-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-ModifyInformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD

DSCH-ModifyInformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dSCH-ID                            DSCH-ID,
  trChSourceStatisticsDescriptor      TrCh-SrcStatisticsDescr OPTIONAL,
  transportFormatSet                  TransportFormatSet        OPTIONAL,
  allocationRetentionPriority          AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
  schedulingPriorityIndicator          SchedulingPriorityIndicator OPTIONAL,
  bLER                                BLER                      OPTIONAL,
  transportBearerRequestIndicator      TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
  iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-ModifyInformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DSCH-ModifyInformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TrafficClass                  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TrafficClass                  PRESENCE optional} |
  { ID id-BindingID                     CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION BindingID                     PRESENCE optional} |
  -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
  { ID id-TransportLayerAddress         CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress         PRESENCE optional },
  -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
  ...
}

DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dSCH-Information                      DSCH-Info-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
  iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DSCH-Info-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNoOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-DeleteInformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD

DSCH-DeleteInformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dSCH-ID                                DSCH-ID,
  iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-DeleteInformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DSCH-DeleteInformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}
...
}
RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-
IEs} }

RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD      PRESENCE mandatory  }
}

RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                               RL-ID,
  sSDT-Indication                      SSDT-Indication      OPTIONAL,
  sSDT-CellIdentity                    SSDT-CellID         OPTIONAL
  -- The IE shall be present if the sSDT-Indication is set to 'sSDT-active-in-the-UE' --,
  transmitDiversityIndicator           TransmitDiversityIndicator  OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if Diversity Mode IE is present in UL DPCH Information IE and is not equal to "none"
  iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-SSDT-CellIDforEDSCHPC CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SSDT-CellID          PRESENCE conditional }|
  -- This IE shall be present if Enhanced DSCH PC IE is present in either the DSCHs to Modify IE or the DSCHs to Add IE.
  { ID id-DLReferencePower      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Qth-Parameter          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Qth-Parameter     PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-to-Add     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-to-Delete  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

HSDSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD

HSDSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID                      HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
  iE-Extensions                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSDSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE TDD

```

```

--
-- *****
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AllowedQueuingTime          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AllowedQueuingTime          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional
    } |
    optional { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE
    optional } |
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE
    optional } |
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional
    } |
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE
    optional } |
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE
    optional } |
    { ID id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TDD-DCHs-to-Modify          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD             CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-TDD-Information         PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCHs-to-Add-TDD            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DSCH-TDD-Information        PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-USCHs-to-Add                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE USCH-Information            PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-USCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE USCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-CCTrCH-
AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs} }

UL-CCTrCH-AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCH-AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS                     TFCS,
    tFCI-Coding              TFCI-Coding,
    punctureLimit            PunctureLimit,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCH-AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-SIRTarget          CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION      UL-SIR          PRESENCE optional},
    -- This IE shall be mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, not applicable for 3.84Mcps TDD.
}

```

```

}
...
}
UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-CCTrCH-
ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs} }

UL-CCTrCH-ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCH-ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,
  tFCS TFCS OPTIONAL,
  tFCI-Coding TFCI-Coding OPTIONAL,
  punctureLimit PunctureLimit OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCH-ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-SIRTarget CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-SIR PRESENCE optional},
  -- This IE shall be applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD only.
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-CCTrCH-
DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs} }

UL-CCTrCH-DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCH-DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCH-DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-CCTrCH-
AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs} }

DL-CCTrCH-AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,

```

```

tFCS                TFCS,
tFCI-Coding         TFCI-Coding,
punctureLimit      PunctureLimit,
cCtRCH-TPCList     CCTrCH-TPCAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

CCTrCH-TPCAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
cCtRCH-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-CCTrCH-
ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs} }

DL-CCTrCH-ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY notify    TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
cCtRCH-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
tFCS                TFCS                OPTIONAL,
tFCI-Coding         TFCI-Coding         OPTIONAL,
punctureLimit      PunctureLimit      OPTIONAL,
cCtRCH-TPCList     CCTrCH-TPCModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

CCTrCH-TPCModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
cCtRCH-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-CCTrCH-
DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs} }

DL-CCTrCH-DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID DCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID DSCH-ID,
    dl-ccTrCHID CCTrCH-ID OPTIONAL,
    trChSourceStatisticsDescriptor TrCH-SrcStatisticsDescr OPTIONAL,
    transportFormatSet TransportFormatSet OPTIONAL,
    allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator OPTIONAL,
    bLER BLER OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DSCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TrafficClass CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TrafficClass PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-BindingID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional },
}

```

```

    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    ...
}

DSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID                DSCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

USCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID                USCH-ID,
    ul-ccTrCHID            CTrCH-ID                                OPTIONAL,
    trChSourceStatisticsDescriptor TrCH-SrcStatisticsDescr OPTIONAL,
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet                    OPTIONAL,
    allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority        OPTIONAL,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator        OPTIONAL,
    bLER                    BLER                                  OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    rb-Info                 RB-Info                                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {USCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

USCH-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TrafficClass          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TrafficClass          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-BindingID            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID              PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional },
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    ...
}

USCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNoOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

USCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID                USCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {USCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

USCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Information PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-to-Add CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-to-Delete CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-PDSCH-RL-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

HSDSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

HSDSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY FDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyFDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyFDD PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-InformationResponse-
RL-ReconfReadyFDD-IEs} }

RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReadyFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReadyFDD PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReadyFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID RL-ID,
    max-UL-SIR UL-SIR OPTIONAL,

```



```

    min-UL-SIR                UL-SIR                OPTIONAL,
    maximumDLTxPower          DL-Power                OPTIONAL,
    minimumDLTxPower          DL-Power                OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CCPCH-Info      Secondary-CCPCH-Info    OPTIONAL,
    dl-CodeInformationList     DL-CodeInformationList-RL-ReconfReadyFDD  OPTIONAL,
    dCHInformationResponse     DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyFDD  OPTIONAL,
    dsCHsToBeAddedOrModified  DSCHsToBeAddedOrModified-RL-ReconfReadyFDD  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReadyFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReadyFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator PRESENCE optional}|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

DL-CodeInformationList-RL-ReconfReadyFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { DL-CodeInformationListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyFDD } }

DL-CodeInformationListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-FDD-DL-CodeInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE FDD-DL-CodeInformation PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyFDD} }

DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DSCHsToBeAddedOrModified-RL-ReconfReadyFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DSCHsToBeAddedOrModifiedIEs-RL-ReconfReadyFDD} }

DSCHsToBeAddedOrModifiedIEs-RL-ReconfReadyFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DSCHsToBeAddedOrModified-FDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DSCH-RNTI CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DSCH-RNTI PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY TDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyTDD-Extensions}}
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyTDD
      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyTDD PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
  }

RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID RL-ID,
  max-UL-SIR UL-SIR OPTIONAL,
  min-UL-SIR UL-SIR OPTIONAL,
  maximumDLTxPower DL-Power OPTIONAL,
  minimumDLTxPower DL-Power OPTIONAL,
  secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD Secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD OPTIONAL,
  ul-CCTrCH-Information UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
  dl-CCTrCH-Information DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
  dCHInformationResponse DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
  dSCHsToBeAddedOrModified DSCHToBeAddedOrModified-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
  uSCHsToBeAddedOrModified USCHToBeAddedOrModified-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{UL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD}}

UL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD PRESENCE
  mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCtRch-ID CCTrCH-ID,
  ul-DPCH-AddInformation UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
  --For 3.84Mcps TDD only
  ul-DPCH-ModifyInformation UL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
  --For 3.84Mcps TDD only
  ul-DPCH-DeleteInformation UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-
  ReconfReadyTDD PRESENCE optional },
  --For 1.28Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

```

```

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tDD-DPCHOffset           TDD-DPCHOffset,
    uL-TimeslotLCR-Info      UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD}}

UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    PRESENCE
optional }
}

UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tDD-DPCHOffset           TDD-DPCHOffset,
    rxTimingDeviationForTA    RxTimingDeviationForTA          OPTIONAL,
    uL-Timeslot-Information    UL-Timeslot-Information,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD}}

UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD
PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod          OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength          OPTIONAL,
    tDD-DPCHOffset           TDD-DPCHOffset           OPTIONAL,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    OPTIONAL,
    --For 3.84Mcps TDD only
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyList-RL-
ReconfReadyTDD    PRESENCE optional },
}

```

```

--For 1.28Mcps TDD only
...
}

UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfTsLCR)) OF UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-
ReconfReadyTDD

UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR           MidambleShiftLCR                OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence              TFCI-Presence                  OPTIONAL,
    tDD-uL-Code-LCR-Information TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHsLCR)) OF TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-
ReconfReadyTDD

TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                    DPCH-ID,
    tDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR  TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfTs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD

UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                    TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType   MidambleShiftAndBurstType                OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence              TFCI-Presence                  OPTIONAL,
    uL-Code-Information        TDD-UL-Code-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD

TDD-UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                    DPCH-ID,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode     TDD-ChannelisationCode                OPTIONAL,

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD}}

UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD

UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                DPCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD          ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD}}

DL-CCTrCHInformationListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE DL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    PRESENCE
    mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCHInformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-DPCH-AddInformation    DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD          OPTIONAL,
    --For 3.84Mcps TDD only
    dl-DPCH-ModifyInformation DL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD      OPTIONAL,
    --For 3.84Mcps TDD only
    dl-DPCH-DeleteInformation DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION    DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-
    ReconfReadyTDD    PRESENCE optional},
    --For 1.28Mcps TDD only
    ...
}

```

```

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tDD-DPCHOffset           TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-TimeslotLCR-Info      DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD}}

DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    PRESENCE
    mandatory }
}

DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tDD-DPCHOffset           TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information   DL-Timeslot-Information,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD}}

DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod          OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength          OPTIONAL,
    tDD-DPCHOffset           TDD-DPCHOffset           OPTIONAL,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    OPTIONAL,
    --For 3.84Mcps TDD only
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyList-RL-
    ReconfReadyTDD PRESENCE optional },
    --For 1.28Mcps TDD only
}

```

```

}
...
}
DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfTsLCR)) OF DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-
ReconfReadyTDD

DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR           MidambleShiftLCR                OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence               TFCI-Presence                OPTIONAL,
    tDD-dL-Code-LCR-Information TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHsLCR)) OF TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-
ReconfReadyTDD

TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                    DPCH-ID,
    tDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR   TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfTs)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD

DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                    TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType   MidambleShiftAndBurstType        OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence               TFCI-Presence                OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-Information         TDD-DL-Code-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD

TDD-DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                    DPCH-ID,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode     TDD-ChannelisationCode        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

```

```

}
...
}
TDD-DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD}}
DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD
PRESENCE mandatory }
}
DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD
DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
dPCH-ID DPCH-ID,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}
DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD} }
DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-DCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory }
}
DSCHToBeAddedOrModified-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD} }
DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD PRESENCE
mandatory }
}
DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfDSCHs)) OF DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD
DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
dsch-ID DSCH-ID,
transportFormatManagement TransportFormatManagement,
dsch-FlowControlInformation DSCH-FlowControlInformation,
bindingID BindingID OPTIONAL,
transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}
DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

```



```

USCHToBeAddedOrModified-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Container { {USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD}
}USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedIEs-RL-ReconfReadyTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfUSCHs)) OF USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD

USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  uSCH-ID USCH-ID,
  transportFormatManagement TransportFormatManagement,
  bindingID BindingID OPTIONAL,
  transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedItem-RL-ReconfReadyTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationReadyTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-RL-ReconfigurationReadyTDD-RL-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ReconfigurationReadyTDD-RL-Information PRESENCE
optional}|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DSCH-RNTI CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DSCH-RNTI PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RL-ReconfigurationReadyTDD-RL-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID RL-ID,
  rL-Specific-DCH-Info RL-Specific-DCH-Info OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-ReconfigurationReadyTDD-RL-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-ReconfigurationReadyTDD-RL-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT
--
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-Extensions}}
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-CFN                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CFN                PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information  PRESENCE optional }, --FDD only
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure ::= CHOICE {
    generalCause        GeneralCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure,
    rLSpecificCause     RLSpecificCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure,
    ...
}

GeneralCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause                Cause,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GeneralCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFailure  RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFailure  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```
RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailure-IEs} }
```

```
RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailure-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFail CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFail PRESENCE mandatory }
}
```

```
RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFail ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  cause          Cause,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

```
RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
```

```
RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
```

```
-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL
--
-- *****
```

```
RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

```
RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}
```

```
RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
```

```
-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
--
-- *****
```

```
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

```

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AllowedQueuingTime          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE AllowedQueuingTime          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE FDD-DCHs-to-Modify          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-FDD-Information          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  tFCS          TFCS          OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  tFCS          TFCS          OPTIONAL,
  tFCI-SignallingMode          TFCI-SignallingMode          OPTIONAL,
  limitedPowerIncrease          LimitedPowerIncrease          OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dCH-ID          DCH-ID,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-InformationList          CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION          RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-InformationList          PRESENCE          optional } |
  { ID id-DL-ReferencePowerInformation          CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION          DL-ReferencePowerInformation          PRESENCE          optional },
  ...
}

RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {

```

```

    {RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-Information-ListItem} }

RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-Information-ListItem RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-Information-IES CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-Information-IES PRESENCE
optional  }
}

RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-Information-IES ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                RL-ID,
  rL-Specific-DCH-Info  RL-Specific-DCH-Info OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-Information-ExtIES} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-Information-ExtIES RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES                ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-IES}},
  protocolExtensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-IES RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AllowedQueuingTime          CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedQueuingTime          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE
optional } |
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE
optional } |
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE
optional } |
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE
optional } |
  { ID id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TDD-DCHs-to-Modify          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD             CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-TDD-Information          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-CCTrCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-IES} }

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-IES RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

```

```

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCtRch-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS              TFCS          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-CCTrCH-
InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-IEs} }

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD    CRITICALITY notify    TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD    PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCtRch-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-CCTrCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-IEs} }

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD    CRITICALITY notify    TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD    PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCtRch-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS              TFCS          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-CCTrCH-
InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-IEs} }

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD    CRITICALITY notify    TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD    PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

```

```

}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCtRCH-ID          CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID          DCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-RL-ReconfigurationRequestTDD-RL-Information  CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION  RL-ReconfigurationRequestTDD-RL-Information  PRESENCE
      optional},
    ...
}

RL-ReconfigurationRequestTDD-RL-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID          RL-ID,
    rL-Specific-DCH-Info  RL-Specific-DCH-Info OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-ReconfigurationRequestTDD-RL-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-ReconfigurationRequestTDD-RL-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE FDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container  {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseFDD-Extensions}}
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspFDD      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspFDD      PRESENCE
optional    } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-InformationResponse-RL-
ReconfRspFDD-IEs} }

RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfRspFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRspFDD      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRspFDD      PRESENCE
mandatory  }
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    max-UL-SIR           UL-SIR          OPTIONAL,
    min-UL-SIR           UL-SIR          OPTIONAL,
    maximumDLTxPower     DL-Power       OPTIONAL,
    minimumDLTxPower     DL-Power       OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CCPCH-Info Secondary-CCPCH-Info OPTIONAL,
    dChsInformationResponseList DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspFDD OPTIONAL,
    dL-CodeInformationList-RL-ReconfResp DL-CodeInformationList-RL-ReconfRspFDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRspFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRspFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION      DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator      PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfRspFDD} }

DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfRspFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-InformationResponse          PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-CodeInformationList-RL-ReconfRspFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { DL-CodeInformationListIEs-RL-ReconfRspFDD } }

DL-CodeInformationListIEs-RL-ReconfRspFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FDD-DL-CodeInformation          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FDD-DL-CodeInformation          PRESENCE optional }
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE TDD
--
-- *****

```



```

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseTDD-Extensions}}
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfRspTDD    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfRspTDD    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                      RL-ID,
    max-UL-SIR                 UL-SIR                OPTIONAL,
    min-UL-SIR                 UL-SIR                OPTIONAL,
    maximumDLTxPower           DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    minimumDLTxPower           DL-Power        OPTIONAL,
    dCHsInformationResponseList DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspTDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfRspTDD} }

DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE optional }
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponseTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION
--
-- *****

RadioLinkFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkFailureIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkFailureIndication-Extensions}}
    ...
}

RadioLinkFailureIndication-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

```

```

Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd ::= CHOICE {
    rL                RL-RL-FailureInd,
    rL-Set            RL-Set-RL-FailureInd, --FDD only
    ...,
    cCTrCH            CCTrCH-RL-FailureInd --TDD only
}

RL-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList-RL-FailureInd    RL-InformationList-RL-FailureInd,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Information-RL-FailureInd-IEs} }

RL-Information-RL-FailureInd-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-FailureInd          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Information-RL-FailureInd          PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-Information-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    cause                Cause,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Information-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-InformationList-RL-FailureInd    RL-Set-InformationList-RL-FailureInd,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-SetItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationList-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Set-Information-RL-FailureInd-IEs} }

RL-Set-Information-RL-FailureInd-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Set-Information-RL-FailureInd          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Set-Information-RL-FailureInd          PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-Set-Information-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    rL-Set-ID                RL-Set-ID,
    cause                    Cause,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Set-Information-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Set-Information-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RadioLinkFailureIndication-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CCTrCH-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                    RL-ID,
    cCTrCH-InformationList-RL-FailureInd CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-FailureInd,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCHItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CCTrCHItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd}}

CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd      CRITICALITY      ignore      TYPE      CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd
    PRESENCE      mandatory}
}

CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID,
    cause                    Cause,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION
--
-- *****

RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs              ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-Extensions}}
    ...
    OPTIONAL,

```

```

}

RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-InformationItemIEs-RL-PreemptRequiredInd} }

RL-InformationItemIEs-RL-PreemptRequiredInd RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd  PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID  RL-ID,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-RL-PreemptRequiredInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-PreemptRequiredInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION
--
-- *****

RadioLinkRestoreIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs  ProtocolIE-Container  {{RadioLinkRestoreIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{RadioLinkRestoreIndication-Extensions}}  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkRestoreIndication-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd  PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd ::= CHOICE {
  rL  RL-RL-RestoreInd, --TDD only
  rL-Set  RL-Set-RL-RestoreInd, --FDD only
  ...,
  cCTrCH  CCTrCH-RL-RestoreInd  --TDD only
}

RL-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    rL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd      RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd,
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Information-RL-RestoreInd-IEs}
}

RL-Information-RL-RestoreInd-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-RestoreInd          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Information-RL-RestoreInd          PRESENCE mandatory  }
}

RL-Information-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                                RL-ID,
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Information-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd      RL-Set-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd,
    iE-Extensions                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-SetItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Set-Information-RL-
RestoreInd-IEs} }

RL-Set-Information-RL-RestoreInd-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Set-Information-RL-RestoreInd          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Set-Information-RL-RestoreInd          PRESENCE mandatory  }
}

RL-Set-Information-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-ID                                RL-Set-ID,
    iE-Extensions                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Set-Information-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Set-Information-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RadioLinkRestoreIndication-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

    ...
}

CCTrCH-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                               RL-ID,
    cCTrCH-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd  CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCHItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CCTrCHItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd}}

CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd          CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd
    PRESENCE mandatory}
}

CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                               CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DOWNLINK POWER CONTROL REQUEST
--
-- *****

DL-PowerControlRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs           ProtocolIE-Container    {{DL-PowerControlRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DL-PowerControlRequest-Extensions}}
    ...
}

DL-PowerControlRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PowerAdjustmentType          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PowerAdjustmentType          PRESENCE mandatory} |
    { ID id-DLReferencePower             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-Power                    PRESENCE conditional} |
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common'
    { ID id-InnerLoopDLPCStatus          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InnerLoopDLPCStatus          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-DL-PC-Rqst  PRESENCE conditional} |
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Individual'
    { ID id-MaxAdjustmentStep            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MaxAdjustmentStep            PRESENCE conditional} |
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    { ID id-AdjustmentPeriod             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AdjustmentPeriod             PRESENCE conditional} |
}

```

```

-- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
{ ID id-AdjustmentRatio          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ScaledAdjustmentRatio          PRESENCE conditional },
-- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
...
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-DL-PC-Rqst          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-
ReferencePowerInformation-DL-PC-Rqst-IEs} }

DL-ReferencePowerInformation-DL-PC-Rqst-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-ReferencePowerInformation-DL-PC-Rqst CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-ReferencePowerInformation-DL-PC-Rqst PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformation-DL-PC-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  dl-Reference-Power          DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-ReferencePowerInformation-DL-PC-Rqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformation-DL-PC-Rqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-PowerControlRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DOWNLINK POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST TDD
--
-- *****

DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          {{DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-timeSlot-ISCP CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info PRESENCE optional },
  --Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-timeSlot-ISCP-LCR-List-DL-PC-Rqst-TDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Information PRESENCE optional}|
  --Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-PrimCCPCH-RSCP-DL-PC-RqstTDD          CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****

```

```

--
-- PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
--
-- *****

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}
    ...
}

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstFDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstFDD  PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    dl-CodeInformation   DL-CodeInformationList-PhyChReconfRqstFDD,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-CodeInformationList-PhyChReconfRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-CodeInformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstFDD} }

DL-CodeInformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FDD-DL-CodeInformation  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE FDD-DL-CodeInformation  PRESENCE mandatory  }
}

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
--
-- *****

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}
    ...
}

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

```



```

RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                               RL-ID,
    ul-CCTrCH-Information                UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  OPTIONAL,
    dl-CCTrCH-Information                DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  OPTIONAL,
    IE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstTDD} }

UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                           CCTrCH-ID,
    ul-DPCH-Information                  UL-DPCH-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD,
    IE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{UL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstTDD}}

UL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod                     RepetitionPeriod  OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength                     RepetitionLength  OPTIONAL,
    tDD-DPCHOffset                       TDD-DPCHOffset    OPTIONAL,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  UL-Timeslot-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  OPTIONAL,
    --For 3.84Mcps TDD only
    IE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationList-
PhyChReconfRqstTDD  PRESENCE optional },
    --For 1.28Mcps TDD only
    ...
}

```

UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfTsLCR)) OF UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD

```
UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR           MidambleShiftLCR          OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence              TFCI-Presence             OPTIONAL,
    uL-Code-LCR-Information    TDD-UL-Code-LCR-Information  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

UL-Timeslot-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfTs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD

```
UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                    TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType   MidambleShiftAndBurstType  OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence               TFCI-Presence             OPTIONAL,
    uL-Code-Information         TDD-UL-Code-Information  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstTDD} }

```
DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD    CRITICALITY reject    TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD    PRESENCE
    mandatory }
}
```

DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD

```
DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                  CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-DPCH-Information        DL-DPCH-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

DL-DPCH-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstTDD}}

```
DL-DPCH-InformationListIEs-PhyChReconfRqstTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```

    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD    CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod          OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength           OPTIONAL,
    tDD-DPCHOffset            TDD-DPCHOffset            OPTIONAL,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD        DL-Timeslot-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD    CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationList-
    PhyChReconfRqstTDD    PRESENCE optional },
    --For 1.28Mcps TDD only
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfTsLCR)) OF DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD

DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR           MidambleShiftLCR          OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence               TFCI-Presence          OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-LCR-Information     TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfTs)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD

DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                    TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType    MidambleShiftAndBurstType    OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence                TFCI-Presence          OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-Information           TDD-DL-Code-Information    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****

```

```

--
-- PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION COMMAND
--
-- *****

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{PhysicalChannelReconfigurationCommand-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalChannelReconfigurationCommand-Extensions}}
    ...
}

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationCommand-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CFN          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CFN          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationCommand-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}
    ...
}

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PhysicalChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK CONGESTION INDICATION
--
-- *****

RadioLinkCongestionIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkCongestionIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkCongestionIndication-Extensions}}
    ...
}

```

```

RadioLinkCongestionIndication-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CongestionCause          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CongestionCause          PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-CongestInd  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-CongestInd  PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-CongestInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-InformationItemIEs-RL-
CongestInd} }

RL-InformationItemIEs-RL-CongestInd RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                RL-ID,
  dCH-Rate-Information  DCH-Rate-Information-RL-CongestInd,
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Information-RL-CongestInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DCH-Rate-Information-RL-CongestInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {DCH-Rate-InformationItemIEs-RL-
CongestInd} }

DCH-Rate-InformationItemIEs-RL-CongestInd RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DCH-Rate-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DCH-Rate-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd          PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DCH-Rate-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  dCH-ID                DCH-ID,
  allowed-Rate-Information  Allowed-Rate-Information OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-Rate-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DCH-Rate-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-CongestInd-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RadioLinkCongestionIndication-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION FDD
--
-- *****

UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationFDD-Extensions}}
    ...
}

UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UC-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UC-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-SAI            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SAI            PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-GA-Cell        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GA-Cell        PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-C-RNTI         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE C-RNTI         PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-S-RNTI         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE S-RNTI         PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-D-RNTI         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE D-RNTI         PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-PropagationDelay CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PropagationDelay PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-STTD-SupportIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE STTD-SupportIndicator PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-ClosedLoopModel-SupportIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ClosedLoopModel-SupportIndicator PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-ClosedLoopMode2-SupportIndicator CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ClosedLoopMode2-SupportIndicator PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-L3-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE L3-Information PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-CN-PS-DomainIdentifier CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-PS-DomainIdentifier PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CN-CS-DomainIdentifier CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-CS-DomainIdentifier PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-URA-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE URA-Information PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GA-CellAdditionalShapes PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DPC-Mode-Change-SupportIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DPC-Mode-Change-SupportIndicator PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CommonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationNotRequired CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
CommonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationNotRequired PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CellCapabilityContainer-FDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellCapabilityContainer-FDD PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellCapabilityContainer-TDD PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- UPLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER INDICATION TDD
--
-- *****

UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationTDD-Extensions}}
  ...
}

UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UC-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UC-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-SAI            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SAI            PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-GA-Cell        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GA-Cell        PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-C-RNTI         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE C-RNTI         PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-S-RNTI         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE S-RNTI         PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-D-RNTI         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE D-RNTI         PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-RxTimingDeviationForTA CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RxTimingDeviationForTA PRESENCE mandatory } |

```

```

    { ID id-L3-Information          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE L3-Information          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CN-PS-DomainIdentifier  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-PS-DomainIdentifier  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CN-CS-DomainIdentifier  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CN-CS-DomainIdentifier  PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-URA-Information         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE URA-Information         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

UplinkSignallingTransferIndicationTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GA-CellAdditionalShapes      PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CommonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationNotRequired CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
CommonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationNotRequired PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CellCapabilityContainer-FDD   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellCapabilityContainer-FDD   PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellCapabilityContainer-TDD   PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR   PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DOWNLINK SIGNALLING TRANSFER REQUEST
--
-- *****

DownlinkSignallingTransferRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{DownlinkSignallingTransferRequest-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DownlinkSignallingTransferRequest-Extensions}}
  ...
}

DownlinkSignallingTransferRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE C-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-D-RNTI       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE D-RNTI       PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-L3-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE L3-Information PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-D-RNTI-ReleaseIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE D-RNTI-ReleaseIndication PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

DownlinkSignallingTransferRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RELOCATION COMMIT
--
-- *****

RelocationCommit ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RelocationCommit-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RelocationCommit-Extensions}}
  ...
}

RelocationCommit-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-D-RNTI                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE D-RNTI                PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RANAP-RelocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANAP-RelocationInformation PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RelocationCommit-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PAGING REQUEST
--
-- *****

PagingRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container    {{PagingRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PagingRequest-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PagingRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PagingArea-PagingRqst CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingArea-PagingRqst PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-SRNC-ID                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RNC-ID                PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-S-RNTI                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE S-RNTI                 PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-IMSI                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IMSI                   PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DRXCycleLengthCoefficient CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DRXCycleLengthCoefficient PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CNOriginatedPage-PagingRqst CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CNOriginatedPage-PagingRqst PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PagingArea-PagingRqst ::= CHOICE {
    uRA                URA-PagingRqst,
    cell                Cell-PagingRqst,
    ...
}

URA-PagingRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    uRA-ID                URA-ID,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { URAItem-PagingRqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

URAItem-PagingRqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Cell-PagingRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID                C-ID,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-PagingRqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellItem-PagingRqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```



```

}
...
}
CNOOriginatedPage-PagingRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pagingCause          PagingCause,
    cNDomainType         CNDomainType,
    pagingRecordType     PagingRecordType,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CNOOriginatedPage-PagingRqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CNOOriginatedPage-PagingRqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PagingRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer    {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions}}
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY reject TYPE MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst PRESENCE mandatory } |
    -- This IE represents both the Dedicated Measurement Object Type IE and the choice based on the Dedicated Measurement Object Type
    -- as described in the tabular message format in subclause 9.1.
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementType          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DedicatedMeasurementType          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient      CRITICALITY reject TYPE MeasurementFilterCoefficient      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-ReportCharacteristics            CRITICALITY reject TYPE ReportCharacteristics            PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CFNReportingIndicator            CRITICALITY reject TYPE FNReportingIndicator            PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CFN                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE CFN                              PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst ::= CHOICE {
    rL          RL-DM-Rqst,
    rLS         RL-Set-DM-Rqst,
    allRL       All-RL-DM-Rqst,
    allRLS      All-RL-Set-DM-Rqst,
    ...
}

RL-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList-DM-Rqst    RL-InformationList-DM-Rqst,

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

RLItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-InformationList-DM-Rqst          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Information-DM-Rqst-IEs} }

RL-Information-DM-Rqst-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst          PRESENCE mandatory  }
}

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  dPCH-ID        DPCH-ID          OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Set-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rqst  RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rqst,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-SetItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rqst          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Set-Information-DM-Rqst-IEs} }

RL-Set-Information-DM-Rqst-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst          PRESENCE mandatory  }
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-Set-ID          RL-Set-ID,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

All-RL-DM-Rqst ::= NULL

```

```

All-RL-Set-DM-Rqst ::= NULL

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE
--
-- *****

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions}}
  ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp ::= CHOICE {
  rLs          RL-DM-Rsp,
  rLS          RL-Set-DM-Rsp,
  allRL       RL-DM-Rsp,
  allRLS      RL-Set-DM-Rsp,
  ...
}

RL-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-InformationList-DM-Rsp RL-InformationList-DM-Rsp,
  iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RLItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Set-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rsp RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rsp,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-SetItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-InformationList-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Information-DM-Rsp-IEs} }

```

```

RL-Information-DM-Rsp-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp  PRESENCE mandatory  }
}

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                RL-ID,
  dPCH-ID              DPCH-ID                OPTIONAL,
  dedicatedMeasurementValue DedicatedMeasurementValue,
  cFN                  CFN                    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Set-Information-DM-Rsp-IEs} }

RL-Set-Information-DM-Rsp-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp  PRESENCE mandatory  }
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-Set-ID            RL-Set-ID,
  dedicatedMeasurementValue DedicatedMeasurementValue,
  cFN                  CFN                    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rspns-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rspns-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container  {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions}}
  ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT
--
-- *****

DedicatedMeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{DedicatedMeasurementReport-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementReport-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementReport-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt ::= CHOICE {
    rLs          RL-DM-Rprt,
    rLS          RL-Set-DM-Rprt,
    allRL        RL-DM-Rprt,
    allRLS       RL-Set-DM-Rprt,
    ...
}

RL-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList-DM-Rprt  RL-InformationList-DM-Rprt,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rprt  RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rprt,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-SetItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}
RL-InformationList-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Information-DM-Rprt-IEs} }
RL-Information-DM-Rprt-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt PRESENCE mandatory }
}
RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID RL-ID,
  dPCH-ID DPCH-ID OPTIONAL,
  dedicatedMeasurementValueInformation DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-Set-Information-DM-
Rprt-IEs} }
RL-Set-Information-DM-Rprt-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt PRESENCE mandatory }
}
RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-Set-ID RL-Set-ID,
  dedicatedMeasurementValueInformation DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
DedicatedMeasurementReport-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
-- *****
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
--
-- *****
DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions}}
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
--
-- *****

DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions}}
  ...
}
OPTIONAL,

DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RELEASE REQUEST
--
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelResourcesReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesReleaseRequest-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesReleaseRequest-Extensions}}
OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelResourcesReleaseRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-D-RNTI            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE D-RNTI            PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelResourcesReleaseRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****

```

```

--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES REQUEST
--
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelResourcesRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesRequest-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelResourcesRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-D-RNTI          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE D-RNTI          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-C-ID           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE C-ID           PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransportBearerRequestIndicator PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-TransportBearerID CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TransportBearerID PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelResourcesRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-BindingID                          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION BindingID PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-TransportLayerAddress              CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RESPONSE FDD
--
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseFDD-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-S-RNTI          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE S-RNTI          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-C-RNTI         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-RNTI          PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-BindingID        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE BindingID        PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    fACH-FlowControlInformation FACH-FlowControlInformation-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}

```



```

}
...
}
FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
FACH-FlowControlInformation-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-FlowControlInformationIEs-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD }}
FACH-FlowControlInformationIEs-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-FACH-FlowControlInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE FACH-FlowControlInformation PRESENCE mandatory }
}
CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-C-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION C-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
...
}
-- *****
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES RESPONSE TDD
--
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseTDD-IEs}},
protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
...
}

CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-S-RNTI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE S-RNTI PRESENCE mandatory } |
{ ID id-C-RNTI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE C-RNTI PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD
PRESENCE mandatory } |
{ ID id-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-BindingID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE BindingID PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
...
}

FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
fACH-FlowControlInformation FACH-FlowControlInformation-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

FACH-FlowControlInformation-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-FlowControlInformationIEs-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD }}
FACH-FlowControlInformationIEs-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-FACH-FlowControlInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE FACH-FlowControlInformation PRESENCE mandatory }
}

CommonTransportChannelResourcesResponseTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION C-ID PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RESOURCES FAILURE
--
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelResourcesFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesFailure-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelResourcesFailure-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelResourcesFailure-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-S-RNTI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE S-RNTI PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelResourcesFailure-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND
--
-- *****

CompressedModeCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{CompressedModeCommand-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CompressedModeCommand-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CompressedModeCommand-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

CompressedModeCommand-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--

```

```

-- ERROR INDICATION
--
-- *****
ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{ErrorIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ErrorIndication-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ErrorIndication-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

ErrorIndication-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-S-RNTI          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-RNTI    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-D-RNTI          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION D-RNTI    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY reject          TYPE MeasurementID          PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
    { ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst          CRITICALITY reject          TYPE CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst          PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
    -- This IE represents both the Common Measurement Object Type IE and the choice based on the Common Measurement Object Type
    -- as described in the tabular message format in subclause 9.1.
    { ID id-CommonMeasurementType          CRITICALITY reject          TYPE CommonMeasurementType          PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
    { ID id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient          CRITICALITY reject          TYPE MeasurementFilterCoefficient          PRESENCE optional
    } |
    { ID id-ReportCharacteristics          CRITICALITY reject          TYPE ReportCharacteristics          PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
    { ID id-SFNReportingIndicator          CRITICALITY reject          TYPE FNReportingIndicator          PRESENCE
    mandatory
    } |
    { ID id-SFN          CRITICALITY reject          TYPE SFN          PRESENCE optional
    } |
    { ID id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy          CRITICALITY reject          TYPE CommonMeasurementAccuracy          PRESENCE optional
    },
}

```

```

}
...
CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
...
CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst ::= CHOICE {
cell Cell-CM-Rqst,
...
}
Cell-CM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
uC-ID UC-ID,
timeSlot TimeSlot OPTIONAL, --3.84Mcps TDD only
timeSlotLCR TimeSlotLCR OPTIONAL, --1.28Mcps TDD only
neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMeasNCell)) OF
CHOICE {
neighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation,
neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation,
...,
extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation
},
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}
Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformationIE }}
Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformationIE RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR CRITICALITY reject TYPE NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR PRESENCE
mandatory },
...
}
CellItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
-- *****
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE
--
-- *****
CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs}},
protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
...
}
CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-MeasurementID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MeasurementID PRESENCE
mandatory }|

```

```

    { ID      id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp      PRESENCE optional
    }|
    { ID      id-SFN                                      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      SFN                                          PRESENCE optional
    }|
    { ID      id-CriticalityDiagnostics                  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      CriticalityDiagnostics                      PRESENCE optional
    }|
    { ID      id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy              CRITICALITY reject      TYPE      CommonMeasurementAccuracy                  PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp ::= CHOICE {
    cell                Cell-CM-Rsp,
    ...
}

Cell-CM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue      CommonMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer  { { CellItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container  {{CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions}}  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-MeasurementID      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      MeasurementID      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID      id-Cause              CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      Cause              PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID      id-CriticalityDiagnostics  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      CriticalityDiagnostics  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****

```

```

--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT
--
-- *****

CommonMeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonMeasurementReport-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementReport-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementReport-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE      MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID      id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE      CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt PRESENCE
    mandatory }|
    { ID      id-SFN                    CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE      SFN                    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementReport-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt ::= CHOICE {
    cell                Cell-CM-Rprt,
    ...
}

Cell-CM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValueInformation CommonMeasurementValueInformation,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ CellItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs }} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE      MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

```

```

}
CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
-- *****
--
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
--
-- *****

CommonMeasurementFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID    id-MeasurementID          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory  }|
  { ID    id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    Cause                    PRESENCE mandatory  },
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
-- *****
--
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

InformationExchangeInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID    id-InformationExchangeID          CRITICALITY reject      TYPE    InformationExchangeID          PRESENCE mandatory  }|
  { ID    id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE    InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst  PRESENCE mandatory  }|
  -- This IE represents both the Information Exchange Object Type IE and the choice based on the Information Exchange Object Type
  -- as described in the tabular message format in subclause 9.1.
  { ID    id-InformationType                CRITICALITY reject      TYPE    InformationType                PRESENCE mandatory  }|
  { ID    id-InformationReportCharacteristics          CRITICALITY reject      TYPE    InformationReportCharacteristics          PRESENCE mandatory  },
  ...
}

```

```

InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst ::= CHOICE {
  cell          Cell-InfEx-Rqst,
  ...
}

Cell-InfEx-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  c-ID          C-ID,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-InfEx-Rqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellItem-InfEx-Rqst-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE
--
-- *****

InformationExchangeInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container  {{InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID    id-InformationExchangeID          CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE    InformationExchangeID          PRESENCE
    mandatory }|
  { ID    id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp          CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE    InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp          PRESENCE
    optional }|
  { ID    id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE    CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional
  },
  ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp ::= CHOICE {
  cell          Cell-InfEx-Rsp,
  ...
}

Cell-InfEx-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
  requestedDataValue RequestedDataValue,

```



```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-InfEx-Rsp-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
  }
  ...
}

CellItem-InfEx-Rsp-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE
--
-- *****

InformationExchangeInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID    id-InformationExchangeID          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    InformationExchangeID          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID    id-Cause                          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    Cause                          PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID    id-CriticalityDiagnostics         CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    CriticalityDiagnostics             PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
--
-- INFORMATION REPORT
--
-- *****

InformationReport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{InformationReport-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationReport-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

InformationReport-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID    id-InformationExchangeID          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    InformationExchangeID          PRESENCE
  mandatory }|
  { ID    id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE    InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt PRESENCE
  mandatory },
  ...
}

InformationReport-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt ::= CHOICE {
    cell                Cell-InfEx-Rprt,
    ...
}

Cell-InfEx-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedDataValueInformation    RequestedDataValueInformation,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{ CellItem-InfEx-Rprt-ExtIEs }}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellItem-InfEx-Rprt-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

InformationExchangeTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container  {{InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-InformationExchangeID          CRITICALITY    ignore          TYPE      InformationExchangeID          PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION
--
-- *****

InformationExchangeFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                ProtocolIE-Container  {{InformationExchangeFailureIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{InformationExchangeFailureIndication-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InformationExchangeFailureIndication-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

    { ID id-InformationExchangeID          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE InformationExchangeID  PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cause                          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                 PRESENCE mandatory }|
    ...
}

InformationExchangeFailureIndication-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RESET REQUEST
--
-- *****

ResetRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{ResetRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ResetRequest-Extensions}}  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetRequest-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RNC-ID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RNC-ID          PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-ResetIndicator  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ResetIndicator  PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

ResetRequest-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetIndicator ::= CHOICE {
    context          ContextList-Reset,
    all-contexts    NULL,
    ...
}

ContextList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    contextInfoList-Reset      ContextInfoList-Reset,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ContextItem-Reset-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ContextItem-Reset-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ContextInfoList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxResetContext)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ ContextInfoItemIE-Reset }}

ContextInfoItemIE-Reset RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-ContextInfoItem-Reset          CRITICALITY reject      TYPE ContextInfoItem-Reset          PRESENCE mandatory}
}

ContextInfoItem-Reset ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

contextType-Reset          ContextType-Reset,
iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContextInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

ContextInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

ContextType-Reset ::= CHOICE {
sRNTI                      S-RNTI,
dRNTI                      D-RNTI,
...
}

-- *****
--
-- RESET RESPONSE
--
-- *****

ResetResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
protocolIEs                 ProtocolIE-Container   {{ResetResponse-IEs}},
protocolExtensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ResetResponse-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
...
}

ResetResponse-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-RNC-ID              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RNC-ID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
...
}

ResetResponse-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND FDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
protocolIEs                 ProtocolIE-Container   {{RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-IEs}},
protocolExtensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
...
}

RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD
PRESENCE mandatory },
...
}

```

```

RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {
    { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-IEs } }

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD     CRITICALITY reject     TYPE DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD     PRESENCE
optional      } }
}

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    delayed-activation-update    DelayedActivationUpdate,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND TDD
--
-- *****

RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD     CRITICALITY reject     TYPE     DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD
PRESENCE    mandatory  },
    ...
}

RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {
    { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-IEs } }

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD     CRITICALITY reject     TYPE DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD     PRESENCE
optional      } }
}

```

```

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    delayed-activation-update  DelayedActivationUpdate,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
--
-- *****

PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    privateIEs        PrivateIE-Container  {{PrivateMessage-IEs}},
    ...
}

PrivateMessage-IEs RNSAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
    ...
}

END

```

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```

-- *****
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- *****

RNSAP-IEs {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) rnsap (1) version1 (1) rnsap-IEs (2) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxCodeNumComp-1,
    maxNrOfFACHs,
    maxFACHCountPlus1,
    maxIBSEG,
    maxNoOfDSCHs,
    maxNoOfDSCHs-1,
    maxNoOfUSCHs,
    maxNoTFICGroups,

```

maxNoCodeGroups,
maxNrOfDCHs,
maxNrOfDL-Codes,
maxNrOfDLTs,
maxNrOfDLTsLCR,
maxNrOfDPCHs,
maxNrOfDPCHsLCR,
maxNrOfErrors,
maxNrOfFDDNeighboursPerRNC,
maxNrOfMACcshSDU-Length,
maxNrOfNeighbouringRNCs,
maxNrOfTDDNeighboursPerRNC,
maxNrOfLCRTDDNeighboursPerRNC,
maxNrOfTS,
maxNrOfULTs,
maxNrOfULTsLCR,
maxNrOfGSMNeighboursPerRNC,
maxRateMatching,
maxNrOfPoints,
maxNoOfRB,
maxNrOfRLs,
maxNrOfTFCS,
maxNrOfTFs,
maxCTFC,
maxRNCinURA-1,
maxNrOfSCCPCHs,
maxTFCI1Combs,
maxTFCI2Combs,
maxTFCI2Combs-1,
maxTGPS,
maxTTI-Count,
maxNoGPSTypes,
maxNoSat,
maxNrOfHARQProc,
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes,
maxNrOfMACdFlows,
maxNrOfMACdFlows-1,
maxNrOfPDUIndexes,
maxNrOfPDUIndexes-1,
maxNrOfPrioQueues,
maxNrOfPrioQueues-1,

id-Allowed-Rate-Information,
id-AntennaColocationIndicator,
id-BindingID,
id-Cell-Capacity-Class-Value,
id-Cell-Capacity-Class-Value-ThresholdInformation,
id-CellCapabilityContainer-FDD,
id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD,
id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR,
id-CoverageIndicator,
id-DPC-Mode-Change-SupportIndicator,
id-DSCH-Specific-FDD-Additional-List,
id-Guaranteed-Rate-Information,

```

id-HCS-Prio,
id-Load-Value,
id-Load-Value-IncrDecrThres,
id-Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation,
id-Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformationItem,
id-neighbouring-LCR-TDD-CellInformation,
id-NRT-Load-Information-Value,
id-NRT-Load-Information-Value-IncrDecrThres,
id-OnModification,
id-Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value,
id-Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres,
id-RT-Load-Value,
id-RT-Load-Value-IncrDecrThres,
id-SFNMeasurementThresholdInformation,
id-TrafficClass,
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value,
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres,
id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation,
id-UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value,
id-UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres,
maxNrOfLevels,
maxNrOfMeasNCell,
maxNrOfMeasNCell-1,
id-MessageStructure,
id-EnhancedDSCHPC,
id-RestrictionStateIndicator,
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR,
id-TransportLayerAddress,
id-TypeOfError,
id-Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR,
id-IPDL-TDD-ParametersLCR,
id-NRT-Load-information-Value
FROM RNSAP-Constants

Criticality,
ProcedureID,
ProtocolIE-ID,
TransactionID,
TriggeringMessage
FROM RNSAP-CommonDataTypes

ProtocolIE-Single-Container {},
ProtocolExtensionContainer {},
RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RNSAP-Containers;

-- A

Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    cmConfigurationChangeCFN          CFN,
    transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List OPTIONAL,
    IE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...

```



```

}
Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
AdjustmentPeriod ::= INTEGER(1..256)
-- Unit Frame
AllocationRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
  priorityLevel PriorityLevel,
  pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability,
  pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
AllocationRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
Allowed-Rate-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  allowed-UL-Rate Allowed-Rate OPTIONAL,
  allowed-DL-Rate Allowed-Rate OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Allowed-Rate-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
Allowed-Rate-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
Allowed-Rate ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfTFs)
AllowedQueuingTime ::= INTEGER (1..60)
-- seconds
AlphaValue ::= INTEGER (0..8)
-- Actual value = Alpha / 8
Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  aOA-LCR AOA-LCR,
  aOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class AOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
AOA-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..719)
-- Angle Of Arrival for 1.28Mcps TDD

```

```

AOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class ::= ENUMERATED {a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,...}

AntennaColocationIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  co-located,
  ...
}

-- B

BadSatellites ::= SEQUENCE {
  badSatelliteInformation SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
      badSAT-ID SAT-ID,
      iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BadSatelliteInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
      ...
    },
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BadSatellites-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

BadSatelliteInformation-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

BadSatellites-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Band-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  dcs1800Band,
  pcs1900Band,
  ...
}

BCC ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (3))

BCCH-ARFCN ::= INTEGER (0..1023)

BetaCD ::= INTEGER (0..15)

BindingID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..4,...))
-- If the Binding ID includes an UDP port, the UDP port is included in octet 1 and 2.

BLER ::= INTEGER (-63..0)
-- Step 0.1 (Range -6.3..0). It is the Log10 of the BLER

SCTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  active,
  inactive
}

BSIC ::= SEQUENCE {
  nCC NCC,
  bCC BCC
}

```

```
}  
  
BurstModeParameters ::= SEQUENCE {  
    burstStart      INTEGER (0..15),  
    burstLength     INTEGER (10..25),  
    burstFreq       INTEGER (1..16),  
    IE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BurstModeParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,  
    ...  
}  
  
BurstModeParameters-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
    ...  
}  
  
-- C  
  
Cause ::= CHOICE {  
    radioNetwork      CauseRadioNetwork,  
    transport         CauseTransport,  
    protocol          CauseProtocol,  
    misc              CauseMisc,  
    ...  
}  
  
CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {  
    control-processing-overload,  
    hardware-failure,  
    om-intervention,  
    not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,  
    unspecified,  
    ...  
}  
  
CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {  
    transfer-syntax-error,  
    abstract-syntax-error-reject,  
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,  
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,  
    semantic-error,  
    unspecified,  
    abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,  
    ...  
}  
  
CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {  
    unknown-C-ID,  
    cell-not-available,  
    power-level-not-supported,  
    ul-scrambling-code-already-in-use,  
    dl-radio-resources-not-available,  
    ul-radio-resources-not-available,  
    measurement-not-supported-for-the-object,  
    combining-resources-not-available,  
    combining-not-supported,  
    ...  
}
```

```
reconfiguration-not-allowed,
requested-configuration-not-supported,
synchronisation-failure,
requested-tx-diversity-mode-not-supported,
measurement-temporarily-not-available,
unspecified,
invalid-CM-settings,
reconfiguration-CFN-not-elapsed,
number-of-DL-codes-not-supported,
dedicated-transport-channel-type-not-supported,
dl-shared-channel-type-not-supported,
ul-shared-channel-type-not-supported,
common-transport-channel-type-not-supported,
ul-spreading-factor-not-supported,
dl-spreading-factor-not-supported,
cm-not-supported,
transaction-not-supported-by-destination-node-b,
rl-already-activated-or-allocated,
...,
number-of-UL-codes-not-supported,
cell-reserved-for-operator-use,
dpc-mode-change-not-supported,
information-temporarily-not-available,
information-provision-not-supported-for-the-object,
power-balancing-status-not-compatible,
delayed-activation-not-supported,
rl-timing-adjustment-not-supported
}

CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {
    transport-resource-unavailable,
    unspecified,
    ...
}

CellCapabilityContainer-FDD ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
-- First bit: Flexible Hard Split Support Indicator
-- Second bit: Delayed Activation Support Indicator
-- Third bit: HS-DSCH Support Indicator
-- Fourth bit: DSCH Support Indicator
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.

CellCapabilityContainer-TDD ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
-- First bit: Delayed Activation Support Indicator
-- Second bit: HS-DSCH Support Indicator
-- Third bit: DSCH Support Indicator
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.

CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
-- First bit: Delayed Activation Support Indicator
-- Second bit: HS-DSCH Support Indicator
-- Third bit: DSCH Support Indicator
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.
```

```

C-ID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

CCTrCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..15)

Cell-Capacity-Class-Value ::= SEQUENCE {
    uplinkCellCapacityClassValue    INTEGER(1..100,...),
    downlinkCellCapacityClassValue  INTEGER(1..100,...)
}

Cell-Capacity-Class-Value-ThresholdInformation ::= INTEGER(1..100,...)

CellIndividualOffset ::= INTEGER (-20..20)

CellParameterID ::= INTEGER (0..127,...)

CFN ::= INTEGER (0..255)

CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    LAI SEQUENCE {
        pLMN-Identity PLMN-Identity,
        lAC LAC,
        iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    },
    cI CI,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

LAI-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CGI-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ChannelCodingType ::= ENUMERATED {
    no-codingTDD,
    convolutional-coding,
    turbo-coding,
    ...
}

ChipOffset ::= INTEGER (0..38399)

CI ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

ClosedLoopModel-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    closedLoop-Model-Supported,
    closedLoop-Model-not-Supported
}

ClosedLoopMode2-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    closedLoop-Mode2-Supported,

```

```

    closedLoop-Mode2-not-Supported
  }

Closedlooptimingadjustmentmode ::= ENUMERATED {
    adj-1-slot,
    adj-2-slot,
    ...
}

CodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..maxCodeNumComp-1)

CodingRate ::= ENUMERATED {
    half,
    third,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementAccuracy ::= CHOICE {
    tUTRANGPSMeasurementAccuracyClass    TUTRANGPSAccuracyClass,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementType ::= ENUMERATED {
    uTRAN-GPS-timing-of-cell-frames-for-UE-Positioning,
    sFN-SFN-observerd-time-difference,
    load,
    transmitted-carrier-power,
    received-total-wide-band-power,
    uplink-timeslot-iscp,
    ...,
    rT-load,
    nRT-load-Information
}

CommonMeasurementValue ::= CHOICE {
    tUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation    TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation,
    sFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation        SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation,
    loadValue                                LoadValue,
    transmittedCarrierPowerValue             INTEGER(0..100),
    receivedTotalWideBandPowerValue         INTEGER(0..621),
    uplinkTimeslotISCPValue                 UL-TimeslotISCP,
    ...,
    rTLoadValue                              RTLoadValue,
    nRTLoadInformationValue                 NRTLoadInformationValue
}

CommonMeasurementValueInformation ::= CHOICE {
    measurementAvailable    CommonMeasurementAvailable,
    measurementnotAvailable    NULL
}

CommonMeasurementAvailable ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue    CommonMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,

```

```

}
...
}
CommonMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
CongestionCause ::= ENUMERATED {
uTRAN-dynamic-resources,
uTRAN-semistatic-resources,
...
}
CommonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationNotRequired ::= ENUMERATED {
not-Required
}
CoverageIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
overlap,
covers,
containedIn,
...
}
CRC-Size ::= ENUMERATED {
v0,
v8,
v12,
v16,
v24,
...
}
CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
procedureID ProcedureID OPTIONAL,
triggeringMessage TriggeringMessage OPTIONAL,
procedureCriticality Criticality OPTIONAL,
transactionID TransactionID OPTIONAL,
iEsCriticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}
CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}
CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
SEQUENCE {
iECriticality Criticality,
iE-ID ProtocolIE-ID,
repetitionNumber RepetitionNumber0 OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

    }

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{   ID id-MessageStructure      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MessageStructure      PRESENCE optional }|
{   ID id-TypeOfError          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TypeOfError          PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

MessageStructure ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfLevels)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        iE-ID                    ProtocolIE-ID,
        repetitionNumber         RepetitionNumber1      OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MessageStructure-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

MessageStructure-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CN-CS-DomainIdentifier ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity                PLMN-Identity,
    LAC                          LAC,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-CS-DomainIdentifier-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

CN-CS-DomainIdentifier-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CN-PS-DomainIdentifier ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity                PLMN-Identity,
    LAC                          LAC,
    rAC                          RAC,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-PS-DomainIdentifier-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

CN-PS-DomainIdentifier-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CNDomainType ::= ENUMERATED {
    cs-domain,
    ps-domain,
    dont-care,
    ...
}
-- See in [16]

C-RNTI ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

-- D
DATA-ID ::= INTEGER (0..3)

```



```

DCH-FDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-FDD-InformationItem

DCH-FDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator    PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode                      UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWS                            ToAWS,
    toAWE                            ToAWE,
    dCH-SpecificInformationList     DCH-Specific-FDD-InformationList,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-FDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-FDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DCH-Specific-FDD-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-Specific-FDD-Item

DCH-Specific-FDD-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                          DCH-ID,
    trCH-SrcStatisticsDescr         TrCH-SrcStatisticsDescr,
    ul-transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet,
    dl-transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet,
    ul-BLER                         BLER,
    dl-BLER                         BLER,
    allocationRetentionPriority     AllocationRetentionPriority,
    frameHandlingPriority           FrameHandlingPriority,
    qE-Selector                    QE-Selector,
    dRACControl                    DRACControl,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-FDD-SpecificItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-FDD-SpecificItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Guaranteed-Rate-Information    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Guaranteed-Rate-Information    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TrafficClass                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TrafficClass    PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

DCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DCH-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-InformationResponseItem

DCH-InformationResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                          DCH-ID,
    bindingID                        BindingID OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress            TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Allowed-Rate-Information    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Allowed-Rate-Information    PRESENCE optional },

```

```

}
...
}
DCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-TDD-InformationItem

DCH-TDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator    PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode                      UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWS                            ToAWS,
    toAWE                            ToAWE,
    dCH-SpecificInformationList     DCH-Specific-TDD-InformationList,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DCH-Specific-TDD-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-Specific-TDD-Item

DCH-Specific-TDD-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                          DCH-ID,
    ul-cCTrCH-ID                   CCTrCH-ID, -- UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped
    dl-cCTrCH-ID                   CCTrCH-ID, -- DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped
    trCH-SrcStatisticsDescr        TrCH-SrcStatisticsDescr,
    ul-transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet,
    dl-transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet,
    ul-BLER                        BLER,
    dl-BLER                        BLER,
    allocationRetentionPriority     AllocationRetentionPriority,
    frameHandlingPriority           FrameHandlingPriority,
    qE-Selector                    QE-Selector OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if DCH is part of set of Co-ordinated DCHs
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DCH-Specific-TDD-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-Specific-TDD-Item-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Guaranteed-Rate-Information    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Guaranteed-Rate-Information    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TrafficClass                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TrafficClass    PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementType ::= ENUMERATED {
    sir,
    sir-error,
    transmitted-code-power,
    rSCP,
    rx-timing-deviation,
    round-trip-time,
    ...,
    rx-timing-deviation-LCR,
    angle-Of-Arrival-LCR
}

```

```

}

DedicatedMeasurementValue ::= CHOICE {
    sIR-Value          SIR-Value,
    sIR-ErrorValue    SIR-Error-Value,
    transmittedCodePowerValue  Transmitted-Code-Power-Value,
    rSCP              RSCP-Value, -- TDD only
    rxTimingDeviationValue  Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value, -- 3.84Mcps TDD only
    roundTripTime      Round-Trip-Time-Value, -- FDD only
    ...,
    extension-DedicatedMeasurementValue  Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValue
}

Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValue ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValueIE }}

Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValueIE RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR  PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR  PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation ::= CHOICE {
    measurementAvailable          DedicatedMeasurementAvailable,
    measurementnotAvailable      DedicatedMeasurementnotAvailable
}

DedicatedMeasurementAvailable ::= SEQUENCE {
    dedicatedmeasurementValue      DedicatedMeasurementValue,
    cFN                            CFN                            OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DedicatedMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementnotAvailable ::= NULL

DelayedActivation ::= CHOICE {
    cfn                            CFN,
    separate-indication            NULL
}

DelayedActivationUpdate ::= CHOICE {
    activate          Activate-Info,
    deactivate        Deactivate-Info
}

Activate-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    activation-type      Execution-Type,
    initial-dl-tx-power  DL-Power,
    firstRLS-Indicator   FirstRLS-Indicator        OPTIONAL, --FDD Only
    propagation-delay    PropagationDelay         OPTIONAL, --FDD Only
}

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Activate-Info-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Activate-Info-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Deactivate-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    deactivation-type      Execution-Type,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Deactivate-Info-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Deactivate-Info-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Execution-Type ::= CHOICE {
    synchronised    CFN,
    unsynchronised NULL
}

DeltaSIR          ::= INTEGER (0..30)
-- Step 0.1 dB, Range 0..3 dB.

DGPSCorrections ::= SEQUENCE {
    gPSTOW          GPSTOW,
    gPS-Status-Health  GPS-Status-Health,
    satellite-DGPSCorrections-Information SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF
        SEQUENCE {
            sAT-ID          SAT-ID,
            iode-dgps       BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
            uDRE            UDRE,
            pRC             PRC,
            range-Correction-Rate  Range-Correction-Rate,
            iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Satellite-DGPSCorrections-Information-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
            ...
        },
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGPSCorrections-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Satellite-DGPSCorrections-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DGPSCorrections-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

DGPSThreshold ::= SEQUENCE {
    pRCDeviation          PRCDeviation,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGPSThreshold-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DGPSThreshold-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DiversityControlField ::= ENUMERATED {
    may,
    must,
    must-not
}

DiversityMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    none,
    sTTD,
    closedLoopModel,
    closedLoopMode2,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..16,...)

DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment ::= ENUMERATED {
    timing-advance,
    timing-delay
}

DL-Power ::= INTEGER (-350..150)
-- Value = DL-Power / 10
-- Unit dB, Range -35dB .. +15dB, Step 0.1dB

DL-PowerBalancing-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    powerAdjustmentType      PowerAdjustmentType,
    dlReferencePower         DL-Power OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common'
    dlReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst DL-ReferencePowerInformationList OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Individual'
    maxAdjustmentStep        MaxAdjustmentStep OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    adjustmentPeriod         AdjustmentPeriod OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    adjustmentRatio          ScaledAdjustmentRatio OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-PowerBalancing-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

DL-PowerBalancing-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem

DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                RL-ID,
  dl-Reference-Power   DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  dL-PowerBalancing-Activated
}

DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  dL-PowerBalancing-Updated
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  common-DL-ReferencePowerInformation   DL-Power          OPTIONAL,
  individual-DL-ReferencePowerInformation DL-ReferencePowerInformationList OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-ReferencePowerInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformation-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

D-RNTI ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

D-RNTI-ReleaseIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
  release-D-RNTI,
  not-release-D-RNTI
}

DL-ScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..15)

DL-FrameType ::= ENUMERATED {
  typeA,
  typeB,
  ...
}

DL-Timeslot-Information ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfTS)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationItem

DL-Timeslot-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    timeSlot                TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tFCI-Presence           TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-Information     TDD-DL-Code-Information,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotLCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTsLCR)) OF DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem

DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR           MidambleShiftLCR,
    tFCI-Presence              TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-LCR-Information    TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTs)) OF DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem

DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                TimeSlot,
    dL-TimeslotISCP         DL-TimeslotISCP,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTsLCR)) OF DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem

DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    dL-TimeslotISCP           DL-TimeslotISCP,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotISCP ::= INTEGER (0..91)

```

```

-- According to mapping in [24]

Downlink-Compressed-Mode-Method ::= ENUMERATED {
    puncturing,
    sFdiv2,
    higher-layer-scheduling,
    ...
}

DPC-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    mode0,
    mode1,
    ...
}

DPC-Mode-Change-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    dPC-ModeChangeSupported
}

DPCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..239)

DPCHConstantValue ::= INTEGER (-10..10)
-- Unit dB, Step 1dB

DRACControl ::= ENUMERATED {
    requested,
    not-requested
}

DRXCycleLengthCoefficient ::= INTEGER (3..9)
-- See in [16]

DSCH-FDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    dsch-Specific-Information DSCH-Specific-FDD-Item,
    -- This DSCH-Specific-FDD-Item is the first DSCH-Specific-FDD-Item in DSCH-FDD-Information. If more than one DSCH-Specific-FDD-Item/s should be
    -- defined in a DSCH-FDD-Information, from 2nd DSCH-Specific-FDD-Item, they will be included in the DSCH-Specific-FDD-Additional-List in the DSCH-FDD-
    -- Information-ExtIEs.
    pdSCH-RL-ID RL-ID,
    tFCS TFCS,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DSCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-Specific-FDD-Additional-List CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DSCH-Specific-FDD-Additional-List PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-EnhancedDSCHPC CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION EnhancedDSCHPC PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DSCH-RNTI ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

DSCH-Specific-FDD-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dsch-ID DSCH-ID,
    trChSourceStatisticsDescriptor TrCH-SrcStatisticsDescr,

```



```

transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet,
allocationRetentionPriority  AllocationRetentionPriority,
schedulingPriorityIndicator  SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
BLER                        BLER,
iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-Specific-FDD-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

DSCH-Specific-FDD-Item-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TrafficClass          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TrafficClass          PRESENCE mandatory} |
  { ID id-BindingID            CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION BindingID            PRESENCE optional } |
  -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
  { ID id-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional },
  -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
  ...
}

DSCH-Specific-FDD-Additional-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNoOfDSCHs-1)) OF DSCH-Specific-FDD-Item

DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  dsch-Specific-InformationResponse DSCH-Specific-FDD-InformationResponse,
  pdSCHCodeMapping                  PDSCHCodeMapping,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DSCH-Specific-FDD-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNoOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-Specific-FDD-Response-Item

DSCH-Specific-FDD-Response-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  dsch-ID                          DSCH-ID,
  dSCH-FlowControlInformation        DSCH-FlowControlInformation,
  bindingID                          BindingID OPTIONAL,
  transportLayerAddress              TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-Specific-FDD-Response-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DSCH-Specific-FDD-Response-Item-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DSCH-FlowControlInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16)) OF DSCH-FlowControlItem

DSCH-FlowControlItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  dSCH-SchedulingPriority            SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
  mAC-c-sh-SDU-Lengths              MAC-c-sh-SDU-LengthList,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-FlowControlItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

DSCH-FlowControlItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DSCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-TDD-InformationItem

DSCH-TDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID,
    dl-ccTrCHID CTrCH-ID, -- DL CTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped
    trChSourceStatisticsDescriptor TrCH-SrcStatisticsDescr,
    transportFormatSet TransportFormatSet,
    allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    bLER,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DSCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DSCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TrafficClass CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TrafficClass PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-BindingID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional },
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    ...
}

-- E

EnhancedDSCHPC ::= SEQUENCE {
    enhancedDSCHPCWnd EnhancedDSCHPCWnd,
    enhancedDSCHPCCounter EnhancedDSCHPCCounter,
    enhancedDSCHPowerOffset EnhancedDSCHPowerOffset,
    ...
}

EnhancedDSCHPCCounter ::= INTEGER (1..50)

EnhancedDSCHPCIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    enhancedDSCHPCActiveInTheUE,
    enhancedDSCHPCNotActiveInTheUE
}

EnhancedDSCHPCWnd ::= INTEGER (1..10)

EnhancedDSCHPowerOffset ::= INTEGER (-15..0)

Enhanced-PrimaryCPICH-EcNo ::= INTEGER (0..49)

EventA ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold MeasurementThreshold,
    measurementHysteresisTime MeasurementHysteresisTime OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EventA-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventA-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EventB ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementTreshold      MeasurementThreshold,
    measurementHysteresisTime MeasurementHysteresisTime      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EventB-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventB-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EventC ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold,
    measurementChangeTime      MeasurementChangeTime,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EventC-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventC-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EventD ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold,
    measurementChangeTime      MeasurementChangeTime,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EventD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EventE ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold1      MeasurementThreshold,
    measurementThreshold2      MeasurementThreshold      OPTIONAL,
    measurementHysteresisTime MeasurementHysteresisTime      OPTIONAL,
    reportPeriodicity          ReportPeriodicity      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EventE-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventE-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

EventF ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold1      MeasurementThreshold,
    measurementThreshold2      MeasurementThreshold      OPTIONAL,
    measurementHysteresisTime  MeasurementHysteresisTime  OPTIONAL,
    reportPeriodicity          ReportPeriodicity      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EventF-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EventF-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- F

FACH-FlowControlInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF FACH-FlowControlInformationItem

FACH-FlowControlInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    fACH-SchedulingPriority      SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    mAC-c-sh-SDU-Lengths        MAC-c-sh-SDU-LengthList,
    fACH-InitialWindowSize      FACH-InitialWindowSize,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FACH-FlowControlInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FACH-FlowControlInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FACH-InitialWindowSize ::= INTEGER { unlimited(255) } (0..255)
-- Number of frames MAC-c-sh SDUs.
-- 255 = Unlimited number of FACH data frames

FACH-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0.. maxNrOfFACHs)) OF FACH-InformationItem

FACH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FACH-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FACH-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FACH-PCH-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxFACHCountPlus1)) OF FACH-PCH-InformationItem

FACH-PCH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    transportFormatSet          TransportFormatSet,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FACH-PCH-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

FACH-PCH-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FDD-DCHs-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem

FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-FP-Mode                UL-FP-Mode                OPTIONAL,
    toAWS                     ToAWS                    OPTIONAL,
    toAWE                     ToAWE                    OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    dCH-SpecificInformationList FDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificInformationList,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF FDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificItem

FDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                    DCH-ID,
    ul-TransportformatSet     TransportFormatSet    OPTIONAL,
    dl-TransportformatSet     TransportFormatSet    OPTIONAL,
    allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority  OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority     FrameHandlingPriority  OPTIONAL,
    dRACControl               DRACControl           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Guaranteed-Rate-Information    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Guaranteed-Rate-Information    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-TrafficClass                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TrafficClass        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..511)
-- According to the mapping in [27]. The maximum value is equal to the DL spreading factor -1--

FDD-DL-CodeInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDL-Codes)) OF FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem

FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-ScramblingCode                DL-ScramblingCode,
    fDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber  FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-ScramblingCode-Information Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-ScramblingCode-Information OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}
FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset          ::= INTEGER (0..149)

FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize ::= ENUMERATED {
    step-size0-5,
    step-size1,
    step-size1-5,
    step-size2,
    ...
}

SchedulingPriorityIndicator ::= INTEGER { lowest(0), highest(15) } (0..15)

FirstRLS-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    first-RLS,
    not-first-RLS
}

FNReportingIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    fN-reporting-required,
    fN-reporting-not-required
}

FrameHandlingPriority       ::= INTEGER { lowest(0), highest(15) } (0..15)

FrameOffset                ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Frames

-- G

GapLength                  ::= INTEGER (1..14)
-- Unit Slot

GapDuration                ::= INTEGER (1..144,...)
-- Unit Frame

GA-Cell ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPoints)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        cell-GAIgeographicalCoordinate      GeographicalCoordinate,
        iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Cell-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

GA-Cell-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-CellAdditionalShapes ::= CHOICE {
    pointWithUncertainty                GA-PointWithUnCertainty,
    pointWithUncertaintyEllipse          GA-PointWithUnCertaintyEllipse,
    pointWithAltitude                    GA-PointWithAltitude,
    pointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid GA-PointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid,
    ellipsoidArc                         GA-EllipsoidArc,

```

```

...
}

GA-AltitudeAndDirection ::= SEQUENCE {
    directionOfAltitude    ENUMERATED {height, depth},
    altitude                INTEGER (0..32767),
    ...
}

GA-EllipsoidArc ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates GeographicalCoordinate,
    innerRadius             INTEGER (0..65535),
    uncertaintyRadius       INTEGER (0..127),
    offsetAngle             INTEGER (0..179),
    includedAngle           INTEGER (0..179),
    confidence              INTEGER (0..127),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GA-EllipsoidArc-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-EllipsoidArc-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-PointWithAltitude ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates GeographicalCoordinate,
    altitudeAndDirection   GA-AltitudeAndDirection,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GA-PointWithAltitude-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-PointWithAltitude-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-PointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates GeographicalCoordinate,
    altitudeAndDirection   GA-AltitudeAndDirection,
    uncertaintyEllipse      GA-UncertaintyEllipse,
    uncertaintyAltitude     INTEGER (0..127),
    confidence              INTEGER (0..127),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GA-PointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-PointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-PointWithUnCertaintyEllipse ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates GeographicalCoordinate,
    uncertaintyEllipse      GA-UncertaintyEllipse,
    confidence              INTEGER (0..127),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GA-PointWithUnCertaintyEllipse-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

```

```

    ...
}

GA-PointWithUncertaintyEllipse-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-UncertaintyEllipse ::= SEQUENCE {
    uncertaintySemi-major      INTEGER (0..127),
    uncertaintySemi-minor      INTEGER (0..127),
    orientationOfMajorAxis     INTEGER (0..179),
    ...
}

GA-PointWithUncertainty ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinate,
    uncertaintyCode             INTEGER (0..127),
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-PointWithUncertainty-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-PointWithUncertainty-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-AccessPointPosition ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinate      GeographicalCoordinate,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-AccessPoint-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-AccessPoint-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GeographicalCoordinate ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign                ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude                    INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude                   INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GeographicalCoordinate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GeographicalCoordinate-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GPS-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE {
    wna-alm                    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    satellite-Almanac-Information SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF
        SEQUENCE {
            dATA-ID                DATA-ID,
            sAT-ID                  SAT-ID,
            gps-e-alm                BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
        }
}

```



```

        gps-toa-alm          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
        gps-delta-I-alm     BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
        omegadot-alm        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
        svhealth-alm        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
        gps-a-sqrt-alm       BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
        omegazero-alm       BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
        m-zero-alm          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
        gps-omega-alm        BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
        gps-af-zero-alm     BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
        gps-af-one-alm      BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
        iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Satellite-Almanac-Information-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
        ...
    },
    sVGlobalHealth-alm      BIT STRING (SIZE (364))    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-Almanac-ExtIEs} }                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Satellite-Almanac-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GPS-Almanac-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GPSInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoGPSTypes)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        gpsInformationItem    ENUMERATED {
            GPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecovery,
            GPS-Ionospheric-Model,
            GPS-UTC-Model,
            GPS-Almanac,
            GPS-RealTime-Integrity,
            ...
        },
        iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPSInformation-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }
-- This IE shall be present if the Information Type IE indicates 'GPS Information'

GPSInformation-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GPS-Ionospheric-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
    alpha-zero-ionos         BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha-one-ionos          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha-two-ionos          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha-three-ionos        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta-zero-ionos          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta-one-ionos           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta-two-ionos           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta-three-ionos         BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GPS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecovery ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF
SEQUENCE {
    tx-tow-nav              INTEGER (0..1048575),
    sAT-ID                  SAT-ID,
    tlm-message-nav         BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    tlm-revd-c-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    ho-word-nav              BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
    w-n-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    ca-or-p-on-l2-nav       BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    user-range-accuracy-index-nav BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    sv-health-nav           BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
    iodc-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    l2-p-dataflag-nav        BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    sfl-reserved-nav         BIT STRING (SIZE (87)),
    t-gd-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    t-oc-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    a-f-2-nav                BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    a-f-1-nav                BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    a-f-zero-nav            BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
    c-rs-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    delta-n-nav             BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    m-zero-nav              BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-uc-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    gps-e-nav                BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-us-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    a-sqrt-nav              BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    t-oe-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    fit-interval-flag-nav    BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    aodo-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    c-ic-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    omega-zero-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-is-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    i-zero-nav              BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-rc-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    gps-omega-nav           BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    omegadot-nav            BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    idot-nav                 BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    spare-zero-fill         BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecoveryItem-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecoveryItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

GPS-RealTime-Integrity ::= CHOICE {
    badSatellites          BadSatellites,
    noBadSatellite        NULL
}

GPS-RX-POS ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinate    GeographicalCoordinate,
    altitudeAndDirection     GA-AltitudeAndDirection,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-RX-POS-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GPS-RX-POS-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GPS-Status-Health ::= ENUMERATED {
    udre-1-0,
    udre-0-75,
    udre-0-5,
    udre-0-3,
    udre-0-1,
    no-data,
    invalid-data
}

GPSTOW ::= INTEGER (0..604799)

GPS-UTC-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
    a-one-utc                BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    a-zero-utc                BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    t-ot-utc                  BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    delta-t-ls-utc           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    w-n-t-utc                 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    w-n-lsf-utc               BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    dn-utc                     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    delta-t-lsf-utc           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GPS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Guaranteed-Rate-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    guaranteed-UL-Rate        Guaranteed-Rate OPTIONAL,
    guaranteed-DL-Rate        Guaranteed-Rate OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Guaranteed-Rate-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Guaranteed-Rate-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}
Guaranteed-Rate ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfTFs)

-- H

HARQ-FDD-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHARQProc)) OF HARQ-FDD-InfoItem

HARQ-FDD-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    process-Memory-Size          INTEGER (1..172800,...),
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HARQ-FDD-InfoItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HARQ-FDD-InfoItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HARQ-TDD-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHARQProc)) OF HARQ-TDD-InfoItem

HARQ-TDD-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    process-Memory-Size          INTEGER (1..168960,...),
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HARQ-TDD-InfoItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HARQ-TDD-InfoItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HCS-Prio ::= INTEGER (0..7)
-- 0 = lowest priority, ...7 = highest priority

HSDSCH-FDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info    HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList,
    uE-Capabilities-InfoFDD          UE-Capabilities-InfoFDD,
    hARQ-FDD-Info                    HARQ-FDD-InfoList,
    measurement-Feedback-Offset      Measurement-Feedback-Offset,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Response    HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Response,
    hSSCCH-Specific-InfoList-Response             HSSCCH-FDD-Specific-InfoList-Response,
    measurement-Feedback-Reporting-Cycle-k1       Measurement-Feedback-Reporting-Cycle,
    measurement-Feedback-Reporting-Cycle-k2       Measurement-Feedback-Reporting-Cycle,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify    HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify    OPTIONAL,
    measurement-Reporting-Cycle                   ENUMERATED {k1, k2}                                           OPTIONAL,
    -- Only for FDD
    iE-Extensions                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfMACdFlows-1)

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID                            HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    bLER                                           BLER,
    allocationRetentionPriority                    AllocationRetentionPriority,
    bindingID                                      BindingID                                           OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress                         TransportLayerAddress                               OPTIONAL,
    priorityQueue-Info                            PriorityQueue-InfoList,
    iE-Extensions                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Response ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID                            HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    bindingID                                      BindingID                                           OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress                         TransportLayerAddress                               OPTIONAL,
    hSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation           HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID          HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    bLER                        BLER                                OPTIONAL,
    allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority          OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    bindingID                   BindingID                          OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress        TransportLayerAddress             OPTIONAL,
    priorityQueue-Info-to-Modify PriorityQueue-InfoList-to-Modify  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem

HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    maximum-MACdPDU-Size       MACdPDU-Size,
    hSDSCH-InitialWindowSize    HSDSCH-InitialWindowSize,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-InitialWindowSize ::= INTEGER (1..2047)
-- Number of MAC-d PDUs.
-- 2047 = Unlimited number of MAC-d PDUs

HSDSCH-RNTI ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

HSDSCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList,
    uE-Capabilities-InfoTDD        UE-Capabilities-InfoTDD,
    HARQ-TDD-InfoList              HARQ-TDD-InfoList,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-TDD-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-TDD-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Response HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Response,
    hSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoList-Response      HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoList-Response          OPTIONAL,
    hSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoList-Response-LCR  HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoList-Response-LCR      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSSCCH-FDD-Specific-InfoList-Response ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-FDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response

HSSCCH-FDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    code-Number                INTEGER (0..127),
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-FDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSSCCH-FDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoList-Response ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response

HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslot                    TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType  MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode     TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    hSSICH-Info                HSSICH-Info,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoList-Response-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response-LCR

HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR           MidambleShiftLCR,
    tDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR  TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    hSSICH-InfoLCR            HSSICH-InfoLCR,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response-LCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSSCCH-TDD-Specific-InfoItem-Response-LCR-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSSICH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslot                    TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType  MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode     TDD-ChannelisationCode,

```

```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-Info-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
  }
  ...
}

HSSICH-Info-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSSICH-InfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeslotLCR              TimeSlotLCR,
  midambleShiftLCR        MidambleShiftLCR,
  tDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-Info-LCR-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSSICH-Info-LCR-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- I

IB-SchedulingInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  iB-SG-Rep                IB-SG-REP,
  iB-segmentInformationList IB-SegmentInformationList,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IB-SchedulingInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

IB-SchedulingInformation-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

IB-SegmentInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxIBSEG)) OF IB-SegmentInformationItem

IB-SegmentInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  iB-SG-POS                IB-SG-POS,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IB-SegmentInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

IB-SegmentInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

IB-SG-POS ::= INTEGER (0..4094)
-- Only even positions allowed

IB-SG-REP ::= ENUMERATED {rep4, rep8, rep16, rep32, rep64, rep128, rep256, rep512, rep1024, rep2048, rep4096}

IMSI ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3..8))

InformationAvailable ::= SEQUENCE {
  requestedDataValue      RequestedDataValue,

```



```

    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationAvailable-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InformationAvailable-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

InformationExchangeID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

InformationNotAvailable ::= NULL

InformationReportCharacteristics ::= CHOICE {
    onDemand                NULL,
    periodic                PeriodicInformation,
    onModification          OnModificationInformation,
    ...
}

InformationReportPeriodicity ::= CHOICE {
    min                    INTEGER (1..60,...),
    -- Unit min, Step lmin
    hour                   INTEGER (1..24,...),
    -- Unit hour, Step lhour
    ...
}

InformationThreshold ::= CHOICE {
    dGPSThreshold          DGPSThreshold,
    ...,
    extension-InformationThreshold      Extension-InformationThreshold
}

Extension-InformationThreshold ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-InformationThresholdIE }}

Extension-InformationThresholdIE RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cell-Capacity-Class-Value-ThresholdInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE Cell-Capacity-Class-Value-ThresholdInformation PRESENCE
mandatory}
}

InformationType ::= SEQUENCE {
    informationTypeItem     ENUMERATED {
        gA-AccessPointPositionwithAltitude,
        gA-AccessPointPosition,
        iPDLParameters,
        gPSInformation,
        dGPSCorrections,
        gPS-RX-POS,
        sFNsFN-GA-AccessPointPosition,
        ...,
        cell-Capacity-Class
    },
    gPSInformation          GPSInformation          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationType-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,

```

```

}
...
}
-- The GPS Information IE shall be present if the Information Exchange Type IE indicates 'GPS Information'
InformationType-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
InnerLoopDLPCStatus ::= ENUMERATED {active, inactive}
IPDLParameters ::= CHOICE {
  iPDL-FDD-Parameters      IPDL-FDD-Parameters,
  iPDL-TDD-Parameters      IPDL-TDD-Parameters,    --3.84Mcps TDD only
  ...,
  extension-IPDLParameters Extension-IPDLParameters
}
Extension-IPDLParameters ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-IPDLParametersIE }}
Extension-IPDLParametersIE RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-IPDL-TDD-ParametersLCR CRITICALITY reject TYPE IPDL-TDD-ParametersLCR PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}
IPDL-FDD-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  iPSpacingFDD      IPSpacingFDD,
  iPLength          IPLength,
  iPOffset          IPOffset,
  seed              Seed,
  burstModeParameters      BurstModeParameters OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDL-FDD-Parameters-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
IPDL-FDD-Parameters-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
IPDL-TDD-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  iPSpacingTDD      IPSpacingTDD,
  iPStart           IPStart,
  iPSlot            IPSlot,
  iP-P-CCPCH        IP-P-CCPCH,
  burstModeParameters      BurstModeParameters OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDL-TDD-Parameters-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
-- The BurstModeParameters IE shall be included if the Idle Periods are arranged in Burst Mode.
IPDL-TDD-Parameters-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```
IPDL-TDD-ParametersLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    iPSpacingTDD          IPSpacingTDD,
    iPStart               IPStart,
    iPSub                 IPSub,
    burstModeParameters  BurstModeParameters OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDL-TDD-ParametersLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

-- The *BurstModeParameters* IE shall be included if the Idle Periods are arranged in Burst Mode.

```
IPDL-TDD-ParametersLCR-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
IPLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    ip15,
    ip110,
    ...
}
```

```
IPOffset ::= INTEGER (0..9)
```

```
IP-P-CCPCH ::= ENUMERATED {
    switchOff-1-Frame,
    switchOff-2-Frames
}
```

```
IPSlot ::= INTEGER (0..14)
```

```
IPSpacingFDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    ipsF5,
    ipsF7,
    ipsF10,
    ipsF15,
    ipsF20,
    ipsF30,
    ipsF40,
    ipsF50,
    ...
}
```

```
IPSpacingTDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    ipst30,
    ipst40,
    ipst50,
    ipst70,
    ipst100,
    ...
}
```

```
IPStart ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
```

```

IPSub ::= ENUMERATED {
    first,
    second,
    both
}

-- J
-- K
-- L

LAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2)) --(EXCEPT ('0000'H|'FFFE'H))

LengthOfTFICI2 ::= INTEGER(1..10)

LimitedPowerIncrease ::= ENUMERATED {
    used,
    not-used
}

L3-Information ::= BIT STRING

Load-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER(0..100)

Load-Value ::= INTEGER(0..100)

LoadValue ::= SEQUENCE {
    uplinkLoadValue INTEGER(0..100),
    downlinkLoadValue INTEGER(0..100)
}

-- M

MaxNrOfUL-DPCHs ::= INTEGER (1..6)

MAC-c-sh-SDU-Length ::= INTEGER (1..5000)

MAC-c-sh-SDU-LengthList ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..maxNrOfMACcshSDU-Length)) OF MAC-c-sh-SDU-Length

MACdPDU-Size ::= INTEGER (1..5000,...)

MACdPDU-Size-IndexList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDUIndexes)) OF MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem

MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    sID SID,
    mACdPDU-Size MACdPDU-Size,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MACdPDU-Size-IndexList-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDUIndexes)) OF MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify

```

```

MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    sID                               SID,
    mACdPDU-Size                       MACdPDU-Size OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MaximumAllowedULTxPower ::= INTEGER (-50..33)

MaxNrDLPhysicalchannels ::= INTEGER (1..224)

MaxNrTimeslots ::= INTEGER (1..14)

MaxNrULPhysicalchannels ::= INTEGER (1..2)

MaxTFCIvalue ::= INTEGER (1..1023)

MeasurementFilterCoefficient ::= ENUMERATED{k0, k1, k2, k3, k4, k5, k6, k7, k8, k9, k11, k13, k15, k17, k19,...}
-- Measurement Filter Coefficient to be used for measurement

MeasurementID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

MinimumSpreadingFactor ::= INTEGER (1..16)

Multi-code-info ::= INTEGER (1..16)

MultipleURAsIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    multiple-URAs-exist,
    single-URA-exists
}

MaxAdjustmentStep ::= INTEGER(1..10)
-- Unit Slot

MeasurementChangeTime ::= INTEGER (1..6000,...)
-- The MeasurementChangeTime gives the MeasurementChangeTime
-- in number of 10 ms periods.
-- E.g. Value 6000 means 60000ms(1min)
-- Unit is ms, Step is 10 ms

Measurement-Feedback-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..79,...)

Measurement-Feedback-Reporting-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {
    v0,
    v1,
    v5,
    v10,
    v20,
    v40,
}

```

```

    v80,
    ...
}

MeasurementHysteresisTime ::= INTEGER (1..6000,...)
-- The MeasurementHysteresisTime gives the
-- MeasurementHysteresisTime in number of 10 ms periods.
-- E.g. Value 6000 means 60000ms(1min)
-- Unit is ms, Step is 10ms

MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold ::= CHOICE {
    sir                SIR-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    sir-error          SIR-Error-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    transmitted-code-power Transmitted-Code-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    rscp               RSCP-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    round-trip-time    Round-Trip-Time-IncrDecrThres,
    ...,
    extension-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold Extension-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold
}

Extension-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThresholdIE }}

Extension-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThresholdIE RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Load-Value-IncrDecrThres    CRITICALITY reject TYPE Load-Value-IncrDecrThres    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres    CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres    PRESENCE
mandatory }|
    { ID id-Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres    CRITICALITY reject TYPE Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres
PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres    CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RT-Load-Value-IncrDecrThres    CRITICALITY reject TYPE RT-Load-Value-IncrDecrThres    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-NRT-Load-Information-Value-IncrDecrThres    CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRT-Load-Information-Value-IncrDecrThres PRESENCE mandatory }
}

MeasurementThreshold ::= CHOICE {
    sir                SIR-Value,
    sir-error          SIR-Error-Value,
    transmitted-code-power Transmitted-Code-Power-Value,
    rscp               RSCP-Value,
    rx-timing-deviation Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value,
    round-trip-time    Round-Trip-Time-Value,
    ...,
    extension-MeasurementThreshold Extension-MeasurementThreshold
}

Extension-MeasurementThreshold ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-MeasurementThresholdIE }}

Extension-MeasurementThresholdIE RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation    CRITICALITY reject TYPE TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SFNFSNMeasurementThresholdInformation    CRITICALITY reject TYPE SFNFSNMeasurementThresholdInformation    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Load-Value    CRITICALITY reject TYPE Load-Value    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value    CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value    CRITICALITY reject TYPE Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value    CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RT-Load-Value    CRITICALITY reject TYPE RT-Load-Value    PRESENCE mandatory }|
}

```

```

    { ID id-NRT-Load-information-Value CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRT-Load-Information-Value PRESENCE mandatory }
}

MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v8, v16}

MidambleConfigurationBurstType2 ::= ENUMERATED {v3, v6}

MidambleShiftAndBurstType ::= CHOICE {
  type1 SEQUENCE {
    midambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3,
    midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
      defaultMidamble NULL,
      commonMidamble NULL,
      ueSpecificMidamble MidambleShiftLong,
      ...
    },
    ...
  },
  type2 SEQUENCE {
    midambleConfigurationBurstType2 MidambleConfigurationBurstType2,
    midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
      defaultMidamble NULL,
      commonMidamble NULL,
      ueSpecificMidamble MidambleShiftShort,
      ...
    },
    ...
  },
  type3 SEQUENCE {
    midambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3,
    midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
      defaultMidamble NULL,
      ueSpecificMidamble MidambleShiftLong,
      ...
    },
    ...
  },
  ...
}

MidambleShiftLong ::= INTEGER (0..15)

MidambleShiftShort ::= INTEGER (0..5)

MidambleShiftLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  midambleAllocationMode MidambleAllocationMode,
  midambleShift MidambleShiftLong OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MidambleShiftLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

MidambleAllocationMode ::= ENUMERATED {
  defaultMidamble,
  commonMidamble,

```

```

    uESpecificMidamble,
    ...
}

MidambleShiftLCR-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    v4,
    v8,
    v16,
    v32,
    v64,
    v128,
    v256
}

Modulation ::= ENUMERATED {
    qPSK,
    eightPSK,
    ...
}

MultiplexingPosition ::= ENUMERATED {
    fixed,
    flexible
}

-- N

NCC ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (3))

Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfNeighbouringRNCs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformationItemIE }}

Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformationItemIE RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformationItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformationItem PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rNC-ID RNC-ID,
    cN-PS-DomainIdentifier CN-PS-DomainIdentifier OPTIONAL,
    cN-CS-DomainIdentifier CN-CS-DomainIdentifier OPTIONAL,
    neighbouring-FDD-CellInformation Neighbouring-FDD-CellInformation OPTIONAL,
    neighbouring-TDD-CellInformation Neighbouring-TDD-CellInformation OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-neighbouring-LCR-TDD-CellInformation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Neighbouring-LCR-TDD-CellInformation PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```



```

}

Neighbouring-FDD-CellInformation ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfFDDNeighboursPerRNC,...)) OF Neighbouring-FDD-CellInformationItem

Neighbouring-FDD-CellInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID                C-ID,
    uARFCNforNu        UARFCN,
    uARFCNforNd        UARFCN,
    frameOffset        FrameOffset OPTIONAL,
    primaryScramblingCode PrimaryScramblingCode,
    primaryCPICH-Power PrimaryCPICH-Power OPTIONAL,
    cellIndividualOffset CellIndividualOffset OPTIONAL,
    txDiversityIndicator TxDiversityIndicator,
    sTTD-SupportIndicator STTD-SupportIndicator OPTIONAL,
    closedLoopModel1-SupportIndicator ClosedLoopModel1-SupportIndicator OPTIONAL,
    closedLoopMode2-SupportIndicator ClosedLoopMode2-SupportIndicator OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Neighbouring-FDD-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Neighbouring-FDD-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-RestrictionStateIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION RestrictionStateIndicator          PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DPC-Mode-Change-SupportIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION DPC-Mode-Change-SupportIndicator   PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CoverageIndicator                  CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION CoverageIndicator                  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-AntennaColocationIndicator         CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION AntennaColocationIndicator         PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HCS-Prio                           CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION HCS-Prio                           PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CellCapabilityContainer-FDD         CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION CellCapabilityContainer-FDD         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    uC-ID                UC-ID,
    uARFCN                UARFCN,
    primaryScramblingCode PrimaryScramblingCode,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformationIE }}

Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformationIE RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformationIEs PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformationIEs ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfGSMNeighboursPerRNC,...)) OF Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformationItem

Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cGI                CGI,
    cellIndividualOffset CellIndividualOffset OPTIONAL,
    bsIC               BSIC,
}

```

```

band-Indicator          Band-Indicator,
bCCH-ARFCN              BCCH-ARFCN,
iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-CoverageIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION CoverageIndicator          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-AntennaColocationIndicator CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION AntennaColocationIndicator PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-HCS-Prio                   CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION HCS-Prio                   PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

Neighbouring-TDD-CellInformation ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfTDDNeighboursPerRNC,...)) OF Neighbouring-TDD-CellInformationItem

Neighbouring-TDD-CellInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  c-ID                    C-ID,
  uARFCNforNt             UARFCN,
  frameOffset             FrameOffset          OPTIONAL,
  cellParameterID        CellParameterID,
  syncCase                SyncCase,
  timeSlot                TimeSlot            OPTIONAL
  -- This IE shall be present if Sync Case = Case1 -- ,
  sCH-TimeSlot            SCH-TimeSlot        OPTIONAL
  -- This IE shall be present if Sync Case = Case2 -- ,
  sCTD-Indicator          SCTD-Indicator,
  cellIndividualOffset    CellIndividualOffset OPTIONAL,
  dPCHConstantValue       DPCHConstantValue  OPTIONAL,
  pCCPCH-Power            PCCPCH-Power      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Neighbouring-TDD-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Neighbouring-TDD-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-RestrictionStateIndicator CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION RestrictionStateIndicator PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CoverageIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION CoverageIndicator          PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-AntennaColocationIndicator CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION AntennaColocationIndicator PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-HCS-Prio                   CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION HCS-Prio                   PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION CellCapabilityContainer-TDD PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  uC-ID                    UC-ID,
  uARFCN                   UARFCN,
  cellParameterID         CellParameterID,
  timeSlot                 TimeSlot            OPTIONAL,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftAndBurstType OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...

```

```

}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    uC-ID                UC-ID,
    uARFCN                UARFCN,
    cellParameterID      CellParameterID,
    timeSlotLCR           TimeSlotLCR                OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftLCR     MidambleShiftLCR            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCRItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCRItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Neighbouring-LCR-TDD-CellInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfLCRTDDNeighboursPerRNC,...)) OF Neighbouring-LCR-TDD-CellInformationItem

Neighbouring-LCR-TDD-CellInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID                C-ID,
    uARFCNforNt         UARFCN,
    frameOffset         FrameOffset                OPTIONAL,
    cellParameterID      CellParameterID,
    sCTD-Indicator      SCTD-Indicator,
    cellIndividualOffset CellIndividualOffset        OPTIONAL,
    dPCHConstantValue   DPCHConstantValue          OPTIONAL,
    pCCPCH-Power        PCCPCH-Power                OPTIONAL,
    restrictionStateIndicator RestrictionStateIndicator OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Neighbouring-LCR-TDD-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Neighbouring-LCR-TDD-CellInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

NrOfDLchannelisationcodes ::= INTEGER (1..8)

NrOfTransportBlocks ::= INTEGER (0..512)

NRT-Load-Information-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER(0..3)

NRT-Load-Information-Value ::= INTEGER(0..3)

NRTLInformationValue ::= SEQUENCE {
    uplinkNRTLInformationValue    INTEGER(0..3),
    downlinkNRTLInformationValue  INTEGER(0..3)
}

-- 0

OnModification ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold MeasurementThreshold,

```

```
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {OnModification-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

OnModification-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

OnModificationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    informationThreshold    InformationThreshold    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {OnModificationInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

OnModificationInformation-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- P

PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    terminating-conversational-call,
    terminating-streaming-call,
    terminating-interactive-call,
    terminating-background-call,
    terminating-low-priority-signalling,
    ...,
    terminating-high-priority-signalling,
    terminating-cause-unknown
}

-- See in [16]

PagingRecordType ::= ENUMERATED {
    imsi-gsm-map,
    tmsi-gsm-map,
    p-tmsi-gsm-map,
    imsi-ds-41,
    tmsi-ds-41,
    ...
}

-- See in [16]

PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    crc-included,
    crc-not-included
}

PCCPCH-Power ::= INTEGER (-150..400,...)
-- PCCPCH-power = power * 10
-- If power <= -15 PCCPCH shall be set to -150
-- If power >= 40 PCCPCH shall be set to 400
-- Unit dBm, Range -15dBm .. +40 dBm, Step 0.1dBm
```

```

PCH-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..1)) OF PCH-InformationItem

PCH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    transportFormatSet      TransportFormatSet,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCH-InformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PCH-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PC-Preamble ::= INTEGER(0..7,...)

PDSCHCodeMapping ::= SEQUENCE {
    dL-ScramblingCode      DL-ScramblingCode,
    signallingMethod       PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCHCodeMapping-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDSCHCodeMapping-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod ::= CHOICE {
    pDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-CodeRange      PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-CodeRange,
    pDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-TFCIRange      PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-TFCIRange,
    pDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Explicit      PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Explicit,
    ...,
    pDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Replace      PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Replace
}

PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-CodeRange ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoCodeGroups)) OF
SEQUENCE {
    spreadingFactor      SpreadingFactor,
    multi-code-info      Multi-code-info,
    start-CodeNumber     CodeNumber,
    stop-CodeNumber      CodeNumber,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-CodeRange-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-CodeRange-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-TFCIRange ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoTFCIGroups)) OF
SEQUENCE {
    maxTFCIvalue      MaxTFCIvalue,
    spreadingFactor    SpreadingFactor,
    multi-code-info    Multi-code-info,
    codeNumber         CodeNumber,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-TFCIRange-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,

```

```

    }
    ...
}

PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-TFCIRange-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Explicit ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFCI2Combs)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        spreadingFactor          SpreadingFactor,
        multi-code-info          Multi-code-info,
        codeNumber               CodeNumber,
        iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Explicit-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Explicit-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Replace ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFCI2Combs)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        tfci-Field2              TFCS-MaxTFCI-field2-Value,
        spreadingFactor          SpreadingFactor,
        multi-CodeInfo           Multi-code-info,
        codeNumber               CodeNumber,
        iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Replace-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

PDSCHCodeMapping-SignallingMethod-Replace-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Periodic ::= SEQUENCE {
    reportPeriodicity           ReportPeriodicity,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Periodic-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Periodic-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PeriodicInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    informationReportPeriodicity InformationReportPeriodicity,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PeriodicInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PeriodicInformation-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```
Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity ::= CHOICE {
    imsi          IMSI,
    ...
}

PLMN-Identity ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

PowerAdjustmentType ::= ENUMERATED {
    none,
    common,
    individual
}

PowerOffset          ::= INTEGER (0..24)

PRC ::= INTEGER (-2047..2047)
--pseudo range correction; scaling factor 0.32 meters

PRCDeviation ::= ENUMERATED {
    prcd1,
    prcd2,
    prcd5,
    prcd10,
    ...
}

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    may-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-pre-emptable,
    pre-emptable
}

PredictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip

PredictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip

PrimaryCPICH-Power          ::= INTEGER (-100..500)
-- step 0.1 (Range -10.0..50.0) Unit is dBm

PrimaryCPICH-EcNo          ::= INTEGER (-30..30)

PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP          ::= INTEGER (0..91)
-- According to mapiing in [14]

PrimaryScramblingCode      ::= INTEGER (0..511)

PriorityLevel               ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0 = spare, 1 = highest priority, ...14 = lowest priority and 15 = no priority
```

```

PriorityQueue-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfPrioQueues-1)

PriorityQueue-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPrioQueues)) OF PriorityQueue-InfoItem

PriorityQueue-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityQueue-Id          PriorityQueue-Id,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    mACdPDU-Size-Index       MACdPDU-Size-IndexList,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityQueue-InfoItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PriorityQueue-InfoList-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPrioQueues)) OF PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityQueue-Id          PriorityQueue-Id,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator OPTIONAL,
    mACdPDU-Size-Index-to-Modify MACdPDU-Size-IndexList-to-Modify OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PropagationDelay          ::= INTEGER (0..255)

PunctureLimit             ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0: 40%; 1: 44%; ... 14: 96%; 15: 100

-- Q

QE-Selector ::= ENUMERATED {
    selected,
    non-selected
}

Qth-Parameter ::= INTEGER (-20..0)
-- Unit dB, Step 1dB

-- R

RAC                       ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))

RANAP-RelocationInformation ::= BIT STRING

Range-Correction-Rate ::= INTEGER (-127..127)
-- scaling factor 0.032 m/s

```



```

RateMatchingAttribute ::= INTEGER (1..maxRateMatching)

RB-Identity ::= INTEGER (0..31)

RB-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNoOfRB)) OF RB-Identity

Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value ::= Received-total-wide-band-power

Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER(0..620)
-- Unit dB Step 0.1dB
-- e.g. value 100 means 10dB

RefTFCNumber ::= INTEGER (0..15)

RepetitionLength ::= INTEGER (1..63)

RepetitionPeriod ::= ENUMERATED {
    v1,
    v2,
    v4,
    v8,
    v16,
    v32,
    v64
}

RepetitionNumber0 ::= INTEGER (0..255)

RepetitionNumber1 ::= INTEGER (1..256)

ReportCharacteristics ::= CHOICE {
    onDemand          NULL,
    periodic          Periodic,
    eventA            EventA,
    eventB            EventB,
    eventC            EventC,
    eventD            EventD,
    eventE            EventE,
    eventF            EventF,
    ...,
    extension-ReportCharacteristics  Extension-ReportCharacteristics
}

Extension-ReportCharacteristics ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-ReportCharacteristicsIE }}

Extension-ReportCharacteristicsIE RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-OnModification CRITICALITY reject TYPE OnModification PRESENCE mandatory }
}

ReportPeriodicity ::= CHOICE {
    ten-msec          INTEGER (1..6000,...),
    -- The Report Periodicity gives the reporting periodicity in number of 10 ms periods.
    -- E.g. value 6000 means 60000ms (i.e. 1min)

```

```

-- Unit ms, Step 10ms
  min      INTEGER (1..60,...),
-- Unit min, Step 1min
  ...
}

RequestedDataValue ::= SEQUENCE {
  gA-AccessPointPositionwithAltitude    GA-AccessPointPositionwithOptionalAltitude  OPTIONAL,
  iPDLParameters                        IPDLParameters                        OPTIONAL,
  dGPSCorrections                       DGPSCorrections                       OPTIONAL,
  gPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecovery   GPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecovery   OPTIONAL,
  gPS-Ionospheric-Model                  GPS-Ionospheric-Model                  OPTIONAL,
  gPS-UTC-Model                          GPS-UTC-Model                          OPTIONAL,
  gPS-Almanac                            GPS-Almanac                            OPTIONAL,
  gPS-RealTime-Integrity                  GPS-RealTime-Integrity                  OPTIONAL,
  gPS-RX-POS                             GPS-RX-POS                             OPTIONAL,
  sFNSFN-GA-AccessPointPosition          GA-AccessPointPositionwithOptionalAltitude  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RequestedDataValue-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RequestedDataValue-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Cell-Capacity-Class-Value  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION Cell-Capacity-Class-Value PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

RequestedDataValueInformation ::= CHOICE {
  informationAvailable      InformationAvailable,
  informationNotAvailable   InformationNotAvailable
}

RestrictionStateIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  cellNotResevedForOperatorUse,
  cellResevedForOperatorUse,
  ...
}

RL-ID ::= INTEGER (0..31)

RL-Set-ID ::= INTEGER (0..31)

RL-Specific-DCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item

RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  dCH-id          DCH-ID,
  bindingID      BindingID OPTIONAL,
  -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
  transportLayerAddress  TransportLayerAddress  OPTIONAL,
  -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```
    ...
}
RNC-ID                ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
Round-Trip-Time-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER(0..32766)
Round-Trip-Time-Value ::= INTEGER(0..32767)
-- According to mapping in [23]
RSCP-Value ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- According to mapping in [24]
RSCP-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..126)
Received-total-wide-band-power          ::= INTEGER (0..621)
-- According to mapping in [23]
RT-Load-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER(0..100)
RT-Load-Value ::= INTEGER(0..100)
RTLoadValue ::= SEQUENCE {
    uplinkRTLoadValue      INTEGER(0..100),
    downlinkRTLoadValue    INTEGER(0..100)
}
RxTimingDeviationForTA          ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- As specified in [5], ch. 6.2.7.6
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD this IE must be set to 0.
Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value ::= INTEGER (0..8191)
--According to mapping in [24][3.84Mcps TDD only]
Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..255)
--According to mapping in [24][1.28Mcps TDD only]
-- S
SAC                ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
SAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-Identity      PLMN-Identity,
    LAC                LAC,
    sAC                SAC,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
SAI-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
SAT-ID ::= INTEGER (0..63)
```

```

SCH-TimeSlot ::= INTEGER (0..6)

ScaledAdjustmentRatio ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- AdjustmentRatio = ScaledAdjustmentRatio / 100

Secondary-CCPCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    fdd-s-ccpch-offset          FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset,
    dl-scramblingCode          DL-ScramblingCode,
    fdd-dl-channelisationCodeNumber FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    dl-tfcs                    TFCS,
    secondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat  SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat,
    tfci-presence              TFCI-Presence OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present only if the Secondary CCPCH Slot Format IE is equal to any of the values from 8 to 17
    multiplexingPosition      MultiplexingPosition,
    sttd-indicator            STTD-Indicator,
    fach-pch-informationList  FACH-PCH-InformationList,
    ib-schedulingInformation  IB-SchedulingInformation,
    ie-extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-Info-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-Info-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-tfcs                    TFCS,
    tfci-coding                TFCI-Coding,
    secondary-CCPCH-TDD-InformationList Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-InformationList,
    fach-informationList      FACH-InformationList,
    pch-informationList       PCH-InformationList,
    ie-extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-Info-TDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-Info-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-tfcs                    TFCS,
    tfci-coding                TFCI-Coding,
    secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-InformationList Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-InformationList,
    fach-informationList      FACH-InformationList,
    pch-informationList       PCH-InformationList,
    ie-extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-Info-TDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-Info-TDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0.. maxNrOfSCCPCHs)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-InformationItem

```

```

Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType  MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tFCI-Presence           TFCI-Presence,
    secondary-CCPCH-TDD-Code-Information  Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-Code-Information,
    tDD-PhysicalChannelOffset  TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionLength         RepetitionLength,
    repetitionPeriod         RepetitionPeriod,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0.. maxNrOfSCCPCHs)) OF Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-InformationItem

Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR           MidambleShiftLCR,
    tFCI-Presence               TFCI-Presence,
    secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-Code-Information  Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-Code-Information,
    tDD-PhysicalChannelOffset  TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionLength           RepetitionLength,
    repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-Code-Information ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHs)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-Code-InformationItem

Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-Code-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    tDD-ChannelisationCode     TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-TDD-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-Code-Information ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHs)) OF Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-Code-InformationItem

Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-Code-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    tDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR  TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

Secondary-LCR-CCPCH-TDD-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SecondInterleavingMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    frame-related,
    timeslot-related,
    ...
}

Seed ::= INTEGER (0..63)

SFN ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

SFNSFN-FDD ::= INTEGER(0..614399)

SFNSFN-TDD ::= INTEGER(0..40961)

GA-AccessPointPositionwithOptionalAltitude ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinate          GeographicalCoordinate,
    altitudeAndDirection            GA-AltitudeAndDirection OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GA-AccessPointPositionwithOptionalAltitude-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-AccessPointPositionwithOptionalAltitude-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SFNSFNChangeLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip

SFNSFNDriftRate ::= INTEGER (-100..100)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range -100/256..+100/256 chip/s

SFNSFNDriftRateQuality ::= INTEGER (0..100)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range 0..100/256 chip/s

SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    sFNSFNChangeLimit                SFNSFNChangeLimit                OPTIONAL,
    predictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit     PredictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    successfulNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformation SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrOfMeasNCell)) OF
    SEQUENCE {

```

```

        uC-ID          UC-ID,
        sFNSFNValue   SFNSFNValue,
        sFNSFNQuality SFNSFNQuality    OPTIONAL,
        sFNSFNDriftRate SFNSFNDriftRate,
        sFNSFNDriftRateQuality SFNSFNDriftRateQuality,
        sFNSFNTimeStampInformation SFNSFNTimeStampInformation,
        iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {
SuccessfulNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
        ...
    },
    unsuccessfulNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformation SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNrOfMeasNCell-1)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        uC-ID          UC-ID,
        iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UnsuccessfulNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-
ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
        ...
    },
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SuccessfulNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UnsuccessfulNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SFNSFNQuality ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 0.. 255/16 chip

SFNSFNTimeStampInformation ::= CHOICE {
    sFNSFNTimeStamp-FDD SFN,
    sFNSFNTimeStamp-TDD SFNSFNTimeStamp-TDD,
    ...
}

SFNSFNTimeStamp-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    sFN SFN,
    timeSlot TimeSlot,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SFNSFNTimeStamp-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```
SFNSFNTimeStamp-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SFNSFNValue ::= CHOICE {
    sFNSFN-FDD      SFNSFN-FDD,
    sFNSFN-TDD     SFNSFN-TDD,
    ...
}

SID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfPDUIndexes-1)

SIR-Error-Value      ::= INTEGER (0..125)

SIR-Error-Value-IncrDecrThres      ::= INTEGER (0..124)

SIR-Value            ::= INTEGER (0..63)
-- According to mapping in 25.215/25.225

SIR-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..62)

SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat      ::= INTEGER (0..17,...)
-- refer to 25.211

S-FieldLength                ::= ENUMERATED {
    v1,
    v2,
    ...
}

SpecialBurstScheduling ::= INTEGER (1..256)

SplitType ::= ENUMERATED {
    hard,
    logical
}

SpreadingFactor      ::= INTEGER (4| 8| 16| 32| 64| 128| 256)

S-RNTI                ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)
-- From 0 to 2^20-1

SRB-Delay ::= INTEGER(0..7,...)

SSDT-CellID ::= ENUMERATED {
    a,
    b,
    c,
    d,
    e,
    f,
    g,
}
```



```
    h
  }

SSDT-CellID-Length ::= ENUMERATED {
    short,
    medium,
    long
}

SSDT-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
    sSDT-active-in-the-UE,
    sSDT-not-active-in-the-UE
}

SSDT-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    sSDT-supported,
    sSDT-not-supported
}

STTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
}

STTD-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    sTTD-Supported,
    sTTD-not-Supported
}

SyncCase ::= INTEGER (1..2,...)

SynchronisationConfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {
    n-INSYNC-IND          INTEGER (1..256),
    n-OUTSYNC-IND        INTEGER (1..256),
    t-RLFFAILURE         INTEGER (0..255),
    -- Unit seconds, Range 0s .. 25.5s, Step 0.1s
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SynchronisationConfiguration-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SynchronisationConfiguration-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- T

TDD-ChannelisationCode ::= ENUMERATED {
    chCode1div1,
    chCode2div1,
    chCode2div2,
    chCode4div1,
    chCode4div2,
    chCode4div3,
    chCode4div4,
}
```

```

    chCode8div1,
    chCode8div2,
    chCode8div3,
    chCode8div4,
    chCode8div5,
    chCode8div6,
    chCode8div7,
    chCode8div8,
    chCode16div1,
    chCode16div2,
    chCode16div3,
    chCode16div4,
    chCode16div5,
    chCode16div6,
    chCode16div7,
    chCode16div8,
    chCode16div9,
    chCode16div10,
    chCode16div11,
    chCode16div12,
    chCode16div13,
    chCode16div14,
    chCode16div15,
    chCode16div16,
    ...
}

TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    tDD-ChannelisationCode      TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    modulation                   Modulation, -- Modulation options for 1.28Mcps TDD in contrast to 3.84Mcps TDD
    ...
}

TDD-DCHs-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF TDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem

TDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-FP-Mode                   UL-FP-Mode    OPTIONAL,
    toAWS                        ToAWS        OPTIONAL,
    toAWE                         ToAWE       OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    dCH-SpecificInformationList  TDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificInformationList,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF TDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificItem

TDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                       DCH-ID,
    ul-CCTrCH-ID                 CCTrCH-ID    OPTIONAL,

```

```

dl-CCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID        OPTIONAL,
ul-TransportformatSet       TransportFormatSet OPTIONAL,
dl-TransportformatSet       TransportFormatSet OPTIONAL,
allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
frameHandlingPriority        FrameHandlingPriority OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

TDD-DCHs-to-ModifySpecificItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Guaranteed-Rate-Information    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Guaranteed-Rate-Information    PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-TrafficClass                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TrafficClass          PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-Information ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem

TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  dPCH-ID                    DPCH-ID,
  tDD-ChannelisationCode      TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHsLCR)) OF TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem

TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  dPCH-ID                    DPCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR    TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TDD-DPCHOffset ::= CHOICE {
  initialOffset      INTEGER (0..255),
  noinitialOffset    INTEGER (0..63)
}

TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset ::= INTEGER (0..63)

TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize ::= ENUMERATED {
  step-size1,
  step-size2,
  step-size3,
  ...
}

```

```

TDD-UL-Code-Information ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem

TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                DPCH-ID,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHsLCR)) OF TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem

TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TFCI-Coding ::= ENUMERATED {
    v4,
    v8,
    v16,
    v32,
    ...
}

TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    tFCI-PC-model-supported,
    tFCI-PC-mode2-supported
}

TFCI-Presence ::= ENUMERATED {
    present,
    not-present
}

TFCI-SignallingMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal,
    split
}

TGD                ::= INTEGER (0|15..269)
-- 0 = Undefined, only one transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern sequence

TGPRC              ::= INTEGER (0..511)

```

```

-- 0 = infinity

TGPSID          ::= INTEGER (1.. maxTGPS)

TGSN            ::= INTEGER (0..14)

TimeSlot        ::= INTEGER (0..14)

TimeSlotLCR ::= INTEGER (0..6)

TimingAdvanceApplied ::= ENUMERATED {
    yes,
    no
}

ToAWE          ::= INTEGER (0..2559)

ToAWS          ::= INTEGER (0..1279)

TrafficClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    conversational,
    streaming,
    interactive,
    background,
    ...
}

Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        tGPSID          TGPSID,
        tGSN            TGSN,
        tGL1            GapLength,
        tGL2            GapLength OPTIONAL,
        tGD             TGD,
        tGPL1           GapDuration,
        tGPL2           GapDuration OPTIONAL,
        uL-DL-mode      UL-DL-mode,
        downlink-Compressed-Mode-Method Downlink-Compressed-Mode-Method OPTIONAL,
        -- This IE shall be present if the value of the UL/DL mode IE is "DL only" or "UL/DL"
        uplink-Compressed-Mode-Method Uplink-Compressed-Mode-Method OPTIONAL,
        -- This IE shall be present if the value of the UL/DL mode IE is "UL only" or "UL/DL"
        dL-FrameType    DL-FrameType,
        delta-SIR1       DeltaSIR,
        delta-SIR-after1 DeltaSIR,
        delta-SIR2       DeltaSIR OPTIONAL,
        delta-SIR-after2 DeltaSIR OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```
Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-ScramblingCode-Information ::= ENUMERATED{
  code-change,
  nocode-change
}

Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxTGPS)) OF
  SEQUENCE {
    tGPSID          TGPSID,
    tGPRC           TGPRC,
    tGCFN           CFN,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TransmissionTimeIntervalDynamic ::= ENUMERATED {
  msec-10,
  msec-20,
  msec-40,
  msec-80,
  ...
}

TransmissionTimeIntervalSemiStatic ::= ENUMERATED {
  msec-10,
  msec-20,
  msec-40,
  msec-80,
  dynamic,
  ...
}

TransmitDiversityIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  active,
  inactive
}

Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- according to mapping in [23] and [24]

Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- according to mapping in [23] and [24]

TUTRANGPS ::= SEQUENCE {
  ms-part  INTEGER (0..16383),
  ls-part  INTEGER (0..4294967295)
}

TUTRANGPSChangeLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip
```

```

TUTRANGPSDriftRate ::= INTEGER (-50..50)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range -50/256..+50/256 chip/s

TUTRANGPSDriftRateQuality ::= INTEGER (0..50)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range 0..50/256 chip/s

TUTRANGPSAccuracyClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    accuracy-class-A,
    accuracy-class-B,
    accuracy-class-C,
    ...
}

TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    tUTRANGPSChangeLimit          TUTRANGPSChangeLimit          OPTIONAL,
    predictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit    PredictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    tUTRANGPS                    TUTRANGPS,
    tUTRANGPSQuality              TUTRANGPSQuality,
    tUTRANGPSDriftRate            TUTRANGPSDriftRate,
    tUTRANGPSDriftRateQuality    TUTRANGPSDriftRateQuality,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TUTRANGPSQuality ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 0.. 255/16 chip

TransportBearerID ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

TransportBearerRequestIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    bearer-requested,
    bearer-not-requested,
    ...
}

TransportBlockSize ::= INTEGER (0..5000)
-- Unit is bits

TransportFormatCombination-Beta ::= CHOICE {

```

```

    signalledGainFactors    SEQUENCE {
        betaC                BetaCD,
        betaD                BetaCD,
        refTFCNumber        RefTFCNumber    OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SignalledGainFactors-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    },
    refTFCNumber            RefTFCNumber,
    ...
}

SignalledGainFactors-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TFCS ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCSvalues              CHOICE {
        no-Split-in-TFCI    TFCS-TFCSList,
        split-in-TFCI       SEQUENCE {
            transportFormatCombination-DCH    TFCS-DCHList,
            signallingMethod                  CHOICE {
                tFCI-Range                    TFCS-MappingOnDSCHList,
                explicit                       TFCS-DSCHList,
                ...
            },
            iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Split-in-TFCI-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
            ...
        },
        ...
    },
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCS-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Split-in-TFCI-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TFCS-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TFCS-TFCSList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfTFCS)) OF
SEQUENCE {
    cTFC                    TFCS-CTFC,
    tFC-Beta                TransportFormatCombination-Beta    OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE shall be present if the TFCS concerns a UL DPCH [FDD - or PRACH channel in FDD]
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCS-TFCSList-ExtIEs } }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TFCS-TFCSList-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```



```

TFCS-CTFC ::= CHOICE {
    ctfc2bit          INTEGER (0..3),
    ctfc4bit          INTEGER (0..15),
    ctfc6bit          INTEGER (0..63),
    ctfc8bit          INTEGER (0..255),
    ctfc12bit         INTEGER (0..4095),
    ctfc16bit         INTEGER (0..65535),
    ctfcmaxbit        INTEGER (0..maxCTFC)
}

TFCS-DCHList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFCI1Combs)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        cTFC          TFCS-CTFC,
        iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCS-DCHList-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

TFCS-DCHList-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TFCS-MappingOnDSCHList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoTFCIGroups)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        maxTFCI-field2-Value    TFCS-MaxTFCI-field2-Value,
        cTFC-DSCH              TFCS-CTFC,
        iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCS-MappingOnDSCHList-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

TFCS-MappingOnDSCHList-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TFCS-MaxTFCI-field2-Value ::= INTEGER (1..maxTFCI2Combs-1)

TFCS-DSCHList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTFCI2Combs)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        cTFC-DSCH              TFCS-CTFC,
        iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCS-DSCHList-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

TFCS-DSCHList-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    dynamicParts              TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList,
    semi-staticPart          TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TransportFormatSet-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

TransportFormatSet-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfTFs)) OF
  SEQUENCE {
    nrOfTransportBlocks      NrOfTransportBlocks,
    transportBlockSize      TransportBlockSize      OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if nrOfTransportBlocks is greater than 0 --,
    mode                     TransportFormatSet-ModeDP,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TransportFormatSet-ModeDP ::= CHOICE {
  tdd                       TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP,
  notApplicable             NULL,
  ...
}

TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP ::= SEQUENCE {
  transmissionTimeIntervalInformation      TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation      OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if the "Transmission Time Interval" of the "Semi-static Transport Format Information" is "dynamic". Otherwise it is
  absent.
  iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTTI-Count)) OF
  SEQUENCE {
    transmissionTimeInterval      TransmissionTimeIntervalDynamic,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Transmitted-Code-Power-Value ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- According to mapping in 25.215/25.225

Transmitted-Code-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..112,...)

TransportFormatManagement ::= ENUMERATED {
  cell-based,

```

```

    ue-based,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmissionTime      TransmissionTimeIntervalSemiStatic,
    channelCoding          ChannelCodingType,
    codingRate             CodingRate OPTIONAL
    -- This IE shall be present if channelCoding is 'convolutional' or 'turbo' --,
    rateMatchingAttribute RateMatchingAttribute,
    CRC-Size              CRC-Size,
    mode                  TransportFormatSet-ModeSSP,
    IE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-ModeSSP ::= CHOICE {
    tdd                SecondInterleavingMode,
    notApplicable      NULL,
    ...
}

TransportLayerAddress ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))

TrCH-SrcStatisticsDescr ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech,
    rRC,
    unknown,
    ...
}

TSTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
}

TSTD-Support-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    tSTD-supported,
    tSTD-not-supported
}

TxDiversityIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    true,
    false
}

TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-understood,
    missing,
    ...
}

```

```

}
-- U
UARFCN ::= INTEGER (0..16383,...)
-- Corresponds to: 0.0Hz..3276.6Mhz. See 25.101, 25.105

UDRE ::= ENUMERATED {
  lessThan1,
  between1-and-4,
  between4-and-8,
  over8,
  ...
}

UE-Capabilities-InfoFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSDSCH-TrCH-Bits-Per-HSDSCH-TTI      ENUMERATED {v7300, v14600, v20456, v28800,...},
  hSDSCH-Multi-Code-Capability        ENUMERATED {v5, v10, v15,...},
  min-Inter-TTI-Interval              INTEGER (1..3,...),
  mAchs-Reordering-Buffer-Size        INTEGER (1..300,...),
  iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-Capabilities-InfoFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UE-Capabilities-InfoFDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UE-Capabilities-InfoTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSDSCH-TrCH-Bits-Per-HSDSCH-TTI      ENUMERATED {v7040, v10228, v14080,...},
  hSDSCH-Multi-Code-Capability        ENUMERATED {v8, v12, v16,...},
  mAchs-Reordering-Buffer-Size        INTEGER (1..300,...),
  iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-Capabilities-InfoTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UE-Capabilities-InfoTDD-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-DL-mode ::= ENUMERATED {
  ul-only,
  dl-only,
  both-ul-and-dl
}

UL-Timeslot-Information ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE (1..maxNrOfTS)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationItem

UL-Timeslot-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot                TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
  tFCI-Presence           TFCI-Presence,
  uL-Code-Information     TDD-UL-Code-Information,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-TimeslotLCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTsLCR)) OF UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem

UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR           MidambleShiftLCR,
    tFCI-Presence               TFCI-Presence,
    uL-Code-LCR-InformationList TDD-UL-Code-LCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTs)) OF UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                TimeSlot,
    uL-TimeSlotISCP         UL-TimeSlotISCP,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTsLCR)) OF UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    iSCP                       UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Value,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value ::= UL-TimeslotISCP

UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER(0..126)
-- Unit dB. Step 0.5dB
-- e.g. Value 100 means 50dB

```

```
Uplink-Compressed-Mode-Method ::= ENUMERATED {
    sFdiv2,
    higher-layer-scheduling,
    ...
}

UL-SIR ::= INTEGER (-82..173)
-- The UL-SIR gives the UL-SIR in number of 0.1 dB steps.
-- E.g. Value 173 means 17.3 dB
-- Unit dB. Step 0.1 dB.

UC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    rNC-ID          RNC-ID,
    c-ID           C-ID,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UC-ID-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..5,...)

UL-FP-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal,
    silent,
    ...
}

UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation ::= ENUMERATED {
    sf-variation-supported,
    sf-variation-not-supported
}

UL-ScramblingCode ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-ScramblingCodeNumber    UL-ScramblingCodeNumber,
    ul-ScramblingCodeLength    UL-ScramblingCodeLength,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-ScramblingCode-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

UL-ScramblingCode-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-ScramblingCodeLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    short,
    long
}

UL-ScramblingCodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..16777215)

UL-TimeslotISCP ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- According to mapping in [14]
```

```

URA-ID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

URA-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    uRA-ID URA-ID,
    multipleURAsIndicator MultipleURAsIndicator,
    rNCsWithCellsInTheAccessedURA-List RNCsWithCellsInTheAccessedURA-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {URA-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

URA-Information-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RNCsWithCellsInTheAccessedURA-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRNCinURA-1)) OF RNCsWithCellsInTheAccessedURA-Item

RNCsWithCellsInTheAccessedURA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    rNC-ID RNC-ID,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RNCsWithCellsInTheAccessedURA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RNCsWithCellsInTheAccessedURA-Item-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

USCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

USCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-InformationItem

USCH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID USCH-ID,
    ul-CCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,
    trChSourceStatisticsDescriptor TrCH-SrcStatisticsDescr,
    transportFormatSet TransportFormatSet,
    allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    rb-Info RB-Info,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {USCH-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

USCH-InformationItem-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TrafficClass CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TrafficClass PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-BindingID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-TransportLayerAddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional },
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    ...
}

-- V
-- W

```

```
-- X
-- Y
-- Z
```

```
END
```

9.3.5 Common Definitions

```
-- *****
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- *****

RNSAP-CommonDataTypes {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) rnsap (1) version1 (1) rnsap-CommonDataTypes (3) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
--
-- Extension constants
--
-- *****

maxPrivateIEs                INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions         INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs                INTEGER ::= 65535

-- *****
--
-- Common Data Types
--
-- *****

Criticality ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

Presence ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    local      INTEGER (0.. maxPrivateIEs),
    global     OBJECT IDENTIFIER
}

ProcedureCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProcedureID ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode      ProcedureCode,
    ddMode             ENUMERATED { tdd, fdd, common, ... }
}
```



```

ProtocolIE-ID      ::= INTEGER (0..maxProtocolIEs)

TransactionID      ::= CHOICE {
    shortTransactionId  INTEGER (0..127),
    longTransactionId   INTEGER (0..32767)
}

TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessful-outcome, outcome }

END

```

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

```

-- *****
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- *****

RNSAP-Constants {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) rnsap (1) version1 (1) rnsap-Constants (4) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID
FROM RNSAP-CommonDataTypes;

-- *****
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- *****

id-commonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisation      ProcedureCode ::= 0
id-commonTransportChannelResourcesRelease             ProcedureCode ::= 1
id-compressedModeCommand                             ProcedureCode ::= 2
id-downlinkPowerControl                              ProcedureCode ::= 3
id-downlinkPowerTimeslotControl                      ProcedureCode ::= 4
id-downlinkSignallingTransfer                        ProcedureCode ::= 5
id-errorIndication                                   ProcedureCode ::= 6
id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure                      ProcedureCode ::= 7
id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation                   ProcedureCode ::= 8
id-dedicatedMeasurementReporting                    ProcedureCode ::= 9
id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination                  ProcedureCode ::= 10
id-paging                                             ProcedureCode ::= 11
id-physicalChannelReconfiguration                    ProcedureCode ::= 12
id-privateMessage                                    ProcedureCode ::= 13

```

id-radioLinkAddition	ProcedureCode ::= 14
id-radioLinkCongestion	ProcedureCode ::= 34
id-radioLinkDeletion	ProcedureCode ::= 15
id-radioLinkFailure	ProcedureCode ::= 16
id-radioLinkPreemption	ProcedureCode ::= 17
id-radioLinkRestoration	ProcedureCode ::= 18
id-radioLinkSetup	ProcedureCode ::= 19
id-relocationCommit	ProcedureCode ::= 20
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation	ProcedureCode ::= 21
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit	ProcedureCode ::= 22
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation	ProcedureCode ::= 23
id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration	ProcedureCode ::= 24
id-uplinkSignallingTransfer	ProcedureCode ::= 25
id-commonMeasurementFailure	ProcedureCode ::= 26
id-commonMeasurementInitiation	ProcedureCode ::= 27
id-commonMeasurementReporting	ProcedureCode ::= 28
id-commonMeasurementTermination	ProcedureCode ::= 29
id-informationExchangeFailure	ProcedureCode ::= 30
id-informationExchangeInitiation	ProcedureCode ::= 31
id-informationReporting	ProcedureCode ::= 32
id-informationExchangeTermination	ProcedureCode ::= 33
id-reset	ProcedureCode ::= 35
id-radioLinkActivation	ProcedureCode ::= 36

```
-- *****
--
-- Lists
--
-- *****
```

maxCodeNumComp-1	INTEGER ::= 255
maxRateMatching	INTEGER ::= 256
maxNoCodeGroups	INTEGER ::= 256
maxNoOfDSCHs	INTEGER ::= 10
maxNoOfDSCHsLCR	INTEGER ::= 10
maxNoOfRB	INTEGER ::= 32
maxNoOfUSCHs	INTEGER ::= 10
maxNoOfUSCHsLCR	INTEGER ::= 10
maxNoTFCHGroups	INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfTFCs	INTEGER ::= 1024
maxNrOfTFs	INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfCCTrCHs	INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfCCTrCHsLCR	INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfDCHs	INTEGER ::= 128
maxNrOfDL-Codes	INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfDPCHs	INTEGER ::= 240
maxNrOfDPCHsLCR	INTEGER ::= 240
maxNrOfErrors	INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfMACcshSDU-Length	INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfPoints	INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfRLs	INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfRLSets	INTEGER ::= maxNrOfRLs
maxNrOfRLs-1	INTEGER ::= 15 -- maxNrOfRLs - 1
maxNrOfRLs-2	INTEGER ::= 14 -- maxNrOfRLs - 2

```

maxNrOfULTs                INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfULTsLCR              INTEGER ::= 6
maxNrOfDLTs                 INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfDLTsLCR              INTEGER ::= 6
maxRNCinURA-1             INTEGER ::= 15
maxTTI-Count                INTEGER ::= 4
maxCTFC                     INTEGER ::= 16777215
maxNrOfNeighbouringRNCs    INTEGER ::= 10
maxNrOfFDDNeighboursPerRNC INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfGSMNeighboursPerRNC INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfTDDNeighboursPerRNC INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfFACHs                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfLCRTDDNeighboursPerRNC INTEGER ::= 256
maxFACHCountPlus1          INTEGER ::= 10
maxIBSEG                    INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfSCCPCHs             INTEGER ::= 8
maxTFCI1Combs              INTEGER ::= 512
maxTFCI2Combs              INTEGER ::= 1024
maxTFCI2Combs-1            INTEGER ::= 1023
maxTGPS                     INTEGER ::= 6
maxNrOfTS                   INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfLevels               INTEGER ::= 256
maxNoOfDSCHs-1             INTEGER ::= 9
maxNrOfTsLCR               INTEGER ::= 6
maxNoSat                    INTEGER ::= 16
maxNoGPSTypes              INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfMeasNCell           INTEGER ::= 96
maxNrOfMeasNCell-1         INTEGER ::= 95 -- maxNrOfMeasNCell - 1
maxResetContext            INTEGER ::= 250
maxNrOfHARQProc            INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes         INTEGER ::= 128
maxNrOfMACdFlows           INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfMACdFlows-1         INTEGER ::= 7 -- maxNrOfMACdFlows - 1
maxNrOfPDUIndexes          INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfPDUIndexes-1        INTEGER ::= 7 -- maxNrOfPDUIndexes - 1
maxNrOfPrioQueues          INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfPrioQueues-1        INTEGER ::= 7 -- maxNrOfPrioQueues - 1

-- *****
--
-- IEs
--
-- *****

id-AllowedQueueingTime      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4
id-Allowed-Rate-Information ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42
id-AntennaColocationIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 309
id-BindingID                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5
id-C-ID                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6
id-C-RNTI                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7
id-Cell-Capacity-Class-Value ProtocolIE-ID ::= 303
id-Cell-Capacity-Class-Value-ThresholdInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 304
id-CFN                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 8
id-CN-CS-DomainIdentifier   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9

```

id-CN-PS-DomainIdentifier	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 10
id-Cause	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 11
id-CoverageIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 310
id-CriticalityDiagnostics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20
id-ContextInfoItem-Reset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 211
id-D-RNTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21
id-D-RNTI-ReleaseIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22
id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26
id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33
id-DCH-FDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34
id-DCH-TDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35
id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39
id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40
id-DCH-InformationResponse	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43
id-DCH-Rate-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 38
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 47
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53
id-FDD-DL-CodeInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 60
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 61
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64
id-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 278
id-DLReferencePower	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67
id-DLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 68
id-DL-ReferencePowerInformation-DL-PC-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 69
id-DPC-Mode	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12
id-DRXCycleLengthCoefficient	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 70
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 71
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 72
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 73
id-DedicatedMeasurementType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 74
id-FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 82
id-FACH-InfoForUESelectedS-CCPCH-CTCH-ResourceRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 83
id-Guaranteed-Rate-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41
id-IMSI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 84
id-HCS-Prio	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 311
id-L3-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 85
id-AdjustmentPeriod	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 90
id-MaxAdjustmentStep	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 91

id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 92
id-MessageStructure	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57
id-MeasurementID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 93
id-Neighbouring-GSM-CellInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13
id-Neighbouring-UMTS-CellInformationItem	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 95
id-NRT-Load-Information-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 305
id-NRT-Load-Information-Value-IncrDecrThres	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 306
id-PagingArea-PagingRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 102
id-FACH-FlowControlInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 103
id-Permanent-NAS-UE-Identity	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17
id-PowerAdjustmentType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 107
id-RANAP-RelocationInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 109
id-RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 110
id-RL-Information-PhyChReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 111
id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 112
id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 113
id-RL-Information-RL-DeletionRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 114
id-RL-Information-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 115
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 116
id-RL-Information-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 117
id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 118
id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 119
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-CongestInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 120
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 121
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 122
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 123
id-RL-InformationList-RL-CongestInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56
id-RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 124
id-RL-InformationList-RL-DeletionRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 125
id-RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 126
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 127
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 128
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 129
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 130
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReadyFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 131
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 132
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 133
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 134
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReadyFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 135
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 136
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 137
id-RL-ReconfigurationFailure-RL-ReconfFail	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 141
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 143
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 144
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 145
id-RL-Set-Information-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 146
id-RL-Set-Information-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 147
id-ReportCharacteristics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 152
id-Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 153
id-Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 154

id-RT-Load-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 307
id-RT-Load-Value-IncrDecrThres	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 308
id-S-RNTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 155
id-ResetIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 244
id-RNC-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 245
id-SAI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 156
id-SRNC-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 157
id-SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 159
id-SuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 160
id-TransportBearerID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 163
id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 164
id-TransportLayerAddress	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 165
id-TypeOfError	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 140
id-UC-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 166
id-UL-CCTrCH-AddInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 167
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 169
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 171
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 172
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-PhyChReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 173
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 174
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 175
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 176
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 177
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 178
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 179
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-PhyChReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 180
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 181
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 182
id-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 183
id-UL-SIRTarget	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 184
id-URA-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 185
id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 188
id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 189
id-UnsuccessfulRL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 190
id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 193
id-AdjustmentRatio	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 194
id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 197
id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 198
id-CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 199
id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 200
id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 201
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 205
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 206
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 207
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 208
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 209
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 210
id-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 212
id-DL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 213
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 214
id-DSCHs-to-Add-TDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 215
id-DSCHs-to-Add-FDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 216
id-DSCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 217
id-DSCH-Delete-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 218

id-DSCH-FDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 219
id-DSCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 220
id-DSCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 221
id-DSCH-TDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 222
id-DSCH-FDD-InformationResponse	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 223
id-DSCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 226
id-DSCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 227
id-DSCH-Modify-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 228
id-DSCH-Specific-FDD-Additional-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 324
id-DSCHsToBeAddedOrModified-FDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 229
id-DSCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 230
id-EnhancedDSCHPC	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29
id-EnhancedDSCHPCIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 225
id-GA-Cell	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 232
id-GA-CellAdditionalShapes	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3
id-SSDT-CellIDforEDSCHPC	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 246
id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 255
id-UL-CCTrCH-DeleteInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 256
id-UL-CCTrCH-ModifyInformation-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 257
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 258
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 259
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 260
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 261
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 262
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 263
id-UL-DPCH-InformationDeleteListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 264
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 265
id-UnsuccessfulURL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 266
id-USCHs-to-Add	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 267
id-USCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 268
id-USCH-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 269
id-USCH-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 270
id-USCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 271
id-USCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 272
id-USCHToBeAddedOrModifiedList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 273
id-DL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 274
id-UL-Physical-Channel-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 275
id-ClosedLoopModel-SupportIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 276
id-ClosedLoopMode2-SupportIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 277
id-STTD-SupportIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 279
id-CFNReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14
id-CNOriginatedPage-PagingRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23
id-InnerLoopDLPCStatus	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24
id-PropagationDelay	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25
id-RxTimingDeviationForTA	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36
id-timeSlot-ISCP	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37
id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15
id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16
id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 280
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 281
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 282
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 283
id-CommonMeasurementType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 284
id-CongestionCause	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18

id-SFN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 285
id-SFNReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 286
id-InformationExchangeID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 287
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 288
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 289
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 290
id-InformationReportCharacteristics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 291
id-InformationType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 292
id-neighbouring-LCR-TDD-CellInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58
id-DL-Timeslot-ISCP-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65
id-RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66
id-UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 75
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 76
id-DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 77
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 78
id-DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 79
id-USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 80
id-DL-Timeslot-ISCP-LCR-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 81
id-RL-LCR-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 86
id-UL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 87
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 88
id-DL-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationListIE-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 89
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 94
id-DSCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 96
id-USCH-LCR-InformationListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 97
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 98
id-UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 100
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 101
id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfReadyTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 104
id-UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 105
id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationList-PhyChReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 106
id-timeSlot-ISCP-LCR-List-DL-PC-Rqst-TDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 138
id-TSTD-Support-Indicator-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 139
id-RestrictionStateIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 142
id-Load-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 233
id-Load-Value-IncrDecrThres	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 234
id-OnModification	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 235
id-Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 236
id-Received-Total-Wideband-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 237
id-SFNsFNMeasurementThresholdInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 238
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 239
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 240
id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 241
id-UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 242
id-UL-Timeslot-ISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 243
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 293
id-DPC-Mode-Change-SupportIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19
id-SplitType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 247
id-LengthOfTFCI2	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 295
id-PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 202
id-DL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 203
id-DL-Timeslot-ISCP-LCR-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 204
id-DSCH-RNTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 249
id-DL-PowerBalancing-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 296

id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 297
id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 298
id-DL-ReferencePowerInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 299
id-Enhanced-PrimaryCPICH-EcNo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 224
id-IPDL-TDD-ParametersLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 252
id-CellCapabilityContainer-FDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 300
id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 301
id-CellCapabilityContainer-TDD-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 302
id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 317
id-RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-InformationList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 318
id-RL-ReconfigurationRequestFDD-RL-Information-IEs	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 319
id-RL-ReconfigurationReadyTDD-RL-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 320
id-RL-ReconfigurationRequestTDD-RL-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 321
id-CommonTransportChannelResourcesInitialisationNotRequired	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 250
id-DelayedActivation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 312
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 313
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 314
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 315
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 316
id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 251
id-UL-SIR-Target-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 150
id-UL-SIR-Target-CCTrCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 151
id-PrimCCPCH-RSCP-DL-PC-RqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 451
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 452
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 453
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-to-Add	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 454
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-to-Delete	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 455
id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 456
id-HSDSCH-RNTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 457
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 458
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 459
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 460
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-to-Add	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 461
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-to-Delete	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 462
id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 463
id-Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 148
id-TrafficClass	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 158
id-TFCI-PC-SupportIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 248
id-Qth-Parameter	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 253
id-NRT-Load-information-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 322
id-PDSCH-RL-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 323
id-TimeSlot-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 325

END

9.3.7 Container Definitions

```
-- *****
--
-- Container definitions
--
-- *****
```

```
RNSAP-Containers {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
ums-Access (20) modules (3) rnsap (1) version1 (1) rnsap-Containers (5) }
```

```
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
```

```
BEGIN
```

```
-- *****
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *****
```

```
IMPORTS
```

```
    maxPrivateIEs,
    maxProtocolExtensions,
    maxProtocolIEs,
    Criticality,
    Presence,
    PrivateIE-ID,
    ProtocolIE-ID
```

```
FROM RNSAP-CommonDataTypes;
```

```
-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- *****
```

```
RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id          ProtocolIE-ID          UNIQUE,
    &criticality Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence    Presence
}
```

```
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID          &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    TYPE        &Value
    PRESENCE    &presence
}
```

```
-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- *****
```

```
RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
    &id          ProtocolIE-ID          UNIQUE,
    &firstCriticality Criticality,
    &FirstValue,
    &secondCriticality Criticality,
```

```

    &SecondValue,
    &presence          Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                &id
    FIRST CRITICALITY &firstCriticality
    FIRST TYPE        &FirstValue
    SECOND CRITICALITY &secondCriticality
    SECOND TYPE       &SecondValue
    PRESENCE          &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
--
-- *****

RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id                ProtocolIE-ID          UNIQUE,
    &criticality       Criticality,
    &Extension,
    &presence          Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                &id
    CRITICALITY       &criticality
    EXTENSION         &Extension
    PRESENCE          &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Class Definition for Private IEs
--
-- *****

RNSAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id                PrivateIE-ID,
    &criticality       Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence          Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID                &id
    CRITICALITY       &criticality
    TYPE              &Value
    PRESENCE          &presence
}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Protocol IEs
--

```

```

-- *****
ProtocolIE-Container {RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Single-Container {RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
  ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Field {RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
  id          RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id          ({IEsSetParam}),
  criticality RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality ({IEsSetParam}@id}),
  value       RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value      ({IEsSetParam}@id)}
}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
--
-- *****

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
  id          RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id          ({IEsSetParam}),
  firstCriticality RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality ({IEsSetParam}@id}),
  firstValue     RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue      ({IEsSetParam}@id}),
  secondCriticality RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality ({IEsSetParam}@id}),
  secondValue    RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue    ({IEsSetParam}@id)}
}

-- *****
--
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
--
-- *****

ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
  SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IEsSetParam}}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
--
-- *****

ProtocolExtensionContainer {RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=

```

```
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField {RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
  id          RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id          ({ExtensionSetParam}),
  criticality RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality ({ExtensionSetParam}@id),
  extensionValue RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension ({ExtensionSetParam}@id)
}

-- *****
--
-- Container for Private IEs
--
-- *****

PrivateIE-Container {RNSAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrivateIEs)) OF
PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

PrivateIE-Field {RNSAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
  id          RNSAP-PRIVATE-IES.&id          ({IEsSetParam}),
  criticality RNSAP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality ({IEsSetParam}@id),
  value       RNSAP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value      ({IEsSetParam}@id)
}

END
```

9.4 Message Transfer Syntax

RNSAP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax as specified in ref. [20].

The following encoding rules apply in addition to what has been specified in X.691 [20]:

When a bitstring value is placed in a bit-field as specified in 15.6 to 15.11 in [20], the leading bit of the bitstring value shall be placed in the leading bit of the bit-field, and the trailing bit of the bitstring value shall be placed in the trailing bit of the bit-field.

NOTE - When using the "bstring" notation, the leading bit of the bitstring value is on the left, and the trailing bit of the bitstring value is on the right. The term "leading bit" is to be interpreted as equal to the term "first bit" defined in [18].

9.5 Timers

T_{Preempt}

- Specifies the maximum time that a DRNS may wait for pre-emption of resources for establishment or reconfiguration of Radio Links.

10 Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data

10.1 General

Protocol Error cases can be divided into three classes:

1. Transfer Syntax Error;
2. Abstract Syntax Error;
3. Logical Error.

Protocol errors can occur in the following functions within a receiving node.

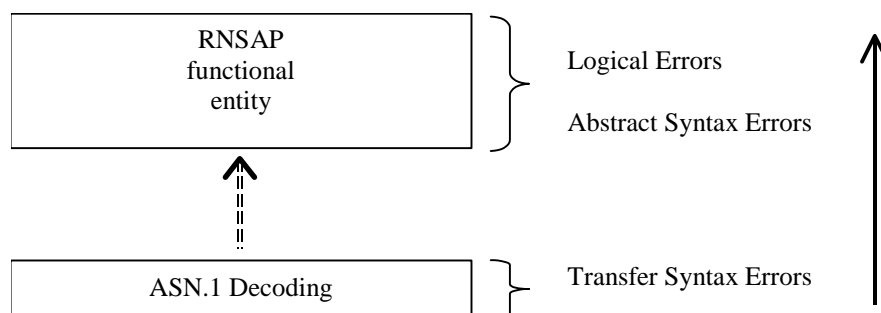


Figure 34: Protocol Errors in RNSAP

The information stated in subclauses 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4, to be included in the message used when reporting an error, is what at minimum shall be included. Other optional information elements within the message may also be included, if available. This is also valid for the case when the reporting is done with a response message. The latter is an exception to what is stated in subclause 4.1.

10.2 Transfer Syntax Error

A Transfer Syntax Error occurs when the receiver is not able to decode the received physical message. Transfer syntax errors are always detected in the process of ASN.1 decoding. If a Transfer Syntax Error occurs, the receiver should initiate Error Indication procedure with appropriate cause value for the Transfer Syntax protocol error.

Examples for Transfer Syntax Errors are:

- Violation of value ranges in ASN.1 definition of messages. e.g.: If an IE has a defined value range of 0 to 10 (ASN.1: INTEGER (0..10)), and 12 will be received, then this will be treated as a transfer syntax error;
- Violation in list element constraints. e.g.: If a list is defined as containing 1 to 10 elements, and 12 elements will be received, then this case will be handled as a transfer syntax error;
- Missing mandatory elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message);
- Wrong order of elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).

10.3 Abstract Syntax Error

10.3.1 General

An Abstract Syntax Error occurs when the receiving functional RNSAP entity:

1. Receives IEs or IE groups that cannot be understood (unknown IE id);
2. Receives IEs for which the logical range is violated (e.g.: ASN.1 definition: 0 to 15, the logical range is 0 to 10 (values 11 to 15 are undefined), and 12 will be received; this case will be handled as an abstract syntax error using criticality information sent by the originator of the message);
3. Does not receive IEs or IE groups but according to the specified presence of the concerned object, the IEs or IE groups should have been present in the received message;
4. Receives IEs or IE groups that are defined to be part of that message in wrong order or with too many occurrences of the same IE or IE group;
5. receives IEs or IE groups but according to the conditional presence of the concerned object and the specified condition, the IEs or IE groups should not have been present in the received message.

Cases 1 and 2 (not comprehended IE/IE group) are handled based on received Criticality information. Case 3 (missing IE/IE group) is handled based on Criticality information and Presence information for the missing IE/IE group specified in the version of the specification used by the receiver. Case 4 (IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences) and Case 5 (erroneously present conditional IEs or IE groups) result in rejecting the procedure.

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error that belong to cases 1-3 act according to the Criticality Information and Presence Information for the IE/IE group due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with subclauses 10.3.4 and 10.3.5. The handling of cases 4 and 5 is specified in subclause 10.3.6.

10.3.2 Criticality Information

In the RNSAP messages there is criticality information set for individual IEs and/or IE groups. This criticality information instructs the receiver how to act when receiving an IE or an IE group that is not comprehended, i.e. the entire item (IE or IE group) which is not (fully or partially) comprehended shall be treated in accordance with its own criticality information as specified in subclause 10.3.4.

In addition, the criticality information is used in case of the missing IE/IE group abstract syntax error (see subclause 10.3.5).

The receiving node shall take different actions depending on the value of the Criticality Information. The three possible values of the Criticality Information for an IE/IE group are:

1. Reject IE;
2. Ignore IE and Notify Sender;
3. Ignore IE.

The following rules restrict when a receiving entity may consider an IE, an IE group or an EP not comprehended (not implemented), and when action based on criticality information is applicable:

1. IE or IE group: When one new or modified IE or IE group is implemented for one EP from a standard version, then other new or modified IEs or IE groups specified for that EP in that standard version shall be considered comprehended by a receiving entity (some may still remain unsupported).

Note that this restriction is not applicable to a sending entity for constructing messages.

2. EP: The comprehension of different EPs within a standard version or between different standard versions is not mandated. Any EP that is not supported may be considered not comprehended, even if another EP from that standard version is comprehended, and action based on criticality shall be applied.

10.3.3 Presence Information

For many IEs/IE groups which are optional according to the ASN.1 transfer syntax, RNSAP specifies separately if the presence of these IEs/IE groups is optional or mandatory with respect to RNS application by means of the presence field of the concerned object of class RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES, RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR, RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION or RNSAP-PRIVATE-IES.

The presence field of the indicated classes supports three values:

1. Optional;
2. Conditional;
3. Mandatory.

If an IE/IE group is not included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is mandatory or the presence is conditional and the condition is true according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to a missing IE/IE group.

If an IE/IE group is included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is conditional and the condition is false according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to this erroneously present conditional IE/IE group.

10.3.4 Not Comprehended IE/IE Group

10.3.4.1 Procedure ID

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of the *Procedure ID* according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure ID* marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall reject the procedure using the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure ID* marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure ID* marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure.

When using the Error Indication procedure to reject a procedure or to report an ignored procedure it shall include the *Procedure ID IE*, the *Triggering Message IE*, and the *Procedure Criticality IE* in the *Criticality Diagnostics IE*.

10.3.4.1A Type of Message

When the receiving node cannot decode the *Type of Message IE*, the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

10.3.4.2 IEs Other Than the Procedure ID and Type of Message

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of an IE/IE group other than the *Procedure ID* according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the rejection of one or more IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*", that the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE

groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using a response message defined for the procedure, the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* for each reported IE/IE group. In the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* the *Repetition Number IE* shall be included and in addition, if the not comprehended IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure IE* shall be included.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using the Error Indication procedure, the *Procedure ID IE*, the *Triggering Message IE*, *Procedure Criticality IE*, the *Transaction ID IE*, and the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* for each reported IE/IE group. In the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* the *Repetition Number IE* shall be included and in addition, if the not comprehended IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure IE* shall be included.

10.3.5 Missing IE or IE Group

The receiving node shall treat the missing IE/IE group according to the criticality information for the missing IE/IE group in the received message specified in the version of this specification used by the receiver:

Reject IE:

- If a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*"; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the missing IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*", the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*", the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.
- If a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.

Ignore IE:

- If a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

- If a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs/IE groups are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using a response message defined for the procedure, the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* for each reported IE/IE group. In the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* the *Repetition Number IE* shall be included and in addition, if the missing IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure IE* shall be included.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using the Error Indication procedure, the *Procedure ID IE*, the *Triggering Message IE*, *Procedure Criticality IE*, the *Transaction ID IE*, and the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* for each reported IE/IE group. In the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* the *Repetition Number IE* shall be included and in addition, if the missing IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure IE* shall be included.

10.3.6 IEs or IE Groups Received in Wrong Order or With Too Many Occurrences or Erroneously Present

If a message with IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences is received or if IEs or IE groups with a conditional presence are present when the condition is not met (i.e. erroneously present), the receiving node shall behave according to the following:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)" using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure, and use cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)".
- If a *response* message is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

When determining the correct order only the IEs specified in the specification version used by the receiver shall be considered.

10.4 Logical Error

Logical error situations occur when a message is comprehended correctly, but the information contained within the message is not valid (i.e. semantic error), or describes a procedure which is not compatible with the state of the receiver. In these conditions, the following behaviour shall be performed (unless otherwise specified) as defined by the class of the elementary procedure, irrespective of the criticality information of the IEs/IE groups containing the erroneous values.

Class 1:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure has a failure message, the failure message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value. Typical cause values are:

Protocol Causes:

1. Semantic Error;
2. Message not Compatible with Receiver State.

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure does not have a failure message, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE and the *Transaction ID* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 1 procedure, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

Class 2:

Where the logical error occurs in a message of a class 2 procedure, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE and the *Transaction ID* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

10.5 Exceptions

The error handling for all the cases described hereafter shall take precedence over any other error handling described in the other subclauses of clause 10.

- If any type of error (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error or Logical Error) is detected in the ERROR INDICATION message, it shall not trigger the Error Indication procedure in the receiving Node but local error handling.
- In case a response message, failure message or ERROR INDICATION message needs to be returned, but the information necessary to determine the receiver of that message is missing, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

If an error that terminates a procedure occurs, the returned cause value shall reflect the error that caused the termination of the procedure even if one or more abstract syntax errors with criticality "ignore and notify" have earlier occurred within the same procedure.

Annex A (normative): Allocation and Pre-emption of Radio Links in the DRNS

A.1 Deriving Allocation Information for a Radio Link

A.1.1 Establishment of a New Radio Link

The Allocation Information for a Radio Link in the case of establishment of a new Radio Link shall be derived as follows:

- The latest received *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for each transport channel shall be used.

Note: The *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a transport channel may have been received in
a) the procedure that establishes the first Radio Link for the UE in the DRNS or
b) a procedure adding or modifying the transport channel.

- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for all transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link is set to "no priority", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set to "shall not trigger pre-emption".
- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for one or more of the transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link is not set to "no priority", the allocation priority and the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set according to the following:
 - The transport channels that have the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "no priority" shall be excluded when setting the allocation priority and pre-emption capability of a Radio Link.
 - The allocation priority for a Radio Link shall be set to highest priority level, given by the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, for all non excluded transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link.
 - If all non-excluded transport channels that are intended to use a Radio Link to be established have the pre-emption capability, given by the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, set to "shall not trigger pre-emption", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set to "shall not trigger pre-emption".
If one or more non-excluded transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link to be established have the value of the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "may trigger pre-emption", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set to "may trigger pre-emption".

The derived allocation priority and pre-emption capability are only valid during this allocation/retention process.

A.1.2 Modification of an Existing Radio Link

The Allocation Information for a Radio Link in the case of modification of a Radio Link (addition or modification of transport channels using the Radio Link) shall be derived as follows:

- The latest received *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for each transport channel shall be used.

Note: The *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a transport channel may have been received in
a) the procedure that establishes the first Radio Link for the UE in the DRNS,
b) a previous procedure adding or modifying the transport channel, or
c) the current procedure adding or modifying the transport channel.

- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for all transport channels to be added or modified in the Radio Link is set to "no priority", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set to "shall not trigger pre-emption".

- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for one or more of the transport channels to be added or modified in the Radio Link is not set to "no priority", the allocation priority of and the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set according to the following:
 - The transport channels to be added or modified that have the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "no priority" shall be excluded when setting the allocation priority and pre-emption capability of a Radio Link to be modified.
 - The allocation priority for a Radio Link to be modified shall be set to highest priority level, given by the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, for all the non-excluded transport channels that are to be added or modified.
 - If all non-excluded transport channels that are to be added or modified in the Radio Link have the pre-emption capability, given by the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, set to "shall not trigger pre-emption", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set to "shall not trigger pre-emption".
If one or more of the non-excluded transport channels to be added or modified in the Radio Link have the value of the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "may trigger pre-emption", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set to "may trigger pre-emption".

The derived allocation priority and pre-emption capability are only valid during this allocation/retention process.

A.2 Deriving Retention Information for a Radio Link

The Retention Information for an existing Radio Link shall be derived as follows:

- The latest received *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for each transport channel shall be used.
- Note: The *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a transport channel may have been received in
- a) the procedure that establishes the first Radio Link for the UE in the DRNS or
 - b) a procedure adding or modifying the transport channel.
- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for one or more transport channels using the Radio Link is set to "no priority", the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set to "not pre-emptable".
 - If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for all the transport channels using the Radio Link is not set to "no priority", the retention priority of the Radio Link and the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set according to the following:
 - The retention priority for a Radio Link shall be set to highest priority level, given by the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, for all transport channels that uses the Radio Link.
 - If all transport channels that uses the Radio Link have the pre-emption vulnerability, given by the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, set to "pre-emptable", the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set to "pre-emptable".
If one or more transport channels that uses the Radio Link have the value of the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "not pre-emptable", the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set to "not pre-emptable".

The derived retention priority and pre-emption vulnerability are valid until they are changed, or until the Radio Link is deleted. When new transport channels are added to or deleted from the Radio Link or when existing transport channels are modified with regards to the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, the retention information shall be derived again according to above.

A.3 The Allocation/Retention Process

The DRNS shall establish or modify the resources for a Radio Link according to:

- The value of the Allocation Information (allocation priority and pre-emption capability) of the Radio to be established or modified. The Allocation Information is derived according to clause A.1.
- The value of the Retention Information (retention priority and pre-emption vulnerability) of existing Radio Links. The Retention Information derived according to clause A.2.
- The resource situation in the DRNS.

Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption functionality is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators (pre-emption capability and pre-emption vulnerability) shall be treated as follows:

- If the pre-emption capability for a Radio Link to be established or modified is set to "may trigger pre-emption" and the resource situation so requires, the DRNS may trigger the pre-emption process in clause A.4 to free resources for this allocation request.
- If the pre-emption capability for a Radio Link to be established or modified is set to "shall not trigger pre-emption", then this allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption process in clause A.4.
- If the pre-emption vulnerability for an existing Radio Link is set to "pre-emptable", then this Radio Link shall be included in the pre-emption process in clause A.4.
- If the pre-emption vulnerability for an existing Radio Link is set to "not pre-emptable", then this Radio Link shall not be included in the pre-emption process in clause A.4.

A.4 The Pre-emption Process

The pre-emption process shall only pre-empt Radio Links with lower retention priority than the allocation priority of the Radio Link to be established or modified. The Radio Links to be pre-empted shall be selected in ascending order of the retention priority.

When the pre-emption process detects that one or more Radio Links have to be pre-empted to free resources for a Radio Link(s) to be established or modified, the DRNS shall initiate the Radio Link Pre-emption procedure for all the UE Contexts having Radio Links selected for pre-emption and start the T_{Preempt} timer.

When enough resources are freed to establish or modify the Radio Link(s) according to the request, the DRNS shall stop the T_{Preempt} timer and complete the procedure that triggered the pre-emption process in accordance with the "Successful Operation" subclause of the procedure.

If the T_{Preempt} timer expires, the DRNS shall regard the procedure that triggered the pre-emption process as failed and complete the procedure in accordance with the "Unsuccessful Operation" subclause of the procedure.

Annex B (informative): Measurement Reporting

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event A" (figure B.1), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the value zero shall be used for the hysteresis time.

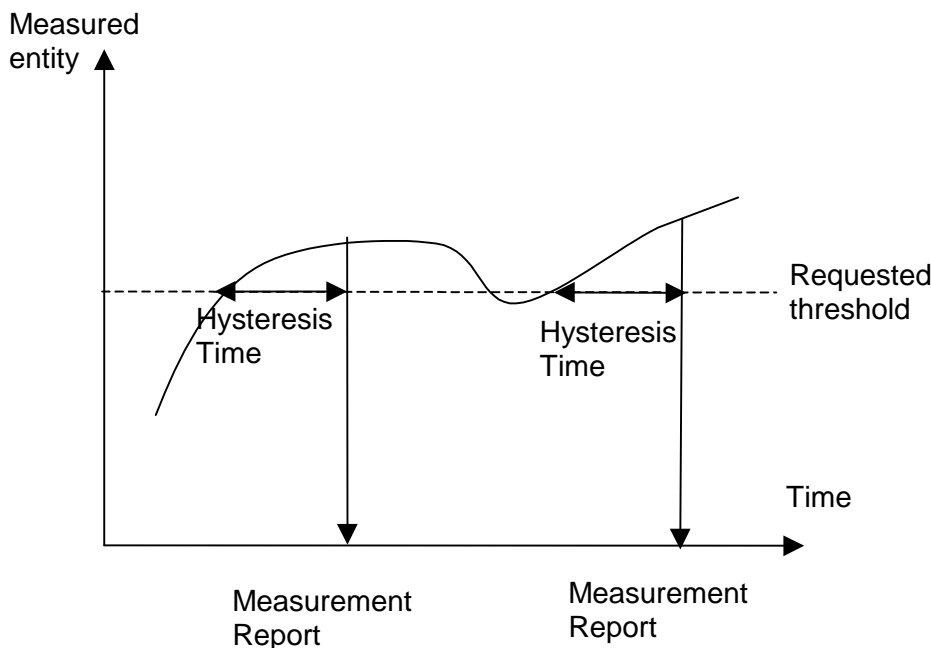


Figure B.1: Event A reporting with Hysteresis Time specified

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event B" (figure B.2), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the value zero shall be used for the hysteresis time.

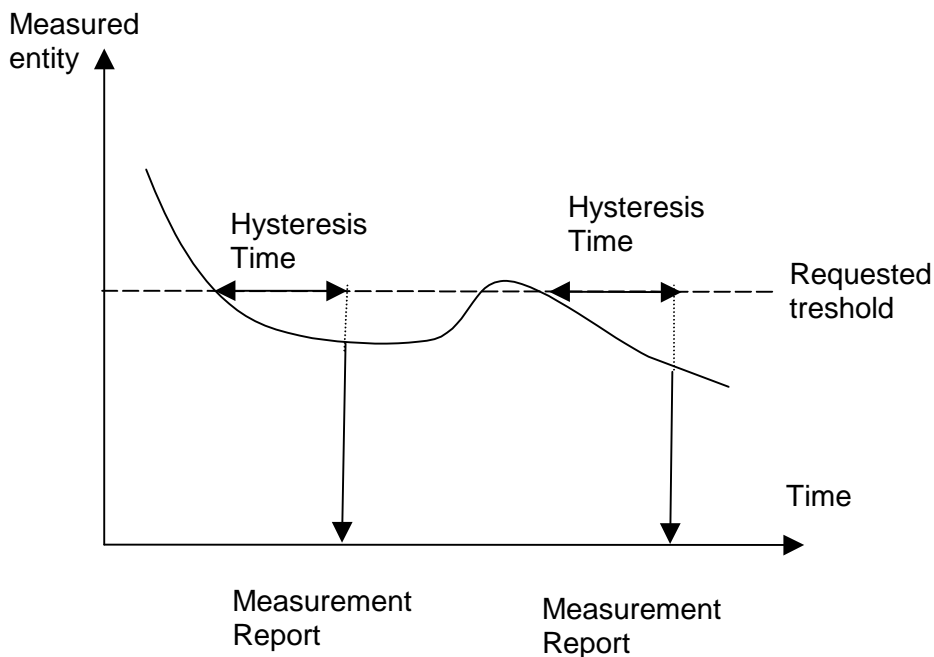


Figure B.2: Event B reporting with Hysteresis Time specified

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event C" (figure B.3), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated always when the measured entity rises by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. The reporting in figure B.3 is initiated if the Rising Time T1 is less than the requested time.

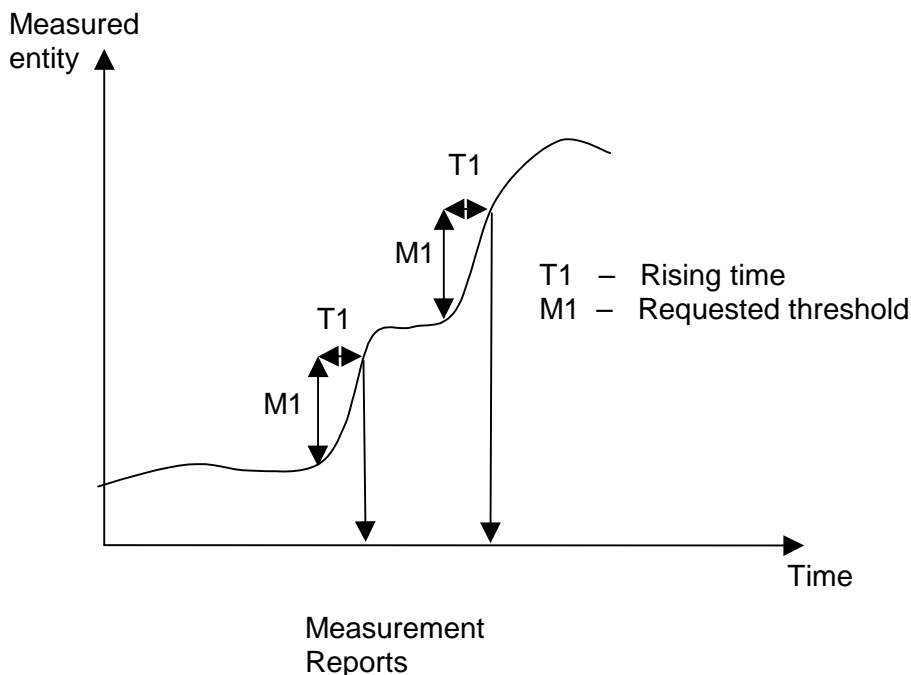


Figure B.3: Event C reporting

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event D" (figure B.4), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated always when the measured entity falls by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. The reporting in figure B.4 is initiated if the Falling Time T1 is less than the requested time.

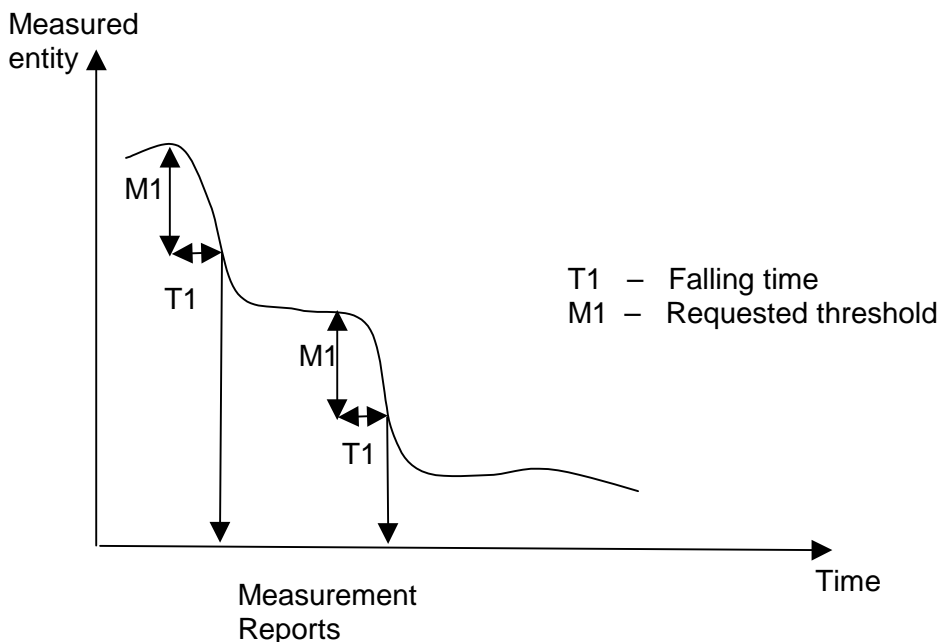


Figure B.4: Event D reporting

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event E" (figure B.5), the Measurement Reporting procedure (Report A) is initiated always when the measured entity rises above the "Measurement Threshold 1" and stays there for the "Measurement Hysteresis Time" (T1 in figure B.5). If *Report Periodicity* IE is provided DRNS shall also initiate Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. The periodic reporting continues although the measured entity falls below the "Measurement Threshold 1" and is terminated by the Report B.

When the Report A conditions have been met and the measured entity falls below the "Measurement Threshold 2" and stays there for the "Measurement Hysteresis Time" (T1) the Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) is initiated and the periodic reporting is terminated.

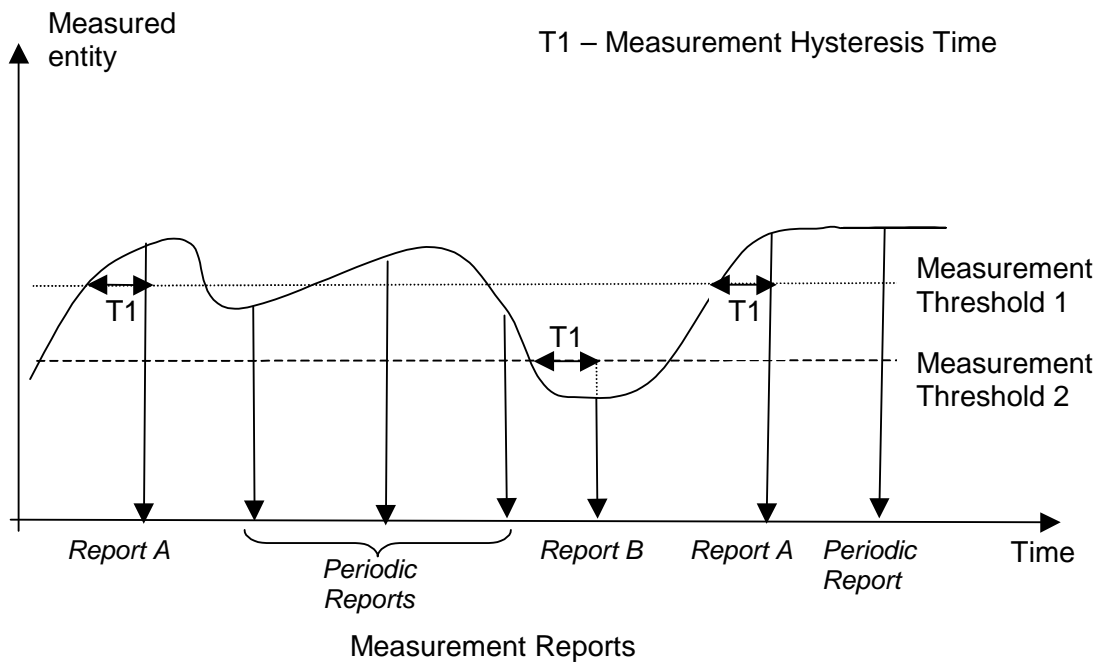


Figure B.5:
Event E reporting with Hysteresis Time specified and Periodic Reporting requested

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event F" (figure B.6), the Measurement Reporting procedure (Report A) is initiated always when the measured entity falls below the "Measurement Threshold 1" and stays there for the "Measurement Hysteresis Time" (T1 in figure B.6). If *Report Periodicity* IE is provided DRNS shall also initiate Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. The periodic reporting continues although the measured entity rises above the "Measurement Threshold 1" and is terminated by the Report B.

When the Report A conditions have been met and the measured entity rises above the "Measurement Threshold 2" and stays there for the "Measurement Hysteresis Time" (T1) Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) is initiated and the periodic reporting is terminated.

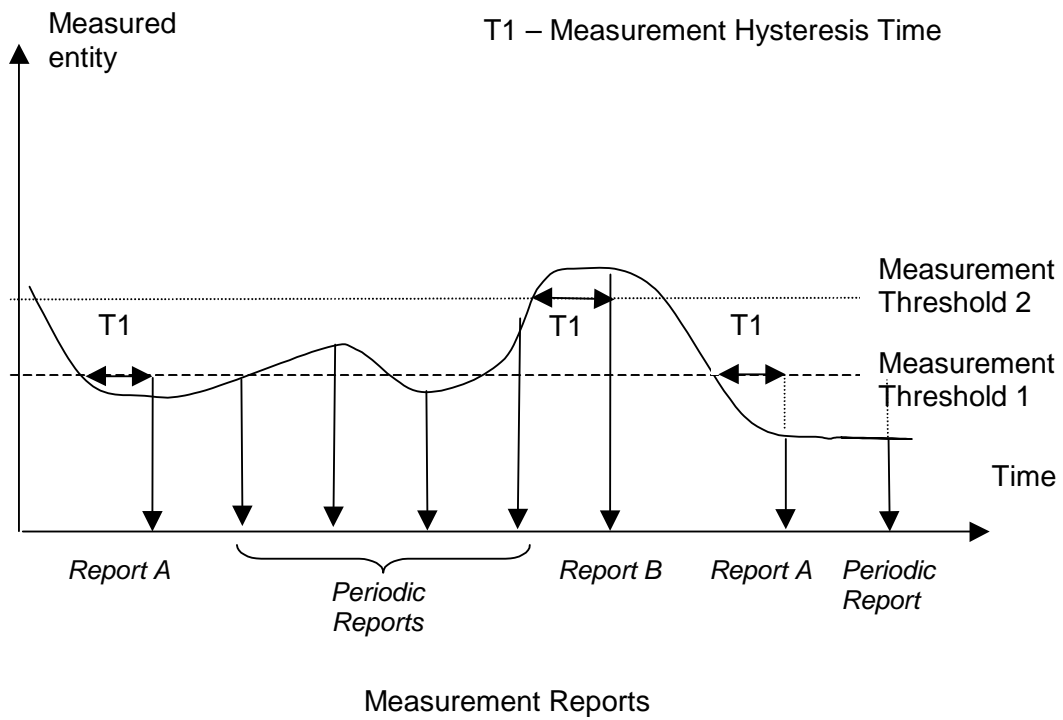


Figure B.6: Event F reporting with Hysteresis Time specified and Periodic Reporting requested

Annex C (informative): Guidelines for Usage of the Criticality Diagnostics IE

C.1 EXAMPLE MESSAGE Layout

Assume the following message format:

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M				YES	reject
Transaction ID	M				-	
A	M				YES	reject
B	M				YES	reject
>E		1..<maxE>			EACH	ignore
>>F		1..<maxF>			-	
>>>G		0..3, ...			EACH	ignore
>>H		1..<maxH>			EACH	ignore
>>>G		0..3, ...			EACH	ignore and notify
>>G	M				YES	reject
>>J		1..<maxJ>			-	
>>>G		0..3, ...			EACH	reject
C	M				YES	reject
>K		1..<maxK>			EACH	ignore and notify
>>L		1..<maxL>			-	
>>>M	O				-	
D	M				YES	reject

Note 1. The IEs F, J, and L do not have assigned criticality. The IEs F, J, and L are consequently realised as the ASN.1 type SEQUENCE OF of "ordinary" ASN.1 type, e.g. INTEGER. On the other hand, the repeatable IEs with assigned criticality are realised as the ASN.1 type SEQUENCE OF of an IE object, e.g. ProtocolIE-Single-Container.

For the corresponding ASN.1 layout, see subclause C.4.

C.2 Example on a Received EXAMPLE MESSAGE

Assume further more that a received message based on the above tabular format is according to the figure below.

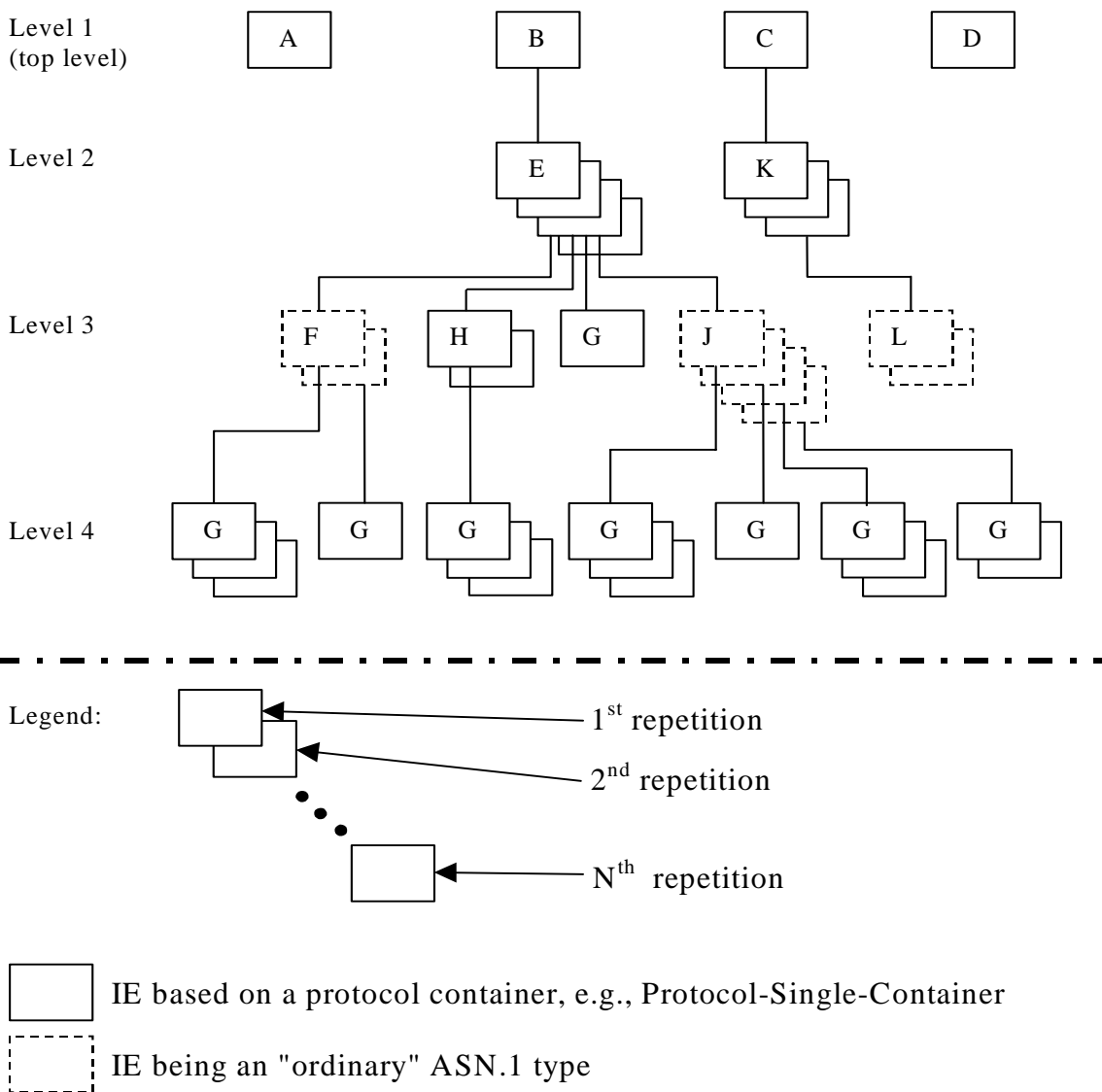
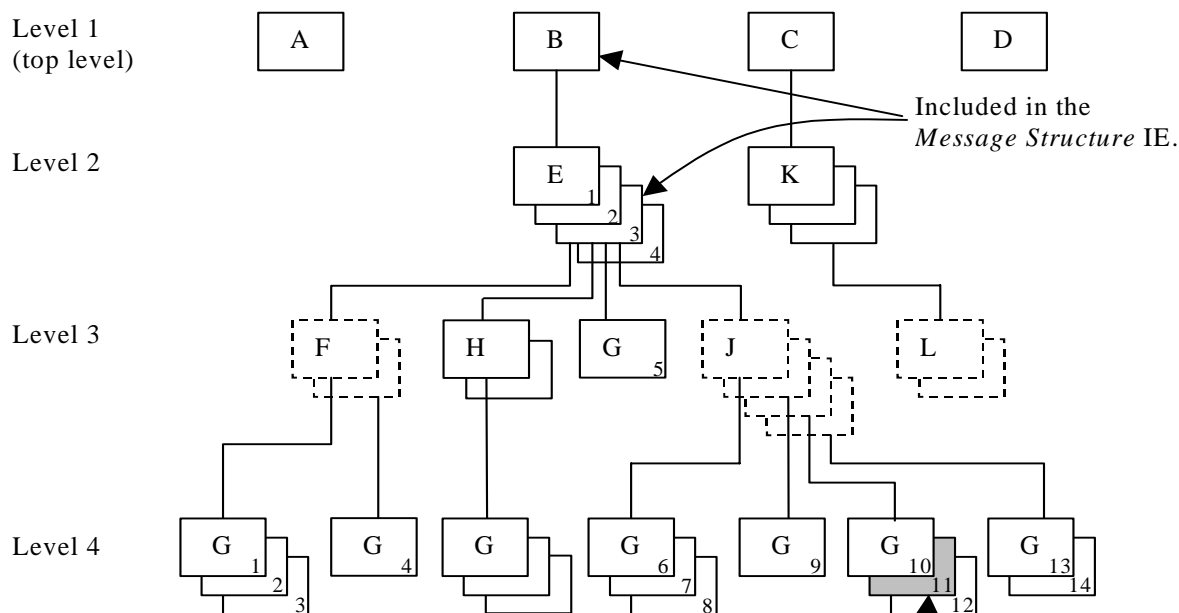


Figure C.1: Example of content of a received RNSAP message based on the EXAMPLE MESSAGE

C.3 Content of Criticality Diagnostics

C.3.1 Example 1



Included in the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE:

- a) *IE ID* IE
- b) *Repetition Number* IE

Figure C.2: Example of a received RNSAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE J shown in the figure C.2 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 4.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 4.
Repetition Number	11	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 4. (Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the <i>Message Structure</i> IE this is the eleventh occurrence of IE G within the IE E (level 2).)
Type of Error	not understood	
<i>Message Structure, first repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
<i>Message Structure, second repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.

Note 2. The IE J on level 3 cannot be included in the *Message Structure* IE since they have no criticality of their own.

Note 3. The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

C.3.2 Example 2

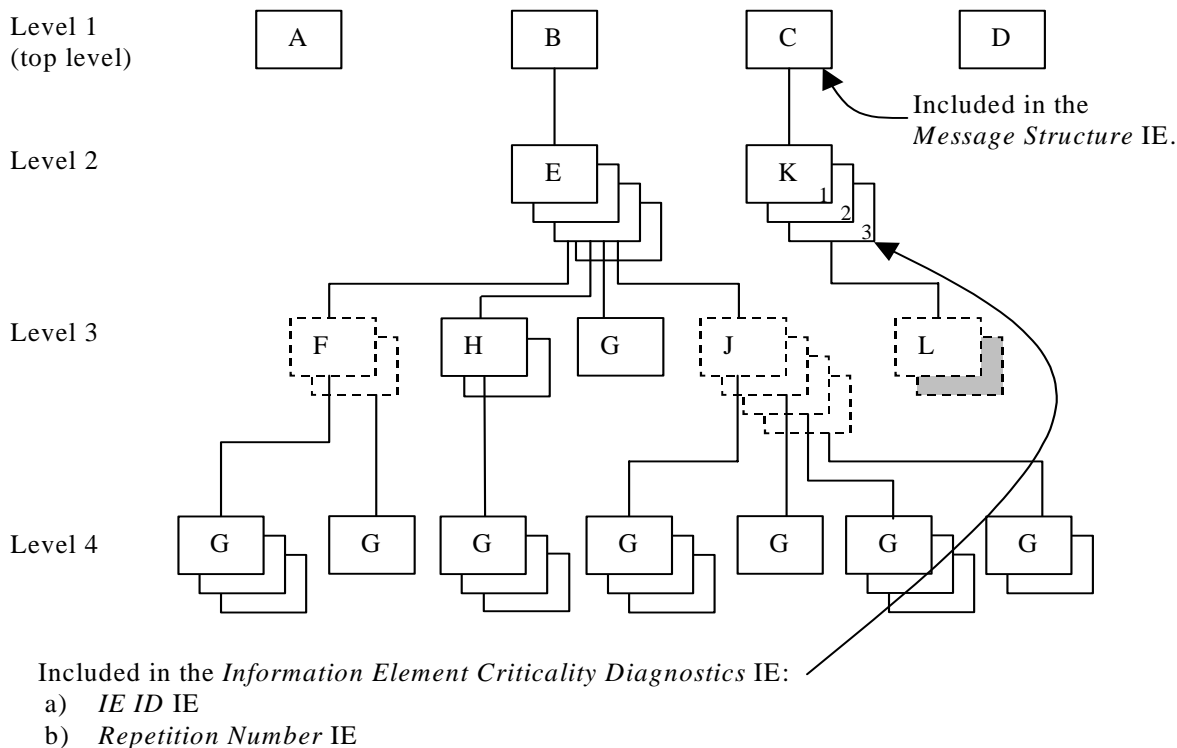


Figure C.3: Example of a received RNSAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the second instance (marked as grey) in the sequence (IE L in the tabular format) on level 3 below IE K in the structure shown in the figure C.3 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	ignore and notify	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 2.
IE ID	id-K	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 2.
Repetition Number	3	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 2.
Type of Error	not understood	
<i>Message Structure, first repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-C	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 1.

Note 4. The IE L on level 3 cannot be reported individually included in the *Message Structure* IE since it has no criticality of its own.

C.3.3 Example 3

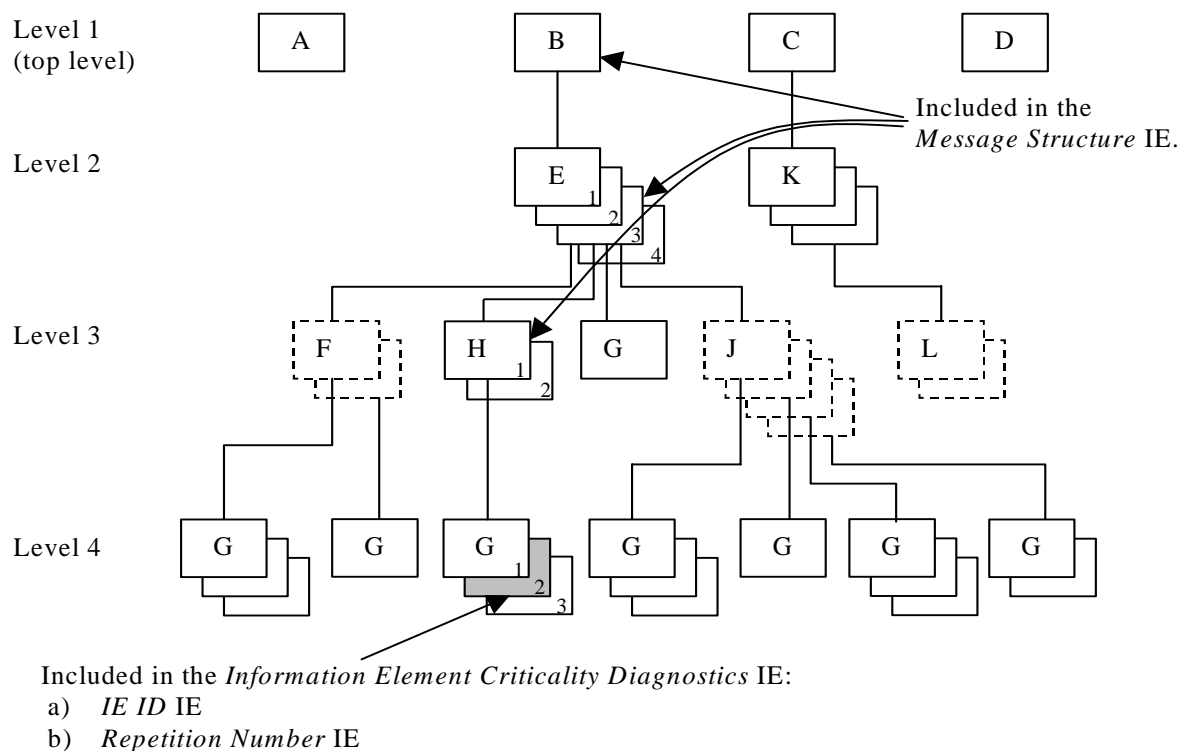


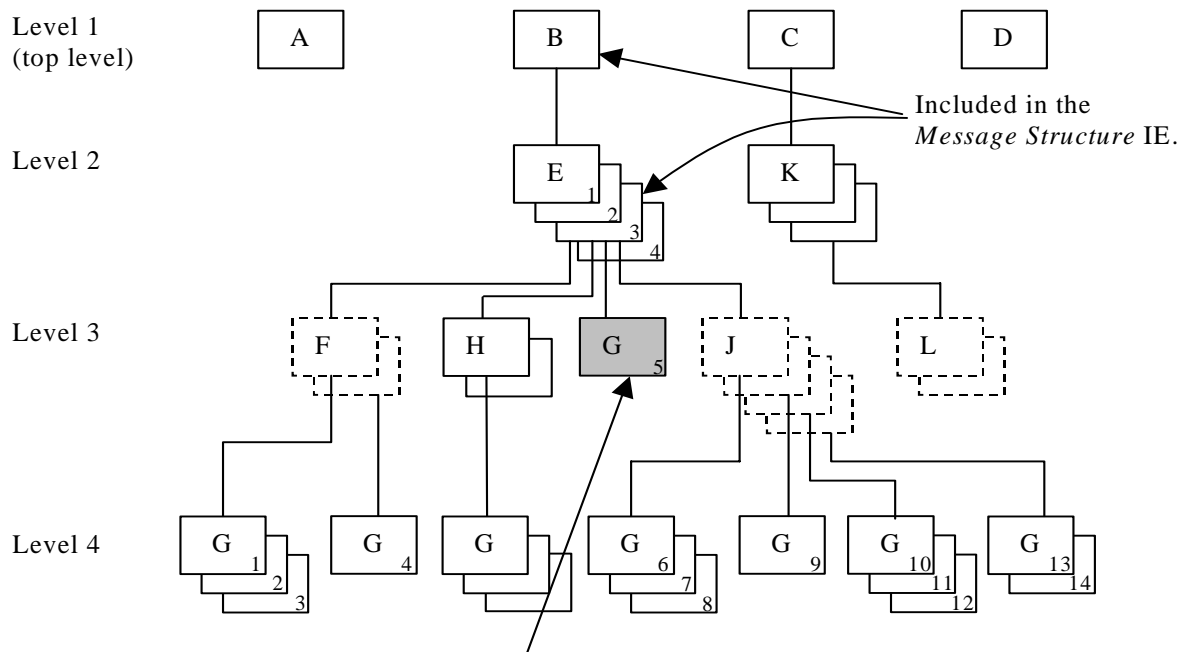
Figure C.4: Example of a received RNSAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE H shown in the figure C.4 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	ignore and notify	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 4.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 4.
Repetition Number	2	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 4.
Type of Error	not understood	
<i>Message Structure, first repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
<i>Message Structure, second repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from level 2.
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from level 2.
<i>Message Structure, third repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-H	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 3.
>Repetition Number	1	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 3.

Note 5. The repetition number of level 4 indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counted below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 1 of IE H on level 3).

C.3.4 Example 4



Included in the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE:
 a) *IE ID* IE
 b) *Repetition Number* IE

Figure C.5: Example of a received RNSAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE E shown in the figure C.5 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Repetition Number	5	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 3. (Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the <i>Message Structure</i> IE this is the fifth occurrence of IE G within the IE E (level 2).
Type of Error	not understood	
<i>Message Structure, first repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
<i>Message Structure, second repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.

Note 6. The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

C.3.5 Example 5

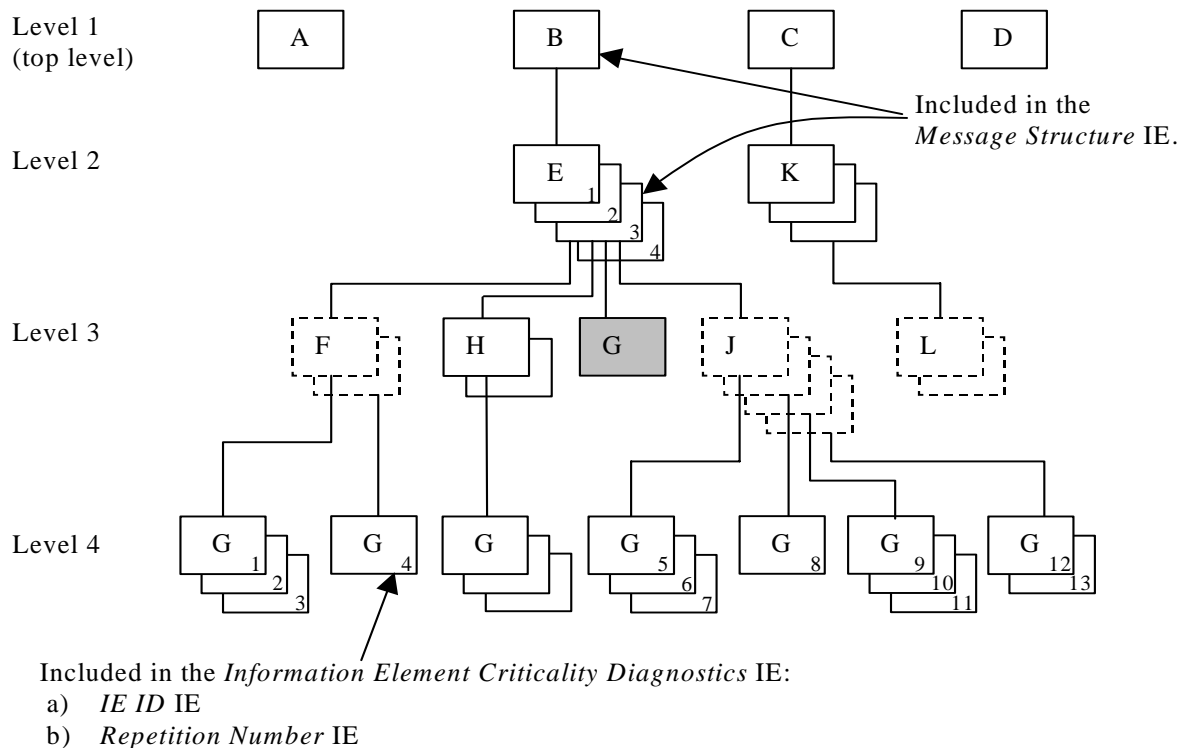


Figure C.6: Example of a received RNSAP message with a missing IE

If the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE E shown in the figure C.6 above, is missing this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Repetition Number	4	Repetition number up to the missing IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3. (Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the <i>Message Structure</i> IE there have been four occurrences of IE G within the IE E (level 2) up to the missing occurrence.
Type of Error	missing	
<i>Message Structure, first repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
<i>Message Structure, second repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.

Note 7. The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to but not including the missing occurrence, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

C.4 ASN.1 of EXAMPLE MESSAGE

```

ExampleMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    ProtocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container          {{ExampleMessage-IEs}},
    ProtocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{ExampleMessage-Extensions}}  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExampleMessage-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-A    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE A  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-B    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE B  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-C    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE C  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-D    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE D  PRESENCE mandatory } ,
    ...
}

B ::= SEQUENCE {
    e                E-List,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {B-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

B-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {E-IEs} }

E-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE E  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

E ::= SEQUENCE {
    f                F-List,
    h                H-List,
    g                G-List1,
    j                J-List,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

F-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxF)) OF F

F ::= SEQUENCE {
    g                G-List2 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {F-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

F-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

G-List2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {G2-IEs} }

G2-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-G    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE G  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

H-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxH)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {H-IEs} }

H-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-H    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE H  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

H ::= SEQUENCE {
    g                G-List3 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {H-ExtIEs} }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

H-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}
...
}
G-List3 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {G3-IEs} }

G3-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-G    CRITICALITY notify  TYPE G  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

G-List1 ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {G1-IEs} }

G1-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-G    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE G  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

J-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxJ)) OF J

J ::= SEQUENCE {
  g                G-List4 OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {J-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

J-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

G-List4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {G4-IEs} }

G4-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-G    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE G  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

C ::= SEQUENCE {
  k                K-List,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {C-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

C-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

K-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxK)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {K-IEs} }

K-IEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-K    CRITICALITY notify  TYPE K  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

K ::= SEQUENCE {
  l                L-List,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {K-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

K-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

L-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxL)) OF L

L ::= SEQUENCE {
  m                M OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {L-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

L-ExtIEs RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ExampleMessage-Extensions RNSAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

Annex D (normative): DRNS Behaviour at SRNC or RNSAP Signalling Bearer Failure

This annex describes the DRNC actions in the event of SRNC or RNSAP Signalling Bearer failure when all or some of the UE Contexts related to the SRNC need to be removed in DRNC.

D.1 Detection of SRNC or RNSAP Signalling Bearer/Connection Failure

Termination of all or some of the UE Contexts in DRNC which are related to an SRNC may be triggered due to failure of SRNC, RNSAP Signalling Bearer or the Iur signalling connection of an UE(s).

D.1.1 Termination of all UE Contexts Related to a Specific SRNC

Termination of all UE Contexts in DRNC which are related to a specific SRNC is triggered if the RNSAP Signalling Bearer failure is detected by the RNSAP according to the procedure described in the sub-clause 4.5.1.5.1 of TS 25.420. By "all" UE Contexts, it means all UEs having dedicated and/or common channel resources.

D.1.2 Termination of Specific UE Context

Termination of a specific UE Context in DRNC is triggered for an UE which has dedicated transport channel resources according to the procedure described in the sub-clause 4.5.1.5.2 of TS 25.420.

D.2 DRNC Actions at UE Context Termination

When termination of the UE Context is required, the DRNC shall remove any common and/or dedicated radio resources related to the UE Context. The DRNC shall also initiate release of the dedicated or common user plane resources that were involved in these UE contexts. In addition, if it is possible the DRNC shall release the RRC connection.

Annex E (informative): Change History

Change history					
TSG RAN#	Version	CR	Tdoc RAN	New Version	Subject/Comment
RAN_06	-	-	RP-99755	3.0.0	Approved at TSG RAN #6 and placed under Change Control
RAN_07	3.0.0	-	RP-000100	3.1.0	Approved at TSG RAN #7
RAN_07	3.0.0	-	RP-000143	3.1.0	Approved at TSG RAN #7
RAN_07	3.0.0	-	RP-000146	3.1.0	Approved at TSG RAN #7
RAN_08	3.1.0	-	RP-000241	3.2.0	Approved at TSG RAN #8
RAN_08	3.1.0	-	RP-000242	3.2.0	Approved at TSG RAN #8
RAN_08	3.1.0	-	RP-000243	3.2.0	Approved at TSG RAN #8
RAN_08	3.1.0	-	RP-000244	3.2.0	Approved at TSG RAN #8
RAN_09	3.2.0	145-149, 151-154, 156-164, 166 167	RP-000379	3.3.0	Approved at TSG RAN #9
RAN_09	3.2.0	168 169 171 173 174 176 178-180 183-193	RP-000380	3.3.0	Approved at TSG RAN #9
RAN_09	3.2.0	194-200-	RP-000381	3.3.0	Approved at TSG RAN #9
RAN_10	3.3.0	202-219, 221-228, 230, 232-239, 241, 243-257, 259, 260, 263-265, 268-272, 274-278, 280, 281	RP-000618 RP-000619 RP-000621 RP-000696	3.4.0	Approved at TSG RAN #10
RAN_11	3.4.0	282-286, 288-293, 295-302, 304-308, 311, 313-319, 329, 332, 334-335	RP-010117 RP-010118	3.5.0	Approved at TSG RAN #11

Change history							
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	Old	New
March 01	11	RP-010167	310		Approved at TSG RAN #11 and placed under Change Control	-	4.0.0
March 01	11	RP-010164	309				
March 01	11	RP-010159	327, 328, 336, 337		Approved at TSG RAN #11 and placed under Change Control	-	4.0.0
March 01	11	RP-010160	320, 323, 339		Approved at TSG RAN #11 and placed under Change Control	-	4.0.0
06/2001	12	RP-010378	341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359		Approved at TSG RAN#12	4.0.0	4.1.0
06/2001	12	RP-010379	361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 378, 380, 382, 388, 390		Approved at TSG RAN#12	4.0.0	4.1.0
06/2001	12	RP-010380	399, 403, 405, 407, 409, 411, 414		Approved at TSG RAN#12	4.0.0	4.1.0
06/2001	12	RP-010394	372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 379, 380, 391, 393, 412		Approved at TSG RAN#12	4.0.0	4.1.0
09/2001	13	RP-010583	371	2	Ambiguity in CM handling	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010583	416	1	Corrections to the DSCH Code Mapping IE	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010583	418		Transport bearer replacement clarification	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13		425	1	Correction to the Error handling of the ERROR INDICATION message	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010583	432	2	Cell Reserved for operator use	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010583	437	1	Clarification of Abnormal Conditions/Unsuccessful Operation	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010583	440	1	TFCS Correction for TDD	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010583	442		Correction of a wrong implementation of CR 414	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010583	444	1	Error handling of the Erroneously Present Conditional Ies	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010583	446	1	Correction to Downlink Signaling Transfer	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010584	450		Bitstrings ordering	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010584	460		Mapping of TFCS to TFCI	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010584	463		TDD Channelisation code range definition	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010584	475	2	Clarification of coordinated DCHs	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010584	466	1	Clarification on the Time Slot LCR	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010584	468	1	Rnsap criticality	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010584	470	1	Clarification of chapter 10	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010584	472	1	Clarification of use of Diversity Control Indicator	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13		415		Clarification on the reference of the "Neighbouring TDD Cell Information LCR"	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13		420	2	Allowed Combinations of Dedicated Measurement Type and the Reporting Characteristics Type	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010596	423		Support of 8PSK modulation for LCR TDD	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010596	430		Allowed combination of the measurement and event types	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010596	435	1	Adding protocol container in CHOICE type IE	4.1.0	4.2.0

09/2001	13	RP-010596	438	1	Clarification of Abnormal Conditions/Unsuccessful Operation	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010596	455	1	Correction to position reporting	4.1.0	4.2.0
09/2001	13	RP-010596	461	1	CR to 25.423 v4.1.0: RX timing deviation as dedicated measurement for 1.28Mcps TDD	4.1.0	4.2.0
12/2001	14	RP-010896	478	2	CR on Priority range	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010855	480		Bitstrings ordering	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010855	482		Added UTRAN modes in the Semantics Description in IEs in RNSAP messages	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010855	484		Alignment to RAN4 spec for Transmitted Code Power Measurement	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010855	491		Transmit Diversity for TDD	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010855	497		Clarification for the definition of the ASN.1 constants	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010855	504	1	Terminology Corrections	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010855	509		Procedure Code Criticality in Error Indication	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010855	512		Clarification for the Power Adjustment Type IE in the DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010855	514	1	Forward Compatibility for DL Power Balancing	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010856	516		Reconfiguration clarification	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010856	518	2	DRNC behaviour at SRNC or RNSAP Signalling Bearer failure	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010856	520	2	Addition of amendment to clarify the PER encoding of bitstrings	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010856	525		Clarification on Primary CPICH Ec/No IE	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010856	527	2	Transport Bearer replacement clarification for the DSCH case	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010856	529		Clarification of the Transaction ID	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010856	532		Clarification of S Field Length usage	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010856	534		Correction the Clause 10 Error Handling	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010856	540		Correction to Primary CPICH handling in RL Setup procedure	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010873	486	1	Correction of drift rate resolution	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010873	487		Cell Parameter ID IE definition for 1.28Mcps TDD	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010873	488		Introduction of Band Indicator in GSM Neighbouring Cell Information	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010873	489		UL SIR Target in RL Setup Request TDD	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010873	502	2	Handling of the DPC Mode IE	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010873	505	1	Rel-4 specific terminology corrections	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010873	521	1	Correction to the RNSAP Congestion Indication	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010873	530	2	SFN-SFN quality indication	4.2.0	4.3.0
12/2001	14	RP-010911	485	1	Correction to SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement report mapping	4.2.0	4.3.0
03/2002	15	RP-020169	542	3	RNSAP signalling support for flexible split	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020169	549	1	Setting of Initial power in a new CCTrCH in TDD	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020169	560		Clarification to measurement unit at Higher Layer Filtering.	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020169	574	2	New UE identifier for MAC-c/sh multiplexing for DSCH	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020169	581	1	Correction to physical channels which SCTD can be applied (Iur)	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	545	1	Corrections to the Information Exchange Initiation procedure	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	546	1	Correction to UE position measurements quality and threshold	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	547	1	Correction to UE position measurements change and deviation limit	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	552		Re-ordering of cause values	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	561		Clarification to the Allowed Rate Information in RL Setup/Addition/Reconfiguration response and RL Reconfiguration Ready messages.	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	562	1	Modification of the T_utran-gps length	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	567		Amendment of the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	576	2	Load Value Extension	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	588		The correction on duplicated allocation of protocolIE-ID	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	589		Enhanced DSCH and syntax error ASN.1 correction	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020181	596	1	Introduction of ellipses for IPDL parameters	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020231	586	2	Removing of channel coding option "no coding" for FDD	4.3.0	4.4.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188	433	4	Power Balancing Activation with Radio Link Setup and Radio Link Addition procedures in RNSAP	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188	434	3	Power Balancing Restart with Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure in RNSAP	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188	473	2	Traffic class signalling over Iur	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188	506	2	Alignment to RAN4 specifications for CPICH Ec/No	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020194	543	2	RNSAP Signalling support for flexible hard split	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020193	544	2	Add IPDL TDD parameters for LCR in RNSAP information element functional definition and contents	4.4.0	5.0.0

03/2002	15	RP-020192	533	1	Introduction of cell capability container over Iur	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020189	555	2	Introduction of IP Transport option in UTRAN	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020197	556	1	Iur Common Transport Channel Efficiency Optimisation	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188	558		RNSAP Reset procedure	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020199	563	2	Separation of Resource Reservation and Radio Link Activation	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020196	564		Introduction of RL Timing Adjustment support	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020193	568	1	Introduction of the Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188	569	1	Uplink SIR Target in RL Setup Response TDD	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020190	570	3	HSDPA RL-Level Signalling	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020193	571	1	Introduction of Angle of Arrival enhanced UE positioning for 1.28Mcps TDD in RNSAP	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188	572	2	Traffic class signalling for USCH	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188	577	4	New Measurement Type in Common Measurements and Information Exchange	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020194	582	3	RNSAP changes for TFCI power control in DSCH hard split mode	4.4.0	5.0.0
03/2002	15	RP-020188	587	1	Introduction of the cell relation parameters	4.4.0	5.0.0
06/2002	16	RP-020426	554	4	Introduction of Qth signalling in UTRAN	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020406	599		Criticality Information Decoding Failure Handling	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020406	602	1	Alignment of tabular and ASN.1 coding for DL power	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020406	605	1	Correction to RL Restore Indication	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020406	611		New UE identifier for Shared Channel handling for TDD DSCH/USCH	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020406	614	1	Clarification of Cell individual offset	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020419	618		Clarification on the Neighboring TDD Cell Measurement information	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020422	619		HS_DSCH Support Indicator in FDD Cell Capability Container	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020432	620		Removal of syntax errors from ASN.1	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020422	621		Interaction between HSDPA and IP transport in UTRAN	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020428	623		RNSAP changes for TFCI power control in DSCH hard split mode	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020406	626	1	Correction to the use of the CFN IE / SFN IE in the Measurement Initiation procedures	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020406	632		TFCI 0 definition for TDD	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020406	635	1	CELL_DCH to CELL_FACH TDD correction	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020407	641	1	DSCH Information Correction	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020419	648		Definition of quality figures for SFN-SFN and Tdtd-gps measurement value information	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020407	656	1	Clarification for the usage of the cause value	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020422	662	2	HS-DSCH Initial credits	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020419	663	1	Clarification to the RNSAP RL Congestion procedure	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020432	664	1	DSCH Support Indicator in Cell Capability Container	5.0.0	5.1.0
06/2002	16	RP-020407	673		RNSAP Tabular alignment to ASN1 and other corrections	5.0.0	5.1.0

History

Document history		
V5.0.0	March 2002	Publication
V5.1.0	June 2002	Publication